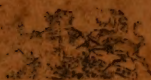


QUEENSLAND.



CATALOGUE

OF THE

PLANTS

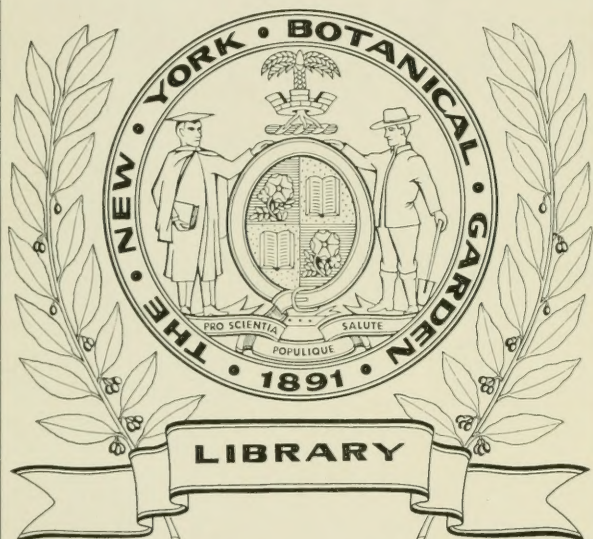
IN THE

QUEENSLAND BOTANIC GARDENS.

WALTER HILL,

COLONIAL BOTANIST AND DIRECTOR.

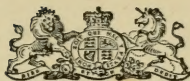
QK73
.B73
H5



of
J. E. Turner
Botanic Gardens
Brisbane
1876

Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

QUEENSLAND.



CATALOGUE

OF THE

PLANTS

IN THE

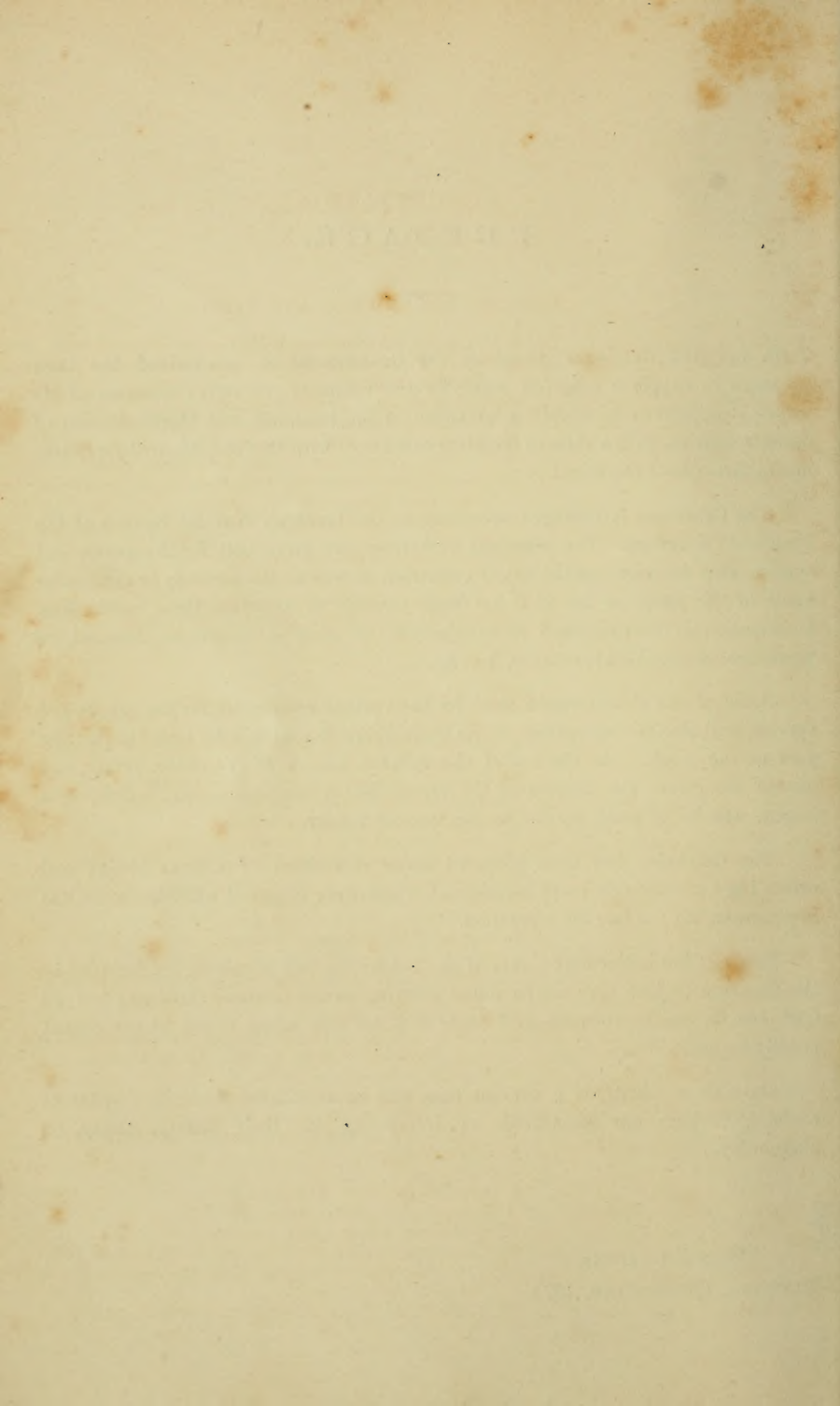
QUEENSLAND BOTANIC GARDENS.

WALTER HILL, LIBRARY
COLONIAL BOTANIST AND DIRECTOR.



JAMES C. BEAL, GOVERNMENT PRINTER, WILLIAM STREET, BRISBANE.

1875.



ABBREVIATIONS.

AUTHORITIES FOR GENERA AND SPECIES.

<i>A. B.</i>	...	...	J. C. Loudon's Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum.
<i>A. Braun</i>	...	...	A. Braun, Professor of Botany, and Director of the Botanic Garden, Berlin.
<i>Adans.</i>	...	...	Michael Adanson, a French botanist.
<i>A. Dietr.</i>	...	...	A. Dietrich, a German botanist.
<i>Afz.</i>	...	...	Ad Afzelius, a Swedish professor.
<i>Ait.</i>	...	...	W. J. Aiton, Director of the Royal Gardens, Kew.
<i>Andr.</i>	...	...	Henry Andrews, a botanical draughtsman, and editor of the <i>Botanical Repository</i> .
<i>And., or An. Arn.</i>	...	...	Pietro Anduine, an Italian botanist.
<i>A. Rich.</i>	...	...	A. Richard.
<i>Arnott</i>	...	...	William Arnott, a Scotch botanist.
<i>Arrab.</i>	...	...	Don A. da Arrabide, a Brazilian botanist
<i>A. Gray</i>	...	...	Dr. Asa Gray, a North American botanist.
<i>Aub.</i>	...	...	Fuser de Aublet, a French traveller in Guiana.
<i>Auct.</i>	...	...
<i>Backh.</i>	...	...	James Backhouse, an English traveller in Australia and South Africa.
<i>Balf.</i>	...	...	J. Balfour, Professor of Botany, University, Edinburgh.
<i>Baker</i>	...	...	J. G. Baker, F.L.S.
<i>Baillon</i>	...	...	H. Baillon, a French writer on Euphobiaceæ.
<i>Banks</i>	...	...	Sir J. Banks, an English botanist and traveller.
<i>Batem.</i>	...	...	James Bateman, an English botanist.
<i>Baxter</i>	...	...	W. Baxter, Curator of the Oxford Botanic Garden.
<i>Beauv.</i>	...	...	Palisot de Beauvois, a French botanist and traveller.
<i>Benn.</i>	...	...	J. J. Bennet.
<i>Benth.</i>	...	...	George Bentham, F.R.S., F.L.S.
<i>Bernh.</i>	...	...	A. Bernhardt, a German botanist.
<i>Bess.</i>	...	...	Besser, W. J. J., a Russian botanist.
<i>Behor.</i>	...	...
<i>Bidw.</i>	...	...	Mr. Bidwill, Director Botanic Gardens, Sydney, N.S.W.
<i>Biebs.</i>	...	...	Marshall F. V. Bieberstein, a Russian botanist.
<i>B. et W.</i>	...	...	Bartling and Wendland.
<i>Bl.</i>	...	...	C. L. Blume, M.D., a Dutch botanist and traveller in Java.
<i>Boj. or Bojer</i>	...	...	Bojer, a Professor of Botany in the Isle of France.
<i>Boiss., Boisser</i>	...	...	E. Boissier, a Swiss botanist.
<i>Booth</i>	...	...	C. Booth, a nurseryman, Hamburg.
<i>Borakh.</i>	...	...	M. B. Borkhausen, a botanical writer.
<i>Bory</i>	...	...	Bory de St. Vincent, a French traveller and botanist.
<i>B. M.</i>	...	...	Botanical Magazine.
<i>Brach.</i>	...	...	Brackenridge.
<i>Brig.</i>	...	...	J. Brignoli, Professor at Verona.
<i>Bron., Brongt., Brongnt.</i>	...	...	A. Brongniart, a French botanist.
<i>Brat.</i>	...	...	F. A. Bratero, a Portuguese botanist.
<i>Buchan.</i>	...	...	Buchanan, an English physician and traveller in Nepal.
<i>Burc.</i>	...	...	W. J. F. Burchell, an English botanist and traveller at the Cape of Good Hope.
<i>Burm.</i>	...	...	W. J. Burrman, Professor of Botany at Amsterdam.

<i>Caley</i>	...	...	...	G. Caley, an English botanist and traveller.
<i>Camb.</i>	...	...	...	J. Cambessedes, one of the authors of "Flora Brasilia Meridionalis."
<i>C. A. Mey.</i>	...	...	...	C. A. Meyer.
<i>Carmich.</i>	...	...	...	Capt. D. Carmichael, F.R.S., a Scotch botanist.
<i>Cass.</i>	...	...	...	H. Cassine, a French botanist.
<i>Cav.</i>	...	...	...	A. J. Cavanilles, a Spanish professor and botanist.
<i>Cels</i>	...	...	...	J. M. Cels, a French botanist.
<i>Chois.</i>	...	...	...	J. D. Choisy, a Swiss botanist.
<i>Champion, or Champ.</i>	...	...	...	Col. J. G. Champion, of the 95th Regiment.
<i>Comm., Commer.</i>	...	...	...	P. Commerson, a French botanist and traveller.
<i>Correa</i>	...	...	...	Correa de Seria, a Portuguese botanist and diplomatist.
<i>Court.</i>	...	...	...	R. J. Courtiers, Professor of Botany, and Director of the Botanic Garden, Lubeck.
<i>Craz., or Crantz</i>	...	...	...	Baron de Crantz, an Austrian botanist.
<i>Cunn., A. Cunn., or R. Cunn.</i>	...	...	...	R. Allan and Richard Cunningham, collectors and botanists.
<i>Cressq.</i>	...	...	...	Christian Smith,—Von Buch's Flora of the Canaries.
<i>C. Sm.</i>	...	...	...	S. Curties, F.L.S., an English botanist.
<i>Cur.</i>	...	...	...	Cyrilli, an Italian botanist.
<i>Cyr.</i>	...	...	...
<i>D. C. or A. D. C.</i>	...	...	...	Decandolle—father, son, and grandson, eminent botanists of Geneva.
<i>Dec. or Decaisne</i>	...	...	...	J. Decaisne, Professor of Botany, Paris.
<i>Delile</i>	...	...	...	A. R. Delile, a French botanist and traveller.
<i>Den.</i>	...	...	...	J. Denson, an English botanist.
<i>Desf.</i>	...	...	...	R. F. Desfontaines, Professor of Botany, Paris, and traveller in Africa.
<i>Desr.</i>	...	...	...	Desrousseaux, a French botanist.
<i>Desv.</i>	...	...	...	N. A. Desvaux, a French botanist.
<i>Dicks.</i>	...	...	...	Dickson, an English cryptogamic botanist.
<i>Dill.</i>	...	...	...	J. J. Dillenius, an English botanical author.
<i>Don, D. Don, or G. Don</i>	...	...	...	David and George Don, both celebrated English botanists.
<i>Doug., or Dougl.</i>	...	...	...	D. Douglas, Collector of Plants in North America.
<i>Dry.</i>	...	...	...	J. Dryandr, a Swedish botanist.
<i>Dun.</i>	...	...	...	M. E. Dunal, Professor of Botany, Montpellier.
<i>Durazz.</i>	...	...	...	Durazzini, an Italian botanist.
<i>Duval</i>	...	...	...	F. Duval, a French botanist.
<i>E. B.</i>	...	...	...	English Botany, by Sowerby and Smith.
<i>Eckl.</i>	...	...	...	F. Ecklon, a German botanist and traveller in Africa.
<i>Ehrh.</i>	...	...	...	F. Ehrhart, a German botanist.
<i>Ellis</i>	...	...	...	J. Ellis, a London merchant and botanist.
<i>Elliot</i>	...	...	...	S. Elliot, an American botanist.
<i>Endl.</i>	...	...	...	S. Endlicher, Professor of Botany, Vienna.
<i>Fee</i>	...	...	...	A. L. A. Fee.
<i>Fenzl.</i>	...	...	...
<i>F. M., F. Meull., or F. Muell.</i>	...	...	...	F. Von Mueller, Government Botanist, Melbourne.
<i>F. et M. or Fet M.</i>	...	...	...	Fischer and Meyer.
<i>Fis. or Fisch.</i>	...	...	...	F. L. de Fischer, Director of the Botanic Gardens, St. Petersburg.
<i>Forsk.</i>	...	...	...	P. Forskal, a Swedish botanist.
<i>Forst.</i>	...	...	...	George Foster, a traveller in the South Seas with Captain Cook.
<i>Frazer</i>	...	...	...	John Frazer, a collector of plants in North America.
<i>Foug.</i>	...	...	...	A. D. Fougereux de Boudaroy.
<i>Funk</i>	...	...	...	Funk, H. C., a French botanist.

<i>Gært.</i>	...	...	C. F. Gærtner, a celebrated German carpologist.
<i>Gardn.</i>	...	...	G. Gardner, Director of the Botanic Garden, Ceylon.
<i>Gaud., or Gaudich.</i>	...	...	A. Gaudichaud, a French botanist and traveller.
<i>Gawl., or Gal.</i>	...	...	John Bellenden Gawler, an English botanist.
<i>Gay, or J. Gay</i>	...	...	Jacq. Gay, a French botanist.
<i>Ging.</i>	...	...	Baron Gingins, a French botanist.
<i>Gled.</i>	...	...	J. G. Gleditsch, a German botanist.
<i>Glox.</i>	...	...	B. P. Gloxin, a botanist of Strasburgh.
<i>Gm. or Gmel.</i>	...	...	J. G. Gmelin, a Russian botanist.
<i>Gow.</i>	...	...	A. Gouan, a French botanist.
<i>Gord.</i>	...	...	George Gordon, Superintendent of the Arboretum in the Horticultural Society's Garden, Creswick, England.
<i>Grah.</i>	...	...	{ R. Graham, Professor of Botany, University, Edinburgh, and R. K. Greville, an English cryptogamic botanist.
<i>Grisebe.</i>	...	...	A. H. R. Grisebach, M.D., F.L.S., Professor of Botany, University of Gottingen.
<i>Guer.</i>	...	...	L. B. Guersent, a French botanist.
<i>Ham.</i>	...	...	F. Hamilton, a Scotch botanist and traveller in the East Indies.
<i>H. et B., or Het. B.</i>	...	...	A. Von Humboldt, the celebrated traveller and botanist, and A. Boupland, his fellow-traveller.
<i>H., B., et K.</i>	...	...	Humboldt, Boupland, and Kunth.
<i>H. et G.</i>	...	...	Hooker and Greville.
<i>Hart.</i>	...	...	T. Hartig, a German Professor of Botany.
<i>Hartw.</i>	...	...	A. Hartwig, a German botanical traveller.
<i>Harv.</i>	...	...	W. H. Harvey, M.D., F.R.S., an English botanist.
<i>Hassk. or Hsskl.</i>	...	...	C. Hasskarl.
<i>Haw.</i>	...	...	A. H. Haworth, an English botanist.
<i>Heist.</i>	...	...	L. Heister, a German Professor of Botany.
<i>Hellen</i>	...	...	C. N. Hellen.
<i>Herb.</i>	...	...	W. Herbert, The Honorable and Very Rev. Dean of Manchester.
<i>Herit.</i>	...	...	L. Heritier, a French botanist.
<i>Herm.</i>	...	...	P. Hermann, Professor of Botany at Leyden.
<i>Herm. Wendl.</i>	...	...	Hermann Wendland, a German botanist.
<i>Hensl.</i>	...	...	Rev. J. S. Hensl. Professor of Botany, University, Cambridge.
<i>Hew.</i>	...	...	R. Heward, a friend of A. Cunningham, and patron of botany.
<i>Heynne</i>	...	...	Benjamin Heyne, a writer on Indian plants.
<i>Hil.</i>	...	...	A. St. Hilaire, a French botanist and traveller in S. America.
<i>H. K.</i>	...	...	Hortus Kewensis, Catalogue of the plants in Kew Garden.
<i>Hochst.</i>	...	...	Hochstetter, Ch. F., a German botanist.
<i>Hoffm.</i>	...	...	G. F. Hoffman, a German botanist.
<i>Hoffmsg.</i>	...	...	Count J. C. Hoffmansegg, a German botanist.
<i>Hogg</i>	...	...	John Hogg, nurseryman, New York.
<i>Hook.</i>	...	...	} Sir W. Hooker and Dr. J. D. Hooker, his son, celebrated botanists, and Directors of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.
<i>Hook., J.</i>	...	...
<i>Hook. (f)</i>	...	...
<i>Hort.</i>	...	...	Hortorum, of the gardens.
<i>Host</i>	...	...	N. T. Host, an Austrian writer upon European plants.
<i>Houtte</i>	...	...	L. Von Houtte, a nurseryman at Ghent.
<i>Hud.</i>	...	...	W. Hudson, an English botanist.
<i>Humb.</i>	...	...	A. Von Humboldt.
<i>Hueg.</i>	...	...	Huegel, Baron C., Director of the Botanic Gardens, Vienna.
<i>Jacks.</i>	...	...	George Jackson, an English botanist.
<i>Jacq.</i>	...	...	J. F. B. de Jacquin, an Austrian botanist.
<i>J. J. Benn., or Bem.</i>	...	...	J. J. Bennet.
<i>J. Sm.</i>	...	...	John Smith, F.H.S., Curator, Botanical Gardens, Kew.
<i>Juss.</i>	...	...	A. L. de Juisson, the celebrated French systematical botanist.
<i>Ad. Juss.</i>	...	...	Adrian de Jussien, a celebrated French botanist.
<i>J. Muell.</i>	...	...	J. Mueller.

<i>Klfs., or Kaulf.</i> ...	...	G. F. Kaulfuss, a German writer upon Ferns.
<i>Kit.</i> ...	...	P. Kitaibel, Professor of Botany and Director of the Botanic Gardens, Pesth.
<i>Klotzs. or Klotzsch.</i> ...	...	M. Klotzsch, a German botanist.
<i>Knight</i> ...	...	T. A. Knight, F.R.S.
<i>Koch</i> ...	...	C. Koch, Professor of Botany, Berlin.
<i>Kœnig</i> ...	...	J. G. Kœnig, a German botanist.
<i>Kotsch.</i> ...	...	Dr. Kotschy.
<i>Kuth., or Kunth</i> ...	...	S. Kunth, Professor of Botany, Berlin
<i>Kunze, or Kze.</i> ...	...	G. Kunze, Professor of Botany, Leipsic.
<i>L.</i> ...	...	Linnæus, the great Swedish naturalist.
<i>L. (f)</i> ...	...	Linnæus the Younger.
<i>Lab.</i> ...	...	J. J. Labillardier.
<i>Lam.</i> ...	...	J. B. de Memmet Lamark, a French botanist.
<i>Lamb., or Lambert</i> ...	...	A. B. Lambert, V.P., L.S., an English botanist.
<i>Lar.</i> ...	...	F. de Laroche, a French botanist.
<i>Lase.</i> ...	...	E. Lasemann, a German writer on Siberian plants.
<i>L'Herit.</i> ...	...	C. L. de Brutille L'Heritier, a French botanist.
<i>Lehm.</i> ...	...	J. G. Lehman, a German Professor of Botany.
<i>Lemaire</i> ...	...	C. Lemaire, a French botanist.
<i>Lesch.</i> ...	...	M. Leschenault, a French botanist and traveller.
<i>Less.</i> ...	...	C. F. Lessing, a German botanist.
<i>Lindl.</i> ...	...	J. Lindley, an English Professor of Botany.
<i>Lk., or L. K.</i> ...	...	H. F. Lerik, a Prussian botanist.
<i>Lk. et O.</i> ...	...	Link and Otto, Prussian botanists.
<i>Lodd.</i> ...	...	C. Loddiges and Sons, celebrated nurserymen, London.
<i>Loi.</i> ...	...	Laesel, an old Prussian botanist.
<i>Lour.</i> ...	...	I. de Loureistro, a Portuguese traveller in Cochin China.
<i>Loisl.</i> ...	...	Loiselem.
<i>Marnaock</i> ...	...	R. Marnock, Curator of the Royal Botanic Garden, Regent's Park.
<i>Mart.</i> ...	...	C. F. Martius, a Bavarian botanist and traveller in Brazil.
<i>Math.</i> ...	...	Mathieu, a nurseryman at Berlin.
<i>Med.</i> ...	...	F. C. Medicus, a German botanist.
<i>Meissn.</i> ...	...	C. F. Meissner, Professor of Botany, Brazil.
<i>Metten.</i> ...	...	Dr. Mettenius, a writer on Malayan ferns.
<i>McLeay</i> ...	...	A. Macleay, Secretary to the Linnean Society.
<i>Mey., or E. Mey.</i> ...	...	E. H. Meyer, a German botanist.
<i>Mich.</i> ...	...	P. A. Micheli, a French botanist.
<i>Michx.</i> ...	...	A. Michaux, a French botanist.
<i>Miers</i> ...	...	Miers, a South American collector.
<i>Mik., or Miken</i> ...	...	J. C. Mikan, a German Professor of Botany.
<i>Mill.</i> ...	...	P. Miller, an English botanist and gardener.
<i>Miq.</i> ...	...	F. A. Miquel, a Dutch botanist.
<i>Mœnch</i> ...	...	C. Mœnch, a German botanist.
<i>Mol., or Molin</i> ...	...	G. J. Molin, author of "Natural History of Chili."
<i>Mog.</i> ...	...	Mougeot, a German cryptogamic botanist.
<i>Moore, T.</i> ...	...	T. Moore, an English botanist.
<i>Moore</i> ...	...	C. Moore, Director Botanic Garden, Sydney, New South Wales.
<i>Moritz</i> ...	...	Moritz.
<i>Morr.</i> ...	...	C. Morren, Professor of Botany at Lübeck.
<i>Morell</i> ...	...	Morell.
<i>Murr.</i> ...	...	J. Murray, Professor of Botany, Gottingen.
<i>Mutis</i> ...	...	J. C. Mutis, a Spanish botanist in New Grenada.

<i>Nand.</i>	...	...	Nando.
<i>Neck.</i>	...	...	N. J. de Necker, a German botanist.
<i>Nees</i>	...	...	Nees, Von Esenbeck, Professor of Botany and Director of the Botanic Garden, Breslau.
<i>Noc.</i>	...	...	D. Nocca, Professor of Botany and Director of Botanic Garden, Pavia.
<i>Nutt.</i>	...	...	T. Nuttall, a North American botanist.
<i>Oliv., or Oliver</i>	...	...	D. Oliver, F.R.S., F.L.S., Professor of Botany, London.
<i>Orteg</i>	...	...	B. G. Ortega, Professor of Botany and Director of the Botanic Garden, Madrid.
<i>Otto</i>	...	...	F. Otto, Inspector Botanic Gardens, Berlin.
<i>Pallis</i>	...	...	P. S. de Pallas, a Russian botanist and traveller.
<i>Pax.</i>	...	...	Sir J. Paxton, an English horticulturist.
<i>Perrot.</i>	...	...	S. Perrotet, a French botanist and traveller.
<i>Pfeiff.</i>	...	...	L. D. M. Pfeiffer, a German botanist.
<i>Pers.</i>	...	...	C. H. Person, a French botanist.
<i>Ph., or Pursh</i>	...	...	F. Pursh, a Prussian botanist and traveller in North America.
<i>Planch</i>	...	...	Planchon, a French botanist.
<i>Pohl</i>	...	...	J. E. Pöhl, a German botanist.
<i>Poir.</i>	...	...	J. L. M. Poiret, a French botanist.
<i>Pr., or Presl</i>	...	...	C. B. Presl, a Bohemian botanist.
<i>Putr.</i>	...	...	A. Putterlick, Curator of the Imperial Herbarium, Vienna.
<i>P. Br.</i>	...	...	P. Brown.
<i>Raddi</i>	...	...	G. Raddi, an Italian cryptogamic botanist.
<i>Rofin</i>	...	...	C. F. Rofinesque, a French botanist.
<i>R. et P.</i>	...	...	H. Ruiz and J. Pavon, Spanish botanists and travellers in Peru and Chili.
<i>R. et S.</i>	...	...	Romer and Schultes, German editors of "Linnæus' Species Plantarum."
<i>R. B., or R. Br.</i>	...	...	Robert Brown, a distinguished botanist and traveller in New Holland.
<i>Ray</i>	...	...	John Ray, a celebrated English botanist of the seventeenth century.
<i>Reichb.</i>	...	...	H. L. Richenbach, Professor of Botany, Dresden.
<i>Reichb. f.</i>	...	...	H. G. Richenbach, son of above, Professor of Botany, and Director of the Botanic Garden, Hamburg.
<i>Red.</i>	...	...	P. T. Redoute, a French botanical draughtsman.
<i>Reissek.</i>	...	...	Reisseck, a German botanist.
<i>Reinw.</i>	...	...	H. G. C. Reinwardt, Professor of Botany, Leyden.
<i>Retz.</i>	...	...	A. J. Retzins, Professor of Natural History, London.
<i>Rh.</i>	...	...	H. A. Van Rheedee, author of "Hortus Malabaricus."
<i>Rich.</i>	...	...	A. Richard, a French author on the New Zealand Flora.
<i>Richards.</i>	...	...	J. Richardson, an English botanist.
<i>Riss.</i>	...	...	A. Risso, an Italian writer on the Orange tribe.
<i>Roch.</i>	...	...	A. Rochel, Superintendent of the Garden at Pest.
<i>Rose.</i>	...	...	William Roscoe, an English botanist.
<i>Roth</i>	...	...	A. W. Roth, a German botanical writer.
<i>Rottb.</i>	...	...	C. F. Rottboell, a Danish botanist.
<i>Rottl.</i>	...	...	Rev. Dr. Rottler, a German missionary.
<i>Royle</i>	...	...	Dr. Royle, F.R.S., author of "Natural History and Botany of the Himalayas."
<i>Rox.</i>	...	...	W. Roxburg, Director of Botanic Garden, Madras.
<i>Rud.</i>	...	...	E. Rudge, an English botanist.
<i>Rump.</i>	...	...	G. E. Rumphius, author of "Herbarium Amboinensis."

<i>Sab.</i>	...	...	J. Sabine, F.R.S., an English botanist.
<i>St. Hil.</i>	...	...	St. Hilaire. See "Hil."
<i>Sal.</i>	...	...	R. A. Salisbury, an English botanist.
<i>Salm</i>	...	...	J. Prinz de Salm Dyck, a German botanist.
<i>Savi, or Savig</i>	...	...	G. Savi, an Italian Professor of Botany, Pisa.
<i>Schiede</i>	...	...	C. J. W. Schiede, a German botanist and traveller.
<i>Scheidw.</i>	...	...	Scheidewecter, a Belgian Professor of Botany.
<i>S. et D.</i>	...	...	Schiede and Deppe, writers on the Botany of Mexico.
<i>Schlec.</i>	...	...	D. F. L. de Schlechtendal, a German botanist.
<i>Schott</i>	...	...	H. Schott, Director of the Botanic Gardens, Vienna.
<i>Schr., or Sch.</i>	...	...	H. A. A. Schrader, a German botanist.
<i>Schrank</i>	...	...	F. von Paula Schrank, a German botanist, and Director of the Botanic Gardens, Munich.
<i>Schreb.</i>	...	...	J. C. D. von Schreber, a German botanist.
<i>Schult., or Shult.</i>	...	...	J. A. Schultes, a German botanist.
<i>Schub.</i>	...	...	G. Schubler, a Professor at Tubingen.
<i>Schultz.</i>	...	...	C. H. Schultz, a Professor of Botany at Berlin,
<i>Sco.</i>	...	...	J. A. Scopoli, Professor of Natural History, Pavia.
<i>Seem.</i>	...	...	Berthold Seeman, Ph. D.F.L.S., author of "Popular History of Palms."
<i>Ser.</i>	...	...	N. C. Seringe, a Swiss botanist.
<i>Sieb.</i>	...	...	F. W. Sieber, a botanical collector.
<i>Siebold</i>	...	...	P. F. von Siebold, a Bavarian botanist and traveller in Japan.
<i>S. et Z.</i>	...	...	Siebold and Zuccarini.
<i>Sims</i>	...	...	J. Sims, an English garden botanist.
<i>Sm., or S. M.</i>	...	...	Sir J. E. Smith, an English botanist.
<i>Sol., or Soland.</i>	...	...	D. C. Solander, a Swedish botanist, companion of Sir Joseph Banks in Cook's Voyage round the World.
<i>Sole</i>	...	...	W. Sole, an English writer on mints.
<i>Sond.</i>	...	...	W. Sonder, a German botanist.
<i>Spach</i>	...	...	A. Spach, a French naturalist.
<i>Spar.</i>	...	...	A. Sparrmann, a Swedish botanist and traveller.
<i>Spr., Spreng., or Springel...</i>	...	...	C. de Sprengel, a German botanist.
<i>Steetz</i>	...	...	Steetz.
<i>Steph.</i>	...	...	F. Stephan, a Russian botanist.
<i>Stev.</i>	...	...	C. von Stevens, a Russian botanist.
<i>Steud.</i>	...	...	E. T. Steudel, a German botanist.
<i>Sw., S., or Swt.</i>	...	...	O. Swartz, a Swedish botanist.
<i>Sweet</i>	...	...	R. Sweet, an English botanist.
<i>T. et B.</i>	...	...
<i>Talbot</i>	...	...
<i>Ten., or Tenor.</i>	...	...	M. Tenore, Professor of Botany and Director of Botanic Gardens, Naples.
<i>Thou., or Thouars</i>	...	...	Du Petit Thouars, a French botanist and traveller in Madagascar.
<i>Thuil.</i>	...	...	J. L. Thuillier, a French botanist.
<i>Thunb., or Th.</i>	...	...	C. P. Thunberg, a Swedish Professor of Botany.
<i>Thw.</i>	...	...	G. H. K. Thwaites, F.L.S., Director of the Royal Botanic Garden, Peradenia, Ceylon.
<i>Tournef.</i>	...	...	J. P. de Tournefort, a French botanist.
<i>Trin.</i>	...	...	C. B. Trinius, a Russian botanist and writer on grasses.
<i>Tul.</i>	...	...	Tulasne.
<i>Turez.</i>	...	...	P. K. N. Turczaninow, a Russian botanical collector.
<i>Vaill., or Vaillant</i>	...	...	Vaillant, a French botanist and traveller.
<i>Vahl</i>	...	...	M. Vahl, a Professor of Botany, Copenhagen.
<i>Van., or Vandell.</i>	...	...	D. Vandellia, a Portuguese botanist.
<i>Veitch</i>	...	...	James Veitch, nurseryman, London.
<i>Vent.</i>	...	...	S. P. Ventenat, a French botanist.
<i>Versch.</i>	...	...	Ambroise Verschaffelt, a nurseryman, Belgium.
<i>Vogel, or Vog.</i>	...	...	E. Vogel, a German botanist.
<i>Vries</i>	...	...	U. A. de Vries, Professor of Botany, Amsterdam.

<i>Wall</i>	...	...	...	N. Wallich, formerly Director of the Royal Botanical Gardens, Calcutta.
<i>Wallis</i>	...	...	...	Wallis.
<i>Walp.</i>	...	...	...	G. W. Walpers, a German botanist.
<i>W. et K.</i>	...	...	...	Count F. C. Waldstein and P. Kitaibel, authors of "The Flora of Hungary."
<i>W., or Willd.</i>	...	...	...	C. L. de Willdenow, a celebrated German Professor of Botany, Berlin.
<i>Wendl.</i>	...	...	...	J. C. Wendland, a German botanist.
<i>With.</i>	...	...	...	G. Withering, an English botanist.
<i>Wight</i>	...	...	...	R. Wight, Director of the Botanic Gardens, Madras.
<i>W. H.</i>	...	...	...	Walter Hill, Colonial Botanist and Director of the Botanic Gardens, Brisbane.
<i>Youell</i>	...	...	...	Youell.
<i>Zucc.</i>	...	...	...	J. C. Zuccarini, a Bohemian botanist.

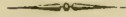
 OTHER EXPLANATIONS.

an.	...	annual	...	...	as Balsam (<i>Impatiens Balsamina</i>).
aq.	...	aquatic	...	...	as Water Lily (<i>Nymphaea gigantea</i>).
bi.	...	biennial	...	...	as Mignonette (<i>Reseda odorata</i>).
bl.	...	bulb...	...	...	as Lily, <i>Amaryllis</i> , <i>Gladiolus</i> , &c.
cl. an.	...	climbing annual	...	...	as Sweet Pea (<i>Lathyrus odoratus</i>).
de. cl.	...	deciduous climber	...	...	as <i>Tecoma grandiflora</i> .
de. sh.	...	deciduous shrub	...	...	as Lilac (<i>Syringa vulgaris</i>).
de. tr.	...	deciduous tree	...	...	as Poplar (<i>Populus dilatata</i>).
de. tw.	...	deciduous twiner	...	...	as <i>Periploca græca</i> .
d. de. sh.	...	dwarf deciduous shrub	...	...	as Gooseberry (<i>Ribes grossularia</i>).
d. ev. sh.	...	dwarf evergreen shrub	...	...	as Heath (<i>Epacris microphylla</i>).
Epi.	...	Epiphyte	...	...	as Stag's Horn Fern (<i>Platyceerium grande</i>).
ev. cl.	...	evergreen climber	...	...	as <i>Bignonia picta</i> .
ev. cr.	...	evergreen creeper	...	...	as Ivy (<i>Hedera Helix</i>).
ev. sh.	...	evergreen shrub	...	...	as Black Tea (<i>Thea Bohea</i>).
ev. tr.	...	evergreen tree	...	...	as Bunya Bunya (<i>Araucaria Bidwillii</i>).
ev. tw.	...	evergreen twiner	...	...	as <i>Rhynchosia Cunninghamii</i> .
ev. trai.	...	vine trailer	...	...	as <i>Vinca major</i> .
fl. p.	...	floating plant	...	...	as Duckweed (<i>Lemna minor</i>).
her. per.	...	herbaceous perennial	...	...	as Sugar-cane, &c.
m. her.	...	marsh herbaceous plant	...	...	as <i>Philydium lanuginosum</i> .
m. cr.	...	marsh creeper	...	...	as Pitcher Plant (<i>Cephalotus follicularis</i>).
par.	...	parasite	...	...	as Mistletoe (<i>Viscum angulatum</i>).
suc.	...	succulent	...	...	as Prickly Pear (<i>Opuntia vulgaris</i>).
trai.	...	trailing plant	...	...	as Melon, Cucumber, &c.
tu.	...	tuber	...	...	as Dahlia.
tu. cl.	...	tuberous climber	...	...	as Yam (<i>Dioscorea sativa</i>).
tw. an.	...	twining annual	...	...	as <i>Convolvulus (Pharbitis hispida)</i> .
m.	...	the male sex.			
f.	...	the female sex.			

CATALOGUE OF PLANTS

IN THE

BRISBANE BOTANIC GARDEN.



Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

LYCOPODIACEÆ.

(CLUB MOSSES).

TMESOPTERIS, <i>Bernh.</i>			
<i>Fosteri, Endl.</i>	..	Epi.	New Zealand.
PSILOTUM, <i>Sw.</i>	From psilios, naked plant, leafless.		
<i>triquetrum, Sw.</i>	...	Epi.	Queensland.
LYCOPODIUM, <i>L.</i>	Lykos wolf; pous, foot.		
<i>Billardieri, Spreng.</i>	..	Epi.	New Zealand.
<i>carolineanum, L.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Queensland.
<i>cernuum, L.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Australia, &c.
<i>densum, Lab.</i>	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
<i>laterale, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
<i>Phlegmaria, L.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Tropics.
<i>taxifolium, Wall.</i>	..	ev. cr.	W. Indies.
SELAGINELLA, <i>Spreng.</i>	A diminutive of Selago.		
<i>cæsium, L.</i>	..	ev. cr.	India.
<i>lavigata, Baker.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Macaren Isles.
<i>denticulata, Lk.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Europe.
<i>erythropus, Spreng.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Tropical America.
<i>flabellata, Spreng.</i>	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
<i>lepidophylla, Spreng.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Mexico.
<i>Stoloniferum, Mart.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Brazil.
<i>umbrosum, Bory.</i>	..	ev. cr.	East India.
<i>uliginosa, Spreng.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Queensland.
<i>Willdenovii, Baker.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Tropics.

MARCILEACEÆ.

(PEPPERWORTS.)

MARSILEA, <i>L.</i>	L. F. Marsigli.		
<i>macropus, Hook.</i>	The Nardoo plant	m. her.	Australia.
<i>pubescens, Hook.</i>	..	m. her.	ditto.
AZOLLA, <i>Lam.</i>			
<i>rubra, R. Br.</i>	..	fl. p.	Australia and New Zealand.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
OPHIOGLOSSACEÆ.			
(ADDER'S TONGUES).			
OPHIOGLOSSUM, L.	Ophis, a serpent; and glossa, a tongue.		
costatum, <i>R. Br.</i>	Adder's tongue	tu.	Australia and New Zealand.
gramineum, <i>Waller.</i>	..	tu.	Queensland.
pendulum, <i>L.</i>	..	Epi.	Queensland, &c.
HELMINTHOSTACHYS, Klfs.	Helmins, a worm; stachy, a spike.		
zeylanica, <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
BOTRYCHIUM, Sw.	From Botrys, a bunch of grapes; form of fruc- tification.		
ternatum, <i>Sw.</i>	..	tu.	N. and S. tem. zones.
POLYPODIACEÆ.			
(FERNS.)			
TRIBE—POLYPODEÆ.			
ACROSTICHUM, L.	Akros, high, and Stichos, order.		
aureum, <i>L.</i>	..	m. her.	Trop. and sub- trop. regions.
Brightii, <i>F. M.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
crinitum, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
flagelliferum, <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
STENOCHLÆNA, J. Sm.	Stenos, narrow; chailna, a cloak.		
Scandens, <i>J. Sm.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Queensland, &c.
HYMENOLEPIS, Klfs.	Hymen, a membrane, and lepis, a scale.		
Spicata, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Trop. and sub- trop. regions.
PLATYCERIUM, Desv.	Platys, broad; keras, a horn.		
alcicorne, <i>Desv.</i>	Elk's horn fern	Epi.	Australia.
var. magus, <i>W. H.</i>	..	Epi.	Queensland.
grande, <i>J. Sm.</i>	Stag's horn fern	Epi.	ditto.
HEMIONITIS, L.	Hemionos, mule.		
palmata, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Trop. America.
ANTROPHYUM, Klfs.	Antron, a cavern; and phyo, to grow.		
reticulatum, <i>Klfs.</i>	..	her. per.	Java, Queensland, &c.
GYMNOGRAMME, Desv.	Gymnos, naked; and gramme, a line.		
calomelanos, <i>Klfs.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropical America.
var. chrysophylla, <i>Klfs.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. L'Herminieri, <i>Lk.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
<i>pinnata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Fiji Islands, Cape York
<i>tartarea</i> , <i>Desv.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropical America.
var. <i>ochracea</i> , <i>Pr.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
MONOGRAMME , <i>Schk.</i>	Monos, one; gramme, a line.		
<i>junghuhnii</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
MENISCIUM , <i>Schreb.</i>	Meniskos, a crescent.		
<i>simplex</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Hong Kong and Queensland
NOTHOCHLÆNA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Nothos, spurious; and chailaina, a cloak.		
<i>distans</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia
<i>lanuginosa</i> , <i>Desv.</i>	..	her. per.	Madeira and Queensland.
POLYPODIUM , <i>L.</i>	Polys, many; and pous, a foot.		
<i>aureum</i> <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropical and subtropical regions.
<i>Beckleri</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>Billardieri</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Australia and New Zealand.
<i>crenatum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Trop. America.
<i>Hookerii</i> , <i>Brach.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>irioides</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropical and subtropical regions.
<i>lanceola</i> , <i>Metten.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>pennigerum</i> , <i>Forst.</i>	..	tr.	New Zealand.
<i>phymatodes</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
<i>pustulatum</i> , <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. cr.	New Zealand.
<i>rugulosum</i> , <i>Lab.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia, &c.
<i>tenellum</i> , <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. cr.	ditto and New Zealand.
<i>urophyllum</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	her. per.	Java.
DRYNARIA , <i>Pory.</i>	Dryinos, of oak, leaf-like.		
<i>diversifolia</i> , <i>J. Sm.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
NIPHOBOLUS , <i>Klfs.</i>	Niphobolus, covered with snow.		
<i>aerostichoides</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Cape York.
<i>confluens</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Australia and New Zealand.
<i>rupestris</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
CHEILANTHES , <i>Sw.</i>	Cheilos, a lip; and anthos, a flower.		
<i>Sieberi</i> , <i>Kze.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>tenuifolia</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ADIANTUM , <i>L.</i>	Adiantos, dry.		
<i>Æthiopicum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..		Tropical and temperate zones.
var. <i>assimile</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>affine</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
<i>capillus, veneris</i> , <i>L.</i>	Maiden hair.	her. per.	South of France.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Cunninghami, <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
formosum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
hispidulum, <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. tenellum, <i>Moore.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
macrophyllum, <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropical America.
tenerum, <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
trapeziforme, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
PELLÆA, Lk.	Pellos, blackish brown.		
falcata, <i>Fee.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
var. nana, <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
geraniæfolia, <i>Fee.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
rotundifolia, <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
PTERIS, L.	Pteryx, a wing. Brake		
aquilina, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Cosmopolite.
crenata, <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	East Indies.
cretica, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
var. alba lineata	..	her. per.	ditto.
quadriaurita, <i>Retz.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. argyræa, <i>Moore.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
scalaris, <i>Moritz.</i>	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
trimula, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
umbrosa, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
LITOBROCHIA, Pr.	Commemorative name.		
decepiens, <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Sandwich Islands.
incisa, <i>Th.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropical and sub-tropical regions.
macilentia, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
sagittifolia, <i>Raddi.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
tripartita, <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
BLECHNUM, L.	Blechnon, fern, Gr.		
Australe, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Cape of Good Hope.
Brasiliense, <i>Desv.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropical America.
cartilagineum, <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
lævigatum, <i>Cav.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
orientale, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
striatum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	m. her.	Australia.
LOMARIA, W.	Loma, an edge, marginal, indusium.		
attenuata, <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
Banksii, <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
discolor, <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
clongata, <i>Bl.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
filiformis, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
fluviatilis, <i>Spreng.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
Fraseri, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
lanceolata, <i>Spr.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
nigra, <i>Col.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
procera, <i>Spr.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
VITTARIA, Sm.	Vitta, a riband.		
<i>elongata, Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
<i>lineata, Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ASPLENIUM, L.	A priv, splen; the spleen, spleenwort.		
<i>attenuatum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>bulbiferum, Forst.</i>	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
<i>dimorphum, Kze.</i>	..	her. per.	Norfolk Island.
<i>falcatum, Lam.</i>	..	Epi.	Australia and New Zealand.
<i>flabellifolium, Cav.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>flaccidum, Forst.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
<i>furecatum, Thunb.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropical and sub-tropical regions.
<i>laserpitiifolium, Lam.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>lanceum, Thunb.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
<i>obtusatum, Forst.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
var. <i>lucidum, Forst.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>sylvaticum, Pr.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
<i>viviparum, Pr.</i>	..	her. per.	Mauritius.
THAMNOPTERIS, Presl.	Name derived from Thamos, a shrub, and pteris a fern.		
<i>nidus, Presl.</i>	Birds' nest	Epi.	Australia.
CALLIPTERIS, J. Sm.	Expressive of a fine fern.		
<i>prolifera, J. Sm.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics, Cape York.
WOODWARDIA, Sw.	Thomas Jenkinson Woodward, an Eng- lish botanist.		
<i>orientalis, Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
DOODIA, R. Br.	S. Doody, a British cryptogamist.		
<i>aspera, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>blechnoides, A. Cunn.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>caudata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>media, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ONYCHIUM, Klfs.	Onyx, a claw, shape of lobes of frond.		
<i>Japonicum, Kze.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
NEPHRODIUM, A. Rich.	Nephros, a kidney, shaped, indusium.		
<i>decompositum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
var. <i>glabellum, A. Cunn.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Felix mas, Desv.</i>	Male fern	her. per.	Temp. ubiquitous.
var. <i>cristata</i>	..	her. per.	
<i>molle, Desv.</i>	..	her. per.	ubiquitous.
<i>sieboldii, Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
<i>tenericaule, Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland, Japan.
<i>unitum, R. B.</i>	..	m. her.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
NEPHROLEPIS , <i>Schott.</i>	Nephros, a kidney; and lepis, a scale.		
<i>acuta</i> , <i>Pr.</i>	..	Epi.	Tropics.
<i>exaltata</i> , <i>Schott.</i>	..	Epi.	Tropical and subtropical regions.
<i>tuberosa</i> , <i>Pr.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
ASPIDIUM , <i>Sw.</i>	Aspidion, a little buckler; shield fern.		
<i>aculeatum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. pct.	Australia.
var. <i>proliferum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. <i>vestitum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>aristatum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>coriaceum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia and temperate zone.
<i>oculatum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
<i>triangulum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	West Indies.
LINDSÆA , <i>Dry.</i>	Lindsay, an English botanist.		
<i>anuginosa</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
<i>concinna</i> , <i>J. Sm.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>dimorpha</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>incisa</i> .	..		
<i>linearis</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>microphylla</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>retusa</i> , <i>Metten.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>trichomanoides</i> , <i>Dry.</i>	..	her. per.	New Caledonia.
var. <i>Lessoni</i>	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
DAVALLIA , <i>Sw.</i>	E. Davall, a Swiss botanist.		
<i>divaricata</i> , <i>Bl.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia and Java
<i>Lindleyi</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
<i>pedata</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
<i>polypodioides</i> , <i>Don.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>pyxidata</i> , <i>Cav.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
DICKSONIA , <i>L'Herit.</i>	J. Dickson, an English botanist.		
<i>antarctica</i> , <i>Lab.</i>	..	tr.	ditto.
<i>davallioides</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>dubia</i> , <i>Gaud.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>Herberti</i> , <i>W. H.</i>	..	tr.	Bellenden Kerr Range.
<i>lanata</i> , <i>Col.</i>	..	tr.	New Zealand.
<i>squarrosa</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	tr.	ditto.
var. <i>Youngiæ</i> , <i>C. Moore.</i>	..		Australia.
DEPARIA , <i>H. and G.</i>	Depas, a cup; form of involulere.		
<i>Moorei</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	New Caledonia.
TRIBE—CYATHEÆ.			
ALSOPHILA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Alsas, grove; phileo, to love.		
<i>Australis</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	tr.	Australia.
var. <i>Leichhardtii</i> , <i>F. M.</i>	..	tr.	ditto.
<i>Colensoi</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	tr.	New Zealand.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
<i>excelsa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	tr.	Norfolk Island.
var. <i>Cooperi</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	tr.	Australia.
<i>Macarthurii</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	tr.	ditto.
GYMNOSPHERA , <i>Bl.</i>	Gymnos, naked ;		
	sphaira, a globe.		
<i>Hilli</i> , <i>J. Sm.</i>	..	tr.	Cape York.
CYATHEA , <i>Sm.</i>	Kyatheion, a little cup ;		
	shape of indusium.		
<i>arachnoides</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	tr.	Queensland.
<i>dealbata</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	tr.	New Zealand.
<i>Lindsayana</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	tr.	Mount Lindsay.
<i>medullaris</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	tr.	New Zealand.
<i>Smithii</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	tr.	ditto.
TRIBE—PARKERÆ.			
CERATOPTERIS , <i>Brongn.</i>	Keras, keratos, a horn ;		
	and pteris, a fern.		
<i>thalictroides</i> , <i>Brongn.</i>	..	aq.	Tropical and sub- tropical regions.
HYMENOPHYLLUM , <i>Sm.</i>	Hymen, membrane ; and		
	phyllon, leaf.		
<i>æruginosum</i> , <i>Carmich.</i>	..		
<i>demissum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	cr.	Australia and New Zealand.
<i>dilatatum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	cr.	New Zealand.
<i>flabellatum</i> , <i>Lab.</i>	..	cr.	Australia and New Zealand.
<i>polyanthos</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	cr.	New Zealand.
<i>Tumbridgense</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	Film Fern	her. per.	Europe, New Zealand, &c.
TRICHOMANES , <i>L.</i>	Thrix, a hair ; manos, soft.		
<i>bilingue</i> , <i>I. Sm.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>elongatum</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
<i>fœniculatum</i> , <i>Bory.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>meifolium</i> , <i>Bory.</i>	..	her. per.	Cape York.
<i>parvulum</i> , <i>Poir.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia and Java
<i>pyxidiferum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
<i>reniforme</i> , <i>Forst.</i>	..	cr.	New Zealand.
<i>rigidum</i> , <i>S. M.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
<i>vitiense</i> , <i>Baker.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia, &c.
TRIBE—GLEICHENÆ.			
GLEICHENIA , <i>Sm.</i>	Baron F. von Gleichen,		
	a German botanist.		
<i>circinata</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
var. <i>microphylla</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. <i>semivestita</i> , <i>Lab.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>dicarpa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>dichotoma</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>flibellata</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>ruspestris</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>speluncæ</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
PLATYZOMA, <i>R. Br.</i> microphylla, <i>R. Br.</i>	.. ..	per.	Australia.
TRIBE—SCHIZÆEA.			
ANEMIA, <i>Sw.</i> Phyllitides, <i>Sw.</i> var. fraxinifolia, <i>Raddi.</i>	Aneimon, naked, spikes of inflorescence.	her. per.	Trop. America.
SCHIZÆA, <i>Sm.</i> bifida, <i>R. Br.</i> dichotoma, <i>Sw.</i>	Schizo, to cleave, shape of spikes.	her. per. her. per.	Australia and New Zealand ditto.
LYGODIUM, <i>Sw.</i> articulatum, <i>A. Rich.</i> Japonicum, <i>Sw.</i> microphyllum, <i>R. Br.</i> scandens, <i>Sw.</i> volubile, <i>Sw.</i>	Lygodes, flexible; twin- ing habit of plant.	ev. cl. ev. cl. ev. cl. ev. cl. ev. cl.	New Zealand. Tropics, &c. ditto. ditto. ditto.
TRIBE—OSMUNDEÆ.			
OSMUNDA, <i>L.</i> regalis, <i>L.</i>	Osmunder, one of the names of Thor. Royal Fern	her. per.	Europe.
TODEA, <i>W.</i> arborea, <i>W. H.</i> barbara, <i>T. Moore.</i> Frazerii, <i>R. Br.</i> hymenophylloides, <i>Pr.</i> superba, <i>Col.</i>	H. J. Tode, of Mecklen- burg.	tr. m. her. her. per. tr. her. per.	Queensland. Cape and Australia New South Wales New Zealand. ditto.
DANÆACEÆ. (DANÆAWORTS.)			
ANGIOPTERIS, <i>Hoffm.</i> evecta, <i>Hoffm.</i>	Aggeion, a vessel, and pteron, a wing. ..	her. per.	Tropics.
MARATTIA, <i>Sm.</i> fraxinea, <i>Sm.</i>	J. F. Marati, a writer on ferns. ..	her. per.	Tropics.
GRAMINACEÆ. (GRASSES.)			
TRIBE—ORYZÆÆ.			
LEERSIA, <i>Sw.</i> Australis, <i>R. Br.</i>	J. D. Leers, a German botanist. ..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ORYZA, <i>L.</i> <i>sativa, L.</i>	Erux, its Arabic name. Rice	an.	East Indies.
TETRARRHENA, <i>R. Br.</i> <i>distichophylla, R. Br.</i>	Tetra, flour; arrhen, male ..	her. per.	Australia.
ZIZANIA, <i>L.</i> <i>aquatica, Lam.</i>	Greek name of Darnel, applied to this plant Canada Rice	aq.	North America.
MICROLÆNA, <i>R. Br.</i> <i>stipoides, R. Br.</i>	Mikros, small; lenos, wool. ..	her. per.	Australia.
TRIBE—PHALAREÆ.			
ZEA, <i>L.</i> <i>Mays, L.</i> <i>var. variegata</i>	Zao, to live; used as food Indian Corn ..	an. an.	America.
COIX, <i>L.</i> <i>lachryma, L.</i>	Applied by Theophrastus to a reed-leaved plant. Job's tears	her. per.	East Indies.
ALOPECURUS, <i>L.</i> <i>geniculatus, L.</i> <i>pratensis, L.</i>	Alopex, a fox; oura, a tail. ..	aq. her. per.	Europe. Britain.
PHLEUM, <i>L.</i> <i>pratense, L.</i>	Greek name for Typha. Timothy grass	her. per.	Britain.
PHALARIS, <i>L.</i> <i>canariensis, L.</i> <i>capensis, Th.</i>	Philaros, brilliant; seeds shining. Canary grass Cape Canary grass	an. an.	Britain. Cape of G. Hope.
DIGRAPHIS, <i>Trin.</i> <i>arundinacea, Trin.</i> <i>var. variegata</i>	Dis, twice; grapho, to mark. Ribbon grass	her. per.	Britain.
HOLCUS, <i>L.</i> <i>gryllus, R. Br.</i> <i>lanatus, L.</i>	Helko, to extract. .. Soft grass	her. per. her. per.	Australia. Britain.
TRIBE—PANICEÆ.			
PASPALUM, <i>L.</i> <i>littorale, R. Br.</i> <i>obiculare, Forst.</i> <i>polystachyum, R. Br.</i> <i>pubescens, R. Br.</i> <i>virgatum, L.</i>	Paspallos, a Greek name for millet. Lamaha grass	her. per. her. per. her. per. her. per. an.	Australia, &c. ditto. Queensland. ditto. West Indies.
MILIUM, <i>L.</i> <i>punctatum, R. Br.</i>	Mille, a thousand; seeds ..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PANICUM, L.	Panicula, a panicle, or panis, bread.		
<i>ciliare, R. Br.</i>	Summer grass	an.	Australia.
<i>colonum, L.</i>	..	her.	ditto.
<i>decompositum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>jumentorum, Pers.</i>	Guinea grass	her. per.	Tropics.
<i>miliaceum, L.</i>	Millet	an.	East Indies.
<i>Phleoides, R. Br.</i>	..	her.	Australia.
<i>spectabile, Nees.</i>	Angola grass	her. per.	Brazil.
<i>stagninum, R. Br.</i>	..	her.	Australia.
<i>strictum, R. Br.</i>	..	her.	ditto.
<i>tenellum, L.</i>	..	her.	ditto.
STENOTAPHRUM, Trin.	Stenos, narrow; taphros, a valley.		
<i>complanatum, Schrank.</i>	Buffalo grass	her. per.	East Indies.
<i>var. variegatum</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ECHINOCHLOA, Beauv.	Echinos, a hedge-hog; chloa, grass.]		
<i>crus galli, Beauv.</i>	Cock's foot	her. per.	Britain, &c.
ORTHOPOGON, R. Br.	Orthos, straight; pogon, a beard.		
<i>Africanus, G. D.</i>	..	..	Ceylon.
<i>compositus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>imbecillis, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
PENNISETUM, Rich.	Penna, a feather; seta, a bristle.		
<i>compressum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>italicum, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe and Australia.
SETARIA, Beauv.	Seta, a bristle.		
<i>germanica, Beauv.</i>	..	her. per.	South Europe.
<i>glauca, Beauv.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>italica, Beauv.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
CENCHRUS, L.	Kegehros, Greek name for millet.		
<i>inflexus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
TRIBE—STIPEÆ.			
STIPA, L.	Stype, a silk or feathery substance.		
<i>elegantissima, Lab.</i>	..	her. per.	New South Wales.
<i>pinnata, L.</i>	Feather grass	her. per.	Britain.
<i>tenacissima, W.</i>	Esparto grass	her. per.	Spain.
STREPTACHNE, R. B.	Streptos, twisted; achne, a glume.		
<i>stipoides, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
ARISTIDA, L.	Arista, an ear of corn.		
<i>calycina, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>hygrometrica, R. Br.</i>	Spear grass	her. per.	ditto.
<i>ramosa, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>stipoides, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
TRIBE—AGROSTEE.			
SPOROBOLUS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Sporos, a seed; ballo, to cast forth.		
<i>elongatus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>indicus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	India and Australia.
AGROSTIS, <i>L.</i>	Greek for all grasses.		
<i>alba, L.</i>	White Fiorin	cr. per.	Britain.
<i>ovata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>plebeia, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>stolonifera, L.</i>	Creeping bent grass	cr. per.	Britain.
VILFA, <i>Auct.</i>			
<i>tenacissemma, H. B.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
GASTRIDIDIUM, <i>Beauv.</i>	Gastridion, a little swelling.		
<i>Australe, Beauv.</i>	..	an.	Britain.
TRIBE—ARUNDINEÆ.			
ARUNDO, <i>L.</i>	Arundo, a reed, Lat.; aru, water, Celt.		
<i>Donax, W.</i>	Water reed	her. per.	South Europe.
var. <i>versicolor.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
PHRAGMITES, <i>Trin.</i>	Phragmos, a hedge.		
<i>communis, Trin.</i>	Reed	her. per.	Europe, Australia, &c.
GYNERIUM, <i>W.</i>	Gyne, a female; erion, wool, stigmas.		
<i>argenteum, Nees.</i>	Pampas grass	her. per.	South America.
var. <i>roseum.</i>			
TRIBE—CHLOREÆ.			
CYNODON, <i>Per.</i>	Kuon, a dog; odus, a tooth.		
<i>Dactylon, Per.</i>	Ind-doob-grass	per. cr.	England, Australia, &c.
<i>polystachyon, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>tenellum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ELEUSINE, <i>Goert.</i>	Eleusis, one of the names of Ceres.		
<i>radulans, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
var. <i>variegata.</i>	..	her. per.	
TRIBE—AVENEÆ.			
HIEROCHLOE, <i>Gm.</i>	Hieros, holy; chloe, grass.		
<i>Australis, R. and S.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
<i>submutica, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
ANTHOXANTHUM, <i>L.</i>	Anthos, a flower; xanthos, yellow.		
<i>odoratum, L.</i>	Sweet vernal	her. per.	Britain.
ARRHENATHERUM, <i>Beauv.</i>	Arrhen, male; ather, point.		
<i>avenaceum, Beauv.</i>	French rye grass	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LAGURUS, L.	Lagos, a hare ; ourd, a tail.		
<i>ovatus, L.</i>	Hare's tail grass	an.	Guernsey.
AVENA, L.	Aten, from Etan, to eat, Celt.		
<i>flavescens, E. Br.</i>	Yellow oat grass	her. per.	Britain.
TRIODIA, R. Br.	Tries, three ; odous, teeth.		
<i>decumbens, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>iritans, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
TRIBE—FESTUCEÆ.			
HYDROCHLOA, Har.	Hydor, water ; chloa, grass.		
<i>aquatica, Har.</i>	..	aq.	Britain.
ERAGROSTIS, Beauv.	Eros, love ; agrostis, a grass.		
<i>poæformis, R. et P.</i>	..	an.	Greece.
POA, L.	Poa, grass or herbage.		
<i>annua, L.</i>	..	an.	Britain.
<i>Australis, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>decipiens, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>digitata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>elegans, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>interrupta, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>nemoralis, L.</i>	Wood meadow grass	her. per.	Britain.
<i>polymorpha, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>pratensis, L.</i>	Meadow grass	her. per.	Britain.
<i>tenella, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>trivialis, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Britain.
GLYCERIA, R. Br.	Glykeros, sweet.		
<i>fluitans, R. Br.</i>	..	aq.	Britain and Australia.
BRIZA, L.	Brizo, to nod.		
<i>maxima, L.</i>	Quaking grass	an.	S. Europe.
<i>minor, L.</i>	..	an.	England.
CATABROSA, Palis.	Katabrosis, food.		
<i>aquatica, Beauv.</i>	..	aq.	ditto.
MELICA, L.	Mel, honey.		
<i>altissima, L.</i>	Melic, grass	her. per.	Siberia.
<i>ciliata, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
DACTYLIS, L.	Dactylo, a finger.		
<i>glomerata, L.</i>	Cock's foot grass	her. per.	Britain.
CYNOSURUS, L.	Kyon, a dog ; oura, a tail.		
<i>cristatus, L.</i>	Crested dog tail	her. per.	ditto.
FESTUCA, L.	Fest, pasture or food, Celt.		
<i>duriuscula, L.</i>	Hard Fescue grass	her. per.	ditto.
<i>elatior, L.</i>	Tall Fescue	her. per.	ditto.
<i>ovina, L.</i>	Sheep's Fescue	her. per.	ditto.
<i>pratensis, L.</i>	Meadow Fescue	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BROMUS, L.	Bromos, a Greek name for a sort of wild oat.		
arvensis, <i>E. B.</i>	Brome grass	her. per.	ditto.
Australis, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
Schraderi, <i>Kuth.</i>	Prairie grass	her. per.	America.
secalinus, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	England.
unioloides, <i>Humb.</i>	..	..	Quito.
BAMBUSA, Schr.	Bambos, the Indian name.		
arundinacea, <i>W.</i>	Bamboo cane	her. per.	India and Queensland.
gigantea, <i>Wall.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
nana.	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. gracilis.	..	her. per.	Java.
nigra, <i>Lod.</i>	..	her. per.	India.
pubescens, <i>Lod.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
spinosa, <i>Rox.</i>	..	her. per.	Java.
vulgaris, <i>Wendl.</i>	..	her. per.	Madagascar.
var. variegata.	..	her. per.	Java.
DENDROCALAMUS, Nees.	Dendron, a tree; calamus, a reed.		
strictus, <i>Nees.</i>	..	her. per.	East Indies.
TRIBE—HORDEÆ.			
LOLIUM, L.	Loloa, Celt; lolium, Lat.		
italicum	Italian Rye Grass	her. per.	Europe.
perenne, <i>L.</i>	Rye Grass	her. per.	Britain.
temulentum, <i>L.</i>	Drunken Darnel	an.	ditto.
TRITICUM, L.	Tritum, rubbed, ground into flour.		
æstivum, <i>L.</i>	Summer Wheat	an.	Basehkiros.
spelta, <i>L.</i>	Spelt	an.	Austria.
SECALE, L.	An ancient name derived from Seco, to cut.		
cereale, <i>L.</i>	Rye	an.	Crimea.
ELYMUS, L.	Elyo, to cover.		
arenarius, <i>L.</i>	Lyme grass	her. per.	Britain.
HORDEUM, L.	Hordus, heavy.		
murinum, <i>L.</i>	Wall Barley	an.	Britain.
vulgare, <i>L.</i>	Barley	an.	Sicily.
Zoeriton, <i>L.</i>	Spelt Barley	an.	Tartary.
TRIBE—ROTTBOELLÆ.			
LEPTURUS, R. Br.	Leptos, slender; oura, a tail.		
repens, <i>R. r.</i>	..	cr.	Australia
ROTTBOELLIA, L.	C. Rottboell, a Danish botanist.		
exaltata, <i>L.</i>	..	per.	East Indies.
formosa, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	er.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority,	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—ANDROPOGONEÆ.			
SACCHARUM, <i>L.</i>	Soukar, its Arabic name.		
edule, <i>Haskl.</i>	..	her. per.	Java.
officinarum, <i>L.</i>	Sugar Cane	her. per.	India.
var. Aboe	..		Java.
Ardjoens	..		ditto.
Canteng	..		ditto.
Cima	..		ditto.
Djoengdjoeng	..		ditto.
Hauer	..		ditto.
Koenieng	..		ditto.
Lielien	..		ditto.
Malaman	..		ditto.
Meera	..		ditto.
Pasaar	..		ditto.
Passavoewan	..		ditto.
Poteii	..		ditto.
Rottan	..		ditto.
Rappoe	..		ditto.
Soerat	..		ditto.
Belonguet	..		Mauritius.
Bourbon	..		ditto.
Diard	..		ditto.
Diard Rose	..		ditto.
Guinham	..		ditto.
Malabar	..		ditto.
Salangore	..		ditto.
Bourou	..		New Caledonia & S. Sea Islands.
Boti	..		ditto.
Chigaca	..		ditto.
Do. omo	..		ditto.
Gninapa	..		ditto.
Longie	..		ditto.
Ischiemei	..		ditto.
Maniendon	..		ditto.
Mmerai	..		ditto.
Oue	..		ditto.
Ouepa	..		ditto.
Ouatamite	..		ditto.
Rhi	..		ditto.
Tiboe	..		ditto.
Tkouo	..		ditto.
Troeboe	..		ditto.
Chinensis	..		China.
ZOYSIA, <i>W.</i>	Zoysi, an Italian botanist.		
pungens, <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
ANTHISTIRIA, <i>W.</i>	Anthistemi, to resist ; stubble, harsh.		
Australis, <i>R. Br.</i>	Kangaroo Grass	her. per.	Australia.
avenacæ, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
frondosa, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	per. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
IMPERATA, <i>Cyr.</i>	Ferrant Imperati, a botanist of the 16th century.		
<i>arundinacea, Cyr.</i>	Blady Grass	her. per.	South Europe and Australia.
CYMBOPOGON, <i>Spr.</i>	Kymbe, boat; pogon, beard.		
<i>Schoenanthus, Spr.</i>	Lemon grass	her. per.	East Indies.
SORGHUM, <i>Mœnch.</i>	Sorghi, its Indian name.		
<i>caffrorum, R. et S.</i>	Caffre Millet	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>cernuum, W.</i>	Broom ditto	her. per.	Persia.
<i>halepensis, Per.</i>	..	her. per.	Syria.
<i>melanocarpum, Elliot.</i>	..	her. per.	
<i>nankinensis.</i>	..	her. per.	China.
<i>saccharatum, Pers.</i>	Sugar Millet	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>tartaricum.</i>	..	her. per.	Tartary.
<i>vulgare, Pers.</i>	Indian ditto	her. per.	
ANDROPOGON, <i>W.</i>	Aner, man; pogon, a beard.		
<i>bombycinus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>contortus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>miliaceus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>refractus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>sericeus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ISCHEMUM, <i>L.</i>	Ischo, to stop; haima blood.		
<i>Australe, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>fragile, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>laxum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>rottboellioides, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>triticeum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>villosum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

CYPERACEÆ.

(SEDGES.)

TRIBE—CARICEÆ.

CAREX, <i>L.</i>	Careo, to want; upper spikes, without seeds.		
<i>appressa, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

TRIBE—RHYNCHOSPOREÆ.

RHYNCHOSPORA, <i>Vahl.</i>	Rhynchos, a beak; spora, a seed.		
<i>aurea, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>laxa, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
SCHÖENUS, <i>L.</i>	Schoinus, a cord.		
<i>falcatus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>punctatus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

TRIBE—CLADEÆ.

CLADUIM, <i>P. Br.</i>	Klados, a branch, a twig.		
<i>Mariscus, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—SCIRPEÆ.			
ISOLEPIS, R. Br.	Isos, equal; lepis, a scale.		
<i>fluitans, L.</i>	..	aq.	Europe and Australia.
<i>supina, R. B.</i>	..	aq.	ditto.
SCIRPUS, L.	Cirs, rushes, Celt.		
<i>maritimus, L.</i>	..	m. her.	England and Australia.
<i>triqueter, L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
TRIBE—CYPEREÆ.			
CYPERUS, L.	Cypris, a name of Venus.		
<i>alternifolius, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Madagascar.
var. <i>variegatus.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>hydra.</i>	Nut grass		India, &c.
PAPYRUS, L. K.	Babeer, Syrian; hence Papyrus, Egyptian paper.		
<i>antiquorum, Lk.</i>	Ancient paper plant	aq.	Egypt.

DESVAUXIACEÆ.

(BRISTLEWORTS.)

DESVAUXIA, R. Br.	D. Devaux, a French botanist.		
<i>Banksii, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>pusilla, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

RESTIACEÆ.

(RESTIADS.)

LEPTOCARPUS, R. Br.	Leptos, slender; karpus, fruit.		
<i>clatour, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>spathaceus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
RESTIO, L.	Restis, cord.		
<i>Australis, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>flexuosus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>tetraphyllus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>tremulus, R. B. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

ERIOCAULACEÆ.

(PIPEWORTS.)

ERIOCAULON, Lam.	Erion, Wool; kaulos, a stem.		
<i>Australc, R. Br.</i>	Pipewort	aq.	Australia.
<i>depressum, R. Br.</i>	..	aq.	ditto.
<i>nigricans, R. Br.</i>	..	aq.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

PISTIACEÆ.
(DUCK WEEDS.)

LEMNA, <i>L.</i>	Lepis, a scale, form of plants.		
<i>minor, L.</i>	.....	fl. p.	Europe, Australia, &c.
<i>polyrhiza, L.</i>	..	fl. p.	ditto ditto.
<i>trisulca, L.</i>	..	fl. p.	ditto ditto.

TYPHACEÆ.
(BULRUSHES.)

TYPHA, <i>L.</i>	Tiphos, a marsh.		
<i>angustifolia, L.</i>	Bulrush	aq.	Europe and Australia.
SPARGANIUM, <i>L.</i>	Sparganon, fillet; riband-like leaves.		ditto ditto.
<i>simplex, Sw.</i>	..	aq.	ditto ditto.

ARACEÆ.
(ARADS.)

TRIBE—DRACUNCULÆ.

ARUM, <i>L.</i>	Supposed to be an ancient Egyptian word.		
<i>maculatum, L.</i>			
DRACUNCULUS, <i>Tournef.</i>	Drakon, a dragon.	tu.	Britain.
<i>polyphyllus, Bl.</i>		tu.	Java.
AMORPHOPHALLUS, <i>Bl.</i>	Amorphos, disfigured; phallos, form of spadix.		
<i>bulbifer, Bl.</i>	..	tu.	East Indies, &c.
<i>campanulatus, Bl.</i>	{ OL of the Bengalese Kidaran of the Cingalese.	tu.	Ceylon.

TRIBE—CALADIÆ.

ALOCASIA, <i>Schott.</i>	A slight alteration of Colocasia.		
<i>esculenta, Vent.</i>	..	her. per.	S. S. Islands.
<i>gigantea</i>	..	her. per.	N. Grenada.
<i>Jenningsii, Veitch.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Lowii, Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Macrorrhiza, variegata, Schott.</i>	..	her. per.	Asia.
<i>metallica, Schott.</i>	..	her. per.	Borneo.
<i>odorata, Rox.</i>	..	her. per.	Pegu.
<i>Veitchii, Schott.</i>	..	her. per.	Borneo.
<i>violacea, Koch.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
<i>zebrina, Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	Philippine Islands
COLOCASIA, <i>Ray.</i>	Culos, its Arabic name (?)		
<i>antiquorum, Schott.</i>	..	her.	Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CALADIUM, Vent.	Not explained by author.		
alphonse, <i>Karr.</i>	..		
amabile, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
argyrites, <i>Versch.</i>	..	her. per.	
Baraquinii, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Belleymeii, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Bellini, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
bicolor, <i>Vent.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
var. picturatum, <i>K. Koch.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
var. splendens, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Brougnartii, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Chantinii, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
Chelsoni, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
discolor, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Dr. Lindley, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Duc de Morny, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Emperor Napoleon, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
E. G. Henderson, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Hæmatostigma, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
Hastatum, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
Houlletii, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
magnificum, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Madame Andrei, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
marmoratum, <i>Mathieu.</i>	..	her. per.	
mirabile, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Newmanii, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Perrierii, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
pietum, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Rossini, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
rubra, maculata, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
rubricaula, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Sieboldii, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Verschaffeltii, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
Wightii, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
PHILODENDRON, Schott.	Phileo, to love; den-		
tripartitum, <i>Schott.</i>	dron, a tree.	her. per.	Jamaica, Brazil, Queensland.
TRIBE—ANAPOREÆ.			
DIEFFENBACHIA, Schott.	H. Dieffenbach, a Ger-		
Baraquinii (?)	man botanist.	her. per.	New Granada.
Pearcei, <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
picta, <i>Schott.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
seguina, <i>Schott.</i>	Dumb Cane.	her. per.	West Indies.
Weirii.	..	her. per.	South America.
AGLAONEMA, Schott	Aglaos, splendèd; nema,		
commutata, <i>Schott.</i>	a filament.	her. per.	Sumatra.
RICHARDIA, Kunth.	L. C. Richards, a French		
æthiopica, <i>Kth.</i>	botanist.	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
albo-maculata, <i>Hook.</i>	Calla.	her. per.	Africa.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

PANDANACEÆ.
(SCREW PINES.)

PANDANUS, <i>L.</i>	Pandang, to behold ; Malay, conspicuous.		
Forsterii, <i>C. Moore.</i>	..	tr.	Howe's Island.
furcatus, <i>Rox.</i>	..	tr.	Moluccas.
graminifolius, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	Java.
javanicus fol. variegatus.	..	tr.	ditto.
labyrinthicus, <i>Kœnig.</i>	..	tr.	Sumatra.
Lais, <i>Kœnig.</i>	..	her. per.	Bangka.
latifolius, <i>Rumph.</i>	..	tr.	Java.
microcarpus, <i>Kœnig.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
odoratissimus, <i>L.</i>	..	tr.	E. Indies, South Sea Islands.
pedunculatus, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	tr.	Australia.
pygmaeus, <i>Thouars.</i>	..	her. per.	Madagascar.
spiralis, <i>R. Br.</i>	Screw Pine	tr.	Australia.
utilis, <i>Bory.</i>	Vacoua	tr.	Bourbon.
Veitchii, <i>Hort.</i>	..	tr.	S. S. Islands.
FREYCINETIA, <i>Gandich.</i>	Freycinet, a French cir- cumnavigator.		
Banksii, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Ureure or Kiekie	ev. cl.	New Zealand.
Baueriana, <i>Endl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Norfolk Island.
excelsa, <i>F. Meull.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.

TRIBE—CYCLANTHEÆ.

CARLUDOVICA, <i>R. et P.</i>	Charles the Fourth of Spain, and Louisa, his queen.		
palmata, <i>R. et P.</i>	..	her. per.	Peru and Brazil.

PALMACEÆ.
(PALMS.)

TRIBE—ARECÆÆ.

CHAMÆDORÆA, <i>W.</i>	Chamai, ground ; dorea, gift.		
clatior, <i>Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
EUTERPE, <i>Mart.</i>	Euterpe, pleasing.		
oleracea, <i>Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
CENOCARPUS, <i>Mart.</i>	Oinos, wine, and Karpos, fruit.		
Bataua, <i>Mart.</i>	Wine Palm	ev. tr.	Surinam.
Bacabe, <i>Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
OREODOXA, <i>Mart.</i>	Oreos, a mountain ; doxa, glory.		
oleracea, <i>Mart.</i>	Cabbage Palm	ev. tr.	W. India Islands.
regia, <i>Kunth.</i>	ditto	ev. tr.	Cuba.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
KENTIA, Bl.	Lieut.-Col. Kent.		
Belmoriama, <i>C. Moore.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Howe's Island.
Canterburyana, <i>C. Moore.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
exorrhiza, <i>Hern. Wendl.</i>	Niu Sarra	ev. tr.	Fiji.
Forsteriana, <i>C. Moore.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Howe's Island.
macrocarpa (?).	..	ev. tr.	New Caledonia.
Moorei, <i>F. Meull.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Howe's Island.
PINANGA, Bl.	Local name.		
Smithi, <i>W. H.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Cape York.
ONCOSPERMA, Bl.	Ogkos, a hook ; sperma, a seed.		
fasciculata, <i>Thw.</i>	Kattoo—Kittool	ev. tr.	Ceylon.
filamentosa, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
ARECA, L.	Areec, in Malabar, when an old tree.		
alba, <i>Rump.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Moluccas.
Baueri, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Norfolk Island.
Catechu, <i>L.</i>	Betel Nut	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Ceylon.
glandiformis, <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Amboina.
horrida, <i>Griff.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Malayan Penin- sula.
lutescens, <i>Bory.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
minor, <i>W. H.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
monostachya, <i>R. Br.</i>	Walking Stick Palm	ev. tr.	Queensland.
nibung, <i>Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java & Sumatra.
rubra, <i>Bory.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
sapida, <i>Sol.</i>	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
trinndra, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
verschaffeltii, <i>Veitch.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
SEAFORTHIA, R. Br.	Francis, Lord Seaforth.		
elegans, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
PTYCHOSPERMA, Lab.	Ptyche, a plat ; sperma, seed.		
Alexandrae, <i>F. Meull.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
calapparia, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
coronata, <i>Miq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
gracilis, <i>Lab.</i>	..	ev. tr.	India.
hexandra, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
sylvestris, <i>Miq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CEROXYLON, H. et B.	Keros, wax ; xylon, wood.		
andicola, <i>H. et B.</i>	Wax Palm	ev. tr.	Columbia.
WALLICHIA, Rox.	Nath : Wallich, Bot. Gar., Calcutta.		
caryotoides, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Tropis, Sikim, Assam.
porphyrocarpa, <i>Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
CALYPTROCALYX, Bl.	Kalpytra, a covering ; and caly.		
spicatus, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ARENGA, Lab.	Not explained by author.		
obtusifolia, <i>Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
saccharifera, <i>Lab.</i>	Sugar Palm	ev. tr.	Java & Moluccas.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CARYOTA, L.	Greek name of Date.		
<i>furfuraca, Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
<i>maxima, Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>sobolifera, Wall.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>urens, L.</i>	Toddy Palm	ev. tr.	India and Queens- land.
TRIBE—CALAMEÆ.			
CALAMUS, L.	Kalam, a reed, Arabic.		
<i>adsperus, Miq.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Java.
<i>asperrimus, Bl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>Australis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
<i>macrocarpa, Wall.</i>	..	ev. cl.	India.
<i>micantha, Bl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Java.
ZALACCA, Reinw.	From the Malayan, name.		
<i>edulis, Reinw.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
DÆMONOROPS, Bl.	Dema, a cord; rhops, a twig.		
<i>oblongus, Bl.</i>	..	..	ditto.
RAPHIA, Palis.	West African name.		
<i>Ruffia, Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
PRITCHARDIA, Seem.	W. T. Pritchard, H.M.B. consul in Fiji.		
<i>Pacifica, Seem.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Fiji.
SAGUS, Gaert.	Sagu, Malay name of various palms.		
<i>Blackalli, W. H.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Cape York.
<i>Rumphii, W.</i>	Sago Palm	ev. tr.	East Indies
<i>vitiensis, Herm. Wendl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Fiji.
METROXYLON, Rottb.	Metro, the heart of a tree; xylon, wood.		
<i>filare, Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Menado.
<i>hermaphroditum, Hsskt.</i>	Sago Palm	ev. tr.	Amboina.
TRIBE—BORASSEÆ.			
BORASSUS, L.	One of the names applied to the spatha of the Date.		
<i>flabelliformis, L.</i>	Palmyra Palm	ev. tr.	East Indies.
LATANIA, Comm.	Isle of Bourbon Latanier.		
<i>borbonica, L.</i>	Bourbon Palm	ev. tr.	Bourbon.
<i>Commersonii, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
<i>glaucophylla, Lodd.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>rubra, Jac.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
HYPHÆNE, Gaert.	Hyphano, to entwine; fibres of fruit.		
<i>thebaica, Mart.</i>	Doom Palm	ev. tr.	Egypt.
TRIBE—CORYPHEÆ.			
CORYPHA, L.	Koryphe, the summit; leaves only at top.		
<i>Australis, R. Br.</i>	Cabbage Palm	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>Gebanga, Bl.</i>	Gebang Palm	ev. tr.	Java.
<i>Taliara, Rox.</i>	Taliera Palm	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>umbraculifera, L.</i>	Umbrella Palm	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Malabar.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
LIVISTONIA, R. Br.	Patrick Murray, of Le- vistone, nr. Edinburg.		
altissima <i>Zoll.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
Hoogendorpi, <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
humilis, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
inermis, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
mauritiana, <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
olivæformis, <i>Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
rotundifolia, <i>Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
subglobosa, <i>Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
LICUALA, Rhump.	Name in the Moluccas.		
peltata, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
Rumphea, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
spinosa, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies, Java, &c.
SABAL, Adan.	employed by Adanson ; meaning unknown.		
Adansoni, <i>Guer.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Florida.
Blackburniana, <i>Lodd.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Tropics, West Indies.
mauritiiformis, <i>Gries.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Venezuela.
Palmetto, <i>Lodd.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Georgia.
umbraclifera, <i>Mart.</i>	Great Fan Palm	ev. tr.	Jamaica, India.
CHAMÆROPS, L.	Chamai, on the ground ; rhops, twig.		
excelsa, <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	China.
Fortuni, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
humilis, <i>L.</i>	Fan Palm	ev. sh.	South Europe.
RHAPIS, L.	Raphis, a needle.		
flabelliformis, <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
var. variegata.			
THRINAX, L. fil.	Thrinax, a fan.		
parviflora, <i>Sw.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
radiata, <i>Lodd.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto
PHŒNIX, L.	The Greek name of the date.		
acaulis, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
dactylifera, <i>L.</i>	Date Palm	ev. tr.	Levant.
farinifera, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Sea Shore of Southern India.
paludosa, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
reclinata, <i>Jacq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Africa.
sylvestris, <i>Rox.</i>	Wood Date	ev. tr.	Bengal.
TRIBE—COCOEÆ.			
DESMONCUS, Mart.	Desmos, a bond ; ogkos, a hook.		
major, <i>Cressq.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Trinidad.
minor, <i>R. et. P.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
BACTRIS, Jacq.	Baktron, a cane used for walking sticks.		
major, <i>Kunth.</i>	Walking Stick Palm	ev. tr.	Guiana.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
MARTINESIA, R. et P.	Balthaza Martines, a Spanish naturalist.		
<i>aiphanes, Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Venezuela.
<i>caryotæ folia, R. et P.</i>	..	ev. tr.	San. Domingo and ditto.
ELÆIS, Jacq.	Elaiæ, Olive; oil expressed from the fruit.		
<i>guineensis, Jacq.</i>	Oily Palm	ev. tr.	Guinea.
<i>melanococca, Gært.</i>	Wine Palm	ev. tr.	Brazil.
COCOS, L.	Coco, Port.; end of nut like a monkey's head.		
<i>campestris, Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
<i>Chilensis, Molin.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Chili.
<i>flexuosa, Mart.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
<i>Normanbyi, W. H.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>nucifera, L.</i>	Cocoa Nut	ev. tr.	Tropics, Seashore.
<i>plumosa, Lodd.</i>	..		Brazil.
JUBÆA, H. B. K.	Juba, King of Numidia.		
<i>speciosa, H. K.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
<i>spectabilis, H. K.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Chili.
KORTHALSIA, Bl.	P. W. Korthals.		
<i>robusta, Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
NIPA, Th.	Its name in the Moluccas.		
<i>fruticans, Warmb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
PHYTELEPHAS, R et P.	Phyton, a plant; elephas, an elephant.		
<i>macrocarpa, R. et P.</i>	Ivory Nut	ev. tr.	N. Grenada.

HYDROCHARIDACEÆ.

TRIBE—VALISNERIÆ.

VALLISNERIA, L.	Antonio, Vallisneri, an Italian botanist.		
<i>nana (m. and f.), R. Br.</i>	..	aq.	Queensland.
<i>spiralis (m. and f.), L.</i>	..	aq.	S. Europe and Australia.

NAIADACEÆ.

(NAIADS.)

ZANNICHELLIA, L.	J. J. Zannichelli, a Venetian Apothecary.		
<i>palustris, L.</i>	Pondweed	aq.	Britain, Australia &c.

BROMELIACEÆ.

(BROMELWORTS.)

ANANASSA, Thun.	Nanas, the name in Guiana.		
<i>bracteata, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
<i>sativa, Br.</i>	Pine-apple	her. per.	Tropics and America.
<i>var. variegata.</i>	..	her. per.	Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
GARDEN VARIETIES.			
	Anson's Queen.		
	Antigua Queen.		
	Black Antigua.		
	Black Jamaica.		
	Black Prince.		
	Blood, Red.		
	Brown's Sugar-loaf.		
	Charlotte de Rothechild.		
	Common Queen.		
	Enville.		
	Hurst, House Seedling.		
	Montserrat.		
	Moscow Queen.		
	Prince Albert.		
	Prickly-leaved Cayenne.		
	Queen Victoria.		
	Ripley Old		
	Ripley Queen.		
	Russian Globe.		
	Smooth-leaved Cayenne.		
	Smooth-leaved Havannah		
	St. Vincent.		
	White Providence.		
BROMELIA, <i>L.</i>	Olaus Bromel, a Swedish botanist.		
<i>humilis</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
<i>Karatas</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>sceptrum</i> , <i>Hueg.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>sylvestris</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ÆCHMEA, <i>R. et P.</i>	Aichme, a point; stiff points of calyxes.		
<i>discolor</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	Epi.	South America.
<i>fulgens</i> , <i>Part.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
BILLBERGIA, <i>Shult. fl.</i>	J. G. Billberg, a Swedish botanist.		
<i>amæna</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	Epi.	South America.
<i>farinosa</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	Epi.	Brazil.
<i>gigantea</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	Epi.	South America.
<i>melanatha</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	Epi.	Trinidad.
<i>pyramidalis</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	Epi.	Brazil.
<i>vittata</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
PITCAIRNIA, <i>L. Herit.</i>	W. Pitcairn, a London physician.		
<i>angustifolia</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>flammea</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
<i>Humboldtii</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
<i>integrifolia</i> , <i>Gawl.</i>	..	her. per.	West Indies.
<i>punicea</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
VRIESIA, <i>Lindl.</i>	M. de Vriese, professor of botany, Amsterdam.		
<i>speciosa</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	Epi.	South America.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
TILLANDSIA, L.	Elias Tillandsius, prof. of physic at Aba.		
amæna, <i>Lodd.</i>	..	Epi.	West Indies.
flexuosa, <i>Sw.</i>	..	Epi.	Trinidad.
glutinosa, <i>Mart.</i>	..	Epi.	Brazil.
pumila, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	Epi.	Paru.
usneoides, <i>L.</i>	..	Epi.	West Indies.
CARAGUATA, R. et P.	A. Guzman, collector of Natural History.		
lingulata, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	Epi.	Jamaica.
GUZMANNIA, R. et P.	A. Guzman, collector of Natural History.		
tricolor, <i>R. et P.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
DYCKIA, Sch. fil.	Prince of Salm Dyck, a noted German amateur.		
ramosa, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
rariflora, <i>Sch. fil.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
PUYA, Molina.	A name of American origin.		
Altensteinii, <i>Lk.</i>	..	Epi.	Brazil.
aurantiaca, <i>Hook.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
DASYLIRION, Zucc.	Dasys, thick ; leirion, a lily.		
acrotrichum (m. and f.), <i>Zucc.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.

TACCACEÆ.

(TACCADS.)

TACCA, Forst.	its Malay name.		
pinnatifida, <i>Forst.</i>	..	her. per.	E. Indies, Ceylon.
ATACCIA, Kth.	Malay name.		
cristata, <i>Kth.</i>	..	her. per.	East India and Borneo.

HÆMODORACEÆ.

(BLOOD ROOTS.)

HÆMODORUM, Sm.	Haima, blood ; doron, a gift.		
planifolium, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
spicatum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

HYPOXIDACEÆ.

(HYPOXIDS.)

HYPOXIS, L.	Hypo, beneath ; oxys, sharp ; base of capsule.		
hygrometrica, <i>Lab.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
marginata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
pratensis, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
AMARYLLIDACEÆ.			
TRIBE—AMARYLLEÆ.			
GALANTHUS, L.	Gala, milk; anthos, a flower; color.		
<i>nivalis, L.</i>	Snowdrop	bl.	Britain.
LEUCOJUM, L.	Leukos, white; ion, a violet.		
<i>æstivum, L.</i>	Snow flake, Summer	bl.	England.
<i>vernum, L.</i>	ditto Spring	bl.	Germany.
ACIS, Sal.	Acis, a shepherd, son of Faunus.		
<i>autumnale, L.</i>	..	bl.	Portugal.
STERNBERGIA, Ker.	Count Caspar Sternberg, a German botanist.		
<i>lutea, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	South Europe.
CRINUM, L.	Krinon, Greek name for the lily.		
<i>amabile, Don.</i>	..	bl.	Sumatra.
<i>americanum, L.</i>	..	bl.	South America.
<i>arenarium, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Australia.
<i>angustifolium, R. Br.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>Capensis, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
<i>erubescens, H. K.</i>	..	bl.	West Indies.
<i>flaccidum, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Australia.
<i>pedunculatum, R. Br.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>scabrum, Sims.</i>	..	bl.	Brazil.
<i>toxicarium, Rox.</i>	Poison bulb	bl.	Ceylon, China.
AMARYLLIS, L.	A nymph of Virgil's.		
<i>Belladonna, W.</i>	..	bl.	West Indies.
<i>blanda, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
<i>carinata, Spr.</i>	..	bl.	Western Tropics.
<i>equestris, W.</i>	Barbadoes lily	bl.	West Indies.
<i>formosissima, Herb.</i>	Jacobeia lily	bl.	South America.
<i>Johnsonii, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Brazil.
<i>psittacina, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>reginæ, L.</i>	..	bl.	South America.
<i>reticulata, W.</i>	..	bl.	Brazil.
<i>vittata, W.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
ZEPHYRANTHES, Herb.	Zephyros, west wind; anthe, flower.		
<i>atamasco, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	North America.
<i>candida, Hook.</i>	..	bl.	Peru.
<i>carinata, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Mexica.
<i>rosea, Lindl.</i>	..	bl.	Cuba.
<i>tubispatha, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Jamaica.
HABRANTHUS, Herb.	Habros, delicate; anthos, flower.		
<i>Andersoni, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Monte Video.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
HIPPEASTRUM, <i>Herb.</i>	Hippeus, a Knight ; astron, a star.		
<i>breviflorum, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	B. Ayres.
VALLOTA, <i>Sal.</i>	Pierre Vallet, a French botanist.		
<i>purpurea, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
NERINE, <i>Herb.</i>	Nerine, the daughter of Nereus.		
<i>samiensis, Ker.</i>	Guernsey lily	bl.	Japan.
<i>undulata, Herb.</i>	Waved flowered Guern- sey lily	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
BRUNSVIGIA, <i>Heist.</i>	The noble family of Brunswick.		
<i>ciliaris, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>humilis, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
JOSEPHINE, <i>Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>multiflora, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
GRIFFINIA, <i>Ker.</i>	Wm. Griffin, of S. Lam- beth.		
<i>Blumenavia, Gawl.</i>	..	bl.	Brazil.
<i>hyacinthina, R. Br.</i>	..	bl.	South America.
HÆMANTHUS, <i>L.</i>	Haima, blood ; anthos, a flower.		
<i>albiflos, W.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
<i>coccineus, L.</i>	Blood flower	bl.	ditto.
<i>muliflorus, L.</i>	..	bl.	Sierra Leone.
<i>trigrinus, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
CYRTANTHUS, <i>Ait.</i>	Kyrtos, curved ; anthos, a flower.		
<i>obliquus, Ait.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
TRIBE—NARCISSEÆ.			
EURYCLES, <i>Sal.</i>	Eurys, broad ; kleio, to close up.		
<i>australasica, G. Don.</i>	..	bl.	Queensland.
<i>Cunninghamii, Ait.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
CALOSTEMMA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Kalos, beautiful ; stem- ma, a crown.		
<i>album, R. Br.</i>	..	bl.	Australia.
<i>luteum, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>purpureum, R. Br.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
URCEOLINA, <i>Reich.</i>	Urceolus, a small cup or pitcher.		
<i>aurea (?)</i>	..	bl.	Pern.
PANCRATIUM, <i>L.</i>	Pan, all ; Kratys, potent ; med. qual.		
<i>caribæum, L.</i>	..	bl.	West Indies.
<i>illyrucum, L.</i>	..	bl.	South Europe.
<i>malabathricum, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Malabar.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>speciosum, L.</i>	..	bl.	West Indies.
<i>tortuosum, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Shores of Arabia Felix.
<i>Zeylanicum, Th.</i>	..	bl.	Ceylon.
ISMENE, Sal.	The daughter of Ædipus and Jocasta.		
<i>Amanceas, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Peru.
<i>calathina, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
NARCISSUS, L.	Narke, stupor; effects of smell.		
<i>augustifolius, Lindl.</i>	..	bl.	South Europe.
<i>Bulbocodium, L.</i>	Hoop petteicat	bl.	Portugal.
<i>galanthifolius, Schult.</i>	..	bl.	South Europe.
<i>incomparabilis, Lindl.</i>	Butter and Eggs	bl.	Portugal.
<i>Jonquilla, L.</i>	Jonquil	bl.	Spain.
<i>orientalis, L.</i>	..	bl.	Levant.
<i>poeticus, L.</i>	Poet's	bl.	South Europe.
<i>Tazetta, L.</i>	French daffodil	bl.	Spain.
<i>viridiflorus, Schous.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
TRIBE—ALSTRÆMERIÆ.			
ALSTRÆMERIA, L.	Baron C. Alstrømer, a Swedish botanist.		
<i>aurea, L.</i>	..	tu.	Peru.
<i>ovata, Cav.</i>	..	tu.	China.
<i>Pelegrina, L.</i>	..	tu.	Peru.
<i>psittacina, Lehm.</i>	..	tu.	Brazil.
<i>tricolor, Hook.</i>	..	tu.	Valparaiso.
TRIBE—AGAVEÆ.			
CLIVIA, Lindl.	in compliment to the Duchess of Northum- berland.		
<i>cyrtanthiflora, Lindl.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
<i>Gardeni, Hook.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>miniata, Backh.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>nobilis, Lindl.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
DORYANTHES, Corr.	Dory, spear; anthe, flower; stem.		
<i>excelsa, Corr.</i>	Giant Lily	her. per.	Australia.
var. <i>alba, W. H.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>Palmerina, W. H.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
AGAVE, L.	altered from Agauos, admirable.		
<i>Americana, L.</i>	American aloe.	her. per.	South America.
var. <i>luteo-marginata.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. <i>striata.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. <i>variegata.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>geminiflora, Brand.</i>	..	her. per.	Peru.
<i>Jacquiniana, Schilles.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>lurida, Ait.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>univittata, Haw.</i>	..	her. per.	North Spain.
<i>yucaefolia, Red.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LITTÆA, <i>Brig.</i>	Duke of Litta, near Milan.		
<i>geminiflora, Brig.</i>	..	her. per.	America.
FOURCROYA, <i>Vent.</i>	M. Fourcroy, a French chemist.		
<i>gigantea, Vent.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
IRIDACEÆ.			
(IRIDS.)			
SISYRINCHIUM, <i>L.</i>	Sys, pig or hog; rygchos, snout.		
<i>anceps, L.</i>	..	her. per.	North America.
<i>convolutum, Noc.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
<i>iridifolium, Humb.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>latifolium, Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
<i>micanthum, Roth.</i>	..	an.	Australia, India, &c.
LIBERTIA, <i>Sprengel.</i>	In compliment to Mademoiselle M. A. Libert de Malmédy.		
<i>formosa, Grak.</i>	..	her. per.	Chili.
<i>micantha, A. Cunn.</i>	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
<i>pulchella, Sprengel.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
VIEUSSEUXIA, <i>Lar.</i>	M. Vieusseux, a physician of Geneva.		
<i>Bellendeni, Swt.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
<i>glaucois, D. C.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
MORÆA, <i>L.</i>	R. Moore, a botanist of Shrewsbury.		
<i>ciliata, Gawl.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>edulis, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>grandiflora, Pers.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>papilionacea, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>plumosa, Pers.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
DIETES, <i>Sal.</i>	Dis, twice; ctes, an associate; related to tris and moræa.		
<i>bicolor, Swt.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>iridois, L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
IRIS, <i>L.</i>	Iris, the eye; the variety and brilliancy of its color.		
<i>Chinensis, Curt.</i>	Chinese, tris.	her. per.	China.
<i>dichotoma, L. fil.</i>	..	her. per.	Dauria.
<i>germanica, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Germany.
<i>juncea, Poir.</i>	..	her. per.	Mauritius.
<i>lurida, Ait.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
<i>ochroleuca, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Levant.
<i>pseudacorus, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
<i>pumila, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Germany.
<i>Robinsiana, F. M.</i>	Weeding flower	her. per.	Howe's Island.
<i>Susiana, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Levant.
<i>xiphoides, Ehrh.</i>	English Iris	her. per.	Spain.
<i>xiphium, L.</i>	Spanish Iris	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
TIGRIDIA, <i>Juss.</i>	Tigris, tiger; eidos, likeness.		
<i>conchiflora, Sw.</i>	..	bl.	Mexico.
<i>pavonia, Juss.</i>	Tiger flower.	bl.	ditto.
FERRARIA, <i>L.</i>	J. B. Ferrari, an Italian botanist.		
<i>antherosa, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
<i>undulata, L.</i>	..		ditto.
PARDANTHUS, <i>Ker.</i>	Pardos, a leopard; an- thos, a flower.		
<i>Chinensis, Ker.</i>	Leopard flower.	her. per.	China.
ARISTEA, <i>L.</i>	Arista, a point or beard.		
<i>cærulea, Thunb.</i>	..	her. per.	Cape of G. Hope.
PATERSONIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Colonel W. Paterson.		
<i>glabrata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>glauca, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>longifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>media, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>sericea, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ANOMATHECA, <i>Ker.</i>	Anomos, singular; theca, a capsule.		
<i>cruenta, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
<i>junceæ, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
BABIANA, <i>Ker.</i>	Babianer, Dutch, the roots the food of baboons.		
<i>alba, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>coccinea, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>fragrans, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>lutea, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>plicata, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>purpurea, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>ringens, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>rubro-cyanea, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>spathacea, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>sulphurea, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>Thunbergii, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>villosa, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
GLADIOLUS, <i>L.</i>	Gladius, a sword; the leaves.		
<i>alatus, L.</i>	Corn flag.	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
<i>angustus, L.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>blandus, Ait.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>cardinalis, Curt.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>colvillii, Swt.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>communis, L.</i>	..	bl.	S. Europe.
<i>floribundus, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
<i>gracilis, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>psittacinus, Lindl.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>ramosus, Part.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>trimaculatus, Lam.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>tristis, L.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>Watsonius, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
GARDEN VARIETIES.			
	Achille.		
	Adele Souchet.		
	Adonis.		
	Aglac.		
	Brenchleyensis.		
	Calandulaceus.		
	Clemence.		
	Diana.		
	Dr. Lindley.		
	Eldorado.		
	Flora.		
	Floribunda.		
	Fulton.		
	Goliath.		
	Hebe.		
	Helene.		
	Jas. Carter.		
	Jas. Watt.		
	John Bull.		
	John Waterer.		
	Juno.		
	Lord Byron.		
	Napoleon.		
	Oracle.		
	Reine Victoria.		
	Vesta.		
	Walter Scott.		
ANTHOLYZA, <i>L.</i>	Anthos, flower; lyssa, rage.		
<i>Æthiopica, L.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>fulgens, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
WATSONIA, <i>Ker.</i>	W. Watson, a London apothecary.		
<i>aletroides, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope
<i>coccinea, Herb.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>humilis, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>iridifolia, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>marginata, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>Meriana, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>pendula, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>rosa, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>tubulosa, Ker.</i>	..		
SPARAXIS, <i>Ker.</i>	Sparasso, to tear; lace- rated spathes.		
<i>anemonæflora, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>bulbifera, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>grandiflora, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>pendula, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>quadricolor, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>tricolor, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRITONIA, Ker.	Triton, a weathercock ; in allusion to the stamens.		
aurea, Ker.	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
crispa, Ker.	..	bl.	ditto.
crocata, Ker.	..	bl.	ditto.
deusta, Ker.	..	bl.	ditto.
fenestrata, Ker.	..	bl.	ditto.
mimiata, Ker.	..	bl.	ditto.
squalida, Ker.	..	bl.	ditto.
IXIA, L.	Ixia, birdlime; viscid nature of the roots.		
alba, H. K.	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
aristata, B. M.	..	bl.	ditto.
aulica, Ait.	..	bl.	ditto.
aurea, Hort.	..	bl.	ditto.
coccinea, Thunb.	..	bl.	ditto.
conica, Sal.	..	bl.	ditto.
crispa, Thunb.	..	bl.	ditto.
erecta, H. K.	..	bl.	ditto.
patens, H. K.	..	bl.	ditto.
pendula, Thunb.	..	bl.	ditto.
retusa, Sal.	..	bl.	ditto.
sulphurea	..	bl.	ditto.
var. maculata, Hort.	..	bl.	ditto.
viridiflora, Per.	..	bl.	ditto.
HESPERANTHA, Ker.	Hespera, evening; an- thos, a flower.		
graminifolia, Ker.	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
radiata, Ker.	..	bl.	ditto.
TRICHONEMA, Ker.	Thrix, hair; nema, a filament.		
chloroleucum, Ker.	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
ixioidis, Ker.	..	bl.	ditto.
roseum, Ker.	..	bl.	ditto.
CROCUS, L.	Krokin, Chaldec.		
sativus, L.	Saffron	bl.	Europe.
vernus, Sm.	..		ditto.
var.	Purple-striped	bl.	

MUSACEÆ.

(MUSADS.)

TRIBE—HELICONEÆ.

HELICONIA, L.	Helicon, Mountain of the Muses.		
bicolor, Kltzsch.	..	her. per.	Brazil.
buccinata, Rox.	..	her. per.	Moluccas.
braziliensis, Hook.	..	her. per.	Brazil.
latispatha, Bth.	..	her. per.	ditto.
pulverulenta, Lindl.	..	..	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—URANEÆ.			
MUSA, <i>L.</i>	Altered from Mauz, Egyp., in honor of Altonius Musa.		
<i>Banksii</i> , <i>R. B.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>Chinensis</i> , <i>Sweet.</i>	Cavendish	her. per.	China.
<i>Charltoi</i> , <i>W. H.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>coccinea</i> , <i>Andr.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Ensete</i> , <i>Bruc.</i>	..	her. per.	Abyssinia.
<i>Jackeyi</i> , <i>W. H.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>Maculata</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	..	her. per.	Mauritius.
<i>paradisica</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	India.
var. <i>cliffortiana</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. <i>Peisang Tun bloei.</i>	..	her. per.	Siam.
<i>rubra</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	her. per.	Burmah.
<i>Rumphiana</i> , <i>Kœnig.</i>	..	her. per.	Malay Archipelago
	var. Pisang Ambon	her. per.	Java.
	„ gembor	her. per.	ditto.
	„ kidang	her. per.	ditto.
	„ lilien	her. per.	ditto.
	„ polembang	her. per.	ditto.
	„ medang	her. per.	ditto.
	„ radja	her. per.	ditto.
	„ „ pakoem	her. per.	ditto.
	„ tandok.	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Sapientum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Wise men's banana	her. per.	India.
<i>textilis</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	Manilla hemp.	her. per.	Manilla, Java.
<i>vittata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	West Africa.
	Purple variety from ditto ditto	her.	Sandwich Islands. South Sea Islands. ditto.
STRELITZIA, <i>Banks.</i>	Queen of George III., House of Mecklen- berg Strelitz.		
<i>augusta</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>augustifolia</i> , <i>Dry.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>farinosa</i> , <i>Dry.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>juncea</i> , <i>Andr.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Nicolai</i> , <i>R. et K.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>princeps</i> , <i>Andr.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>reginæ</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
URANIA, <i>Schreb.</i>	Ouranios, sublime, state- liness.		
<i>speciosa</i> , <i>W.</i>	Travellers' tree	ev. tr.	Madagascar.

ZINGIBERACEÆ.

(GINGERWORTS.)

ZINGIBER, <i>Gartn.</i>	The original Indian name.		
<i>officinale</i> , <i>L.</i>	Ginger.	her. per.	East Indies.
<i>Zerumbet</i> , <i>Rose.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
CURCUMA, <i>L.</i>	Kurkum, the Arabic name.		
<i>Australis</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>cordata</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	her. per.	East Indies.
<i>longa</i> , <i>Rose.</i>	Turmeric	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Roscoeana</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>rubricaulis</i> , <i>Lk.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Zedoraria</i> , <i>Rose.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
KÆMPFERIA , <i>L.</i>	E. Kæmpfer, a German naturalist.		
<i>Galanga</i> , <i>L.</i>	Galangale	her. per.	East Indies.
<i>rotunda</i> , <i>L.</i>	Lonkenda	her. per.	ditto.
AMOMUM , <i>Rose.</i>	A, privity; momos, impurity; a counterpoison.		
<i>cardamomum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Small cardamom	her. per.	East Indies.
<i>Grana Paradisi</i> , <i>W.</i>	Grain of Paradise	her. per.	ditto.
<i>melegueta</i> , <i>Rose.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ELETTARIA , <i>Rheed.</i>	Not explained by author.		
<i>cardamomum</i> .	Malabar Cardamoms.	her. per.	Malabar.
HEDYCHIUM , <i>Kœnig.</i>	Hedys sweet; chion, snow; flower.		
<i>coronarium</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	her. per.	East Indies.
<i>flavum</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	her. per.	Nepal.
<i>Gardnerianum</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	her. per.	East Indies.
ALPINIA , <i>L.</i>	P. Alpini, an Italian physician.		
<i>calcarata</i> , <i>Rosc.</i>	Kattakeeriya	her. per.	East Indies.
<i>nutans</i> , <i>Rosc.</i>	Rankeeriya	her. per.	ditto.
HELLENIA , <i>W.</i>	C. N. Hellenius, professor at Abo.		
<i>cærulea</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	Native ginger	her. per.	Australia.
COSTUS , <i>Rosc.</i>	Gosth, its Arabic name.		
<i>speciosus</i> , <i>Rosc.</i>	Taiboo gass	her. per.	East Indies.
sp.	..	her. per.	Queensland.

MARANTACEÆ.

(MARANTS.)

MARANTA , <i>Plum.</i>	B. Maranti, a Venetian physician.		
<i>albo. lineata</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
<i>arundinacea</i> , <i>L.</i>	White arrowroot	her. per.	ditto.
<i>bicolor</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>eximia</i> .	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>fasciata</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>metallica</i> .	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Porteana</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>regalis</i> .	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>roseo lineata</i> .	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>vittata</i> .	..	her. per.	ditto.
CALATHEA , <i>Meyer.</i>	Kalathos, a basket; form of stigma.		
<i>zebrina</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PHRYNIUM, L.	Phrynos, a frog ; marsh plants.		
obscurum, <i>Bl.</i>	..	her. per.	Sumatra.
sanguineum, <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	East Indies.
villosulum, <i>Miq.</i>	..	her. per.	Sumatra.
CANNA, L.	Canna, a cane or mat ; Celt.		
coccinea, <i>Rosc.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
discolor, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Trinidad.
edulis, <i>Ker.</i>	Purple arrowroot	her. per.	Peru.
flavescens, <i>L. K.</i>	..	her. per.	Java.
glauca, <i>Rosc.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
Indica, <i>Rosc.</i>	Indian shot	her. per.	Jamaica.
Warszewiczii, <i>Dietr.</i>	..	her. per.	Costa Rica.

BURMANNIACEÆ.

(BURMANNIADS.)

BURMANNIA, L.	J. Burman, a writer on African plants.		
distachya, <i>L.</i>	..	m. her.	Australia.
juncea (?).	..	m. her.	ditto.

ORCHIDACEÆ.

(ORCHID.)

TRIBE—MALAXEÆ.

OBERONIA, Lindl.	Oberon, king of the fairies.		
iridifolia, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	Epi.	Ceylon and Australia.
palmicola, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	Queensland.
DENDROBIUM, Sw.	Dendron, trees ; bio, to live ; growing upay,		
æmulum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	Epi.	Australia.
calamiforme, <i>Lodd.</i>	..	Epi.	Queensland.
canaliculatum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	Epi.	Australia.
elongatum, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
Fellowsii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	Queensland.
Fitzalani, <i>F. M.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
Hillii, <i>Hook.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
hispidum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
Kingianum, <i>Bidw.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
linguiforme, <i>Sw.</i>	..	Epi.	Australia.
monophyllum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
Nindi, <i>W. H.</i>	..	Epi.	Queensland.
smillicæ, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
summeri, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
speciosum, <i>Sw.</i>	Rock lily	Epi.	Australia.
tetragonum, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
undulatum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	Epi.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BOLBOPHYLLUM , <i>Thouars.</i>	Bolbos, a bulb ; phyllon, leaf ; mode of leafing.		
aurantiacum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	Queensland.
exiguum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
Lichenastrum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	...	Epi.	ditto.
CIRRHOPETALUM , <i>Lindl.</i>	Cirrhus, a tendril ; petalum, a petal.		
Elisæ, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	Australia.
TRIBE—EPIDENDRÆÆ.			
CATTLEYA , <i>Lindl.</i>	Wm. Cattley, of Barnet, Hertfordshire.		
crispa, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	Epi.	Brazil.
Skinneri, <i>Batem.</i>	..	Epi.	Guatemala.
PHAJUS , <i>Lour.</i>	Phaio, to shine ; splendour of flowers.		
grandifolius, <i>Lour.</i>	..	her. per.	China.
var. <i>Bernaysii.</i>	..	her. per.	Moreton Bay.
BLETIA , <i>R. et P.</i>	Louis Blet, a Spanish botanist.		
verecunda, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	West Indies.
SPATHOGLOTTIS , <i>Bl.</i>	Spatha, a spathe or sheath ; and glottis, a tongue.		
Paulinæ, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
EARINA , <i>Lindl.</i>	Earinos, the spring ; time of flowering.		
autumnalis, <i>Hook.</i>	..	Epi.	New Zealand.
mucronata, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
TRIBE—VANDEÆ.			
EULOPHIA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Eulophos, well crested.		
lutea, <i>Bl.</i>	..	her. per.	Java.
macrostachya, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Ceylon and South Sea Islands.
PHALÆNOPSIS , <i>Bl.</i>	Phalaina, a moth ; ophis, resemblance.		
amabilis, <i>Bl.</i>	..	Epi.	Java.
grandiflora, <i>Bl.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
SACCOLABIUM , <i>Bl.</i>	Saccus, a bag ; labium, a lip.		
Blumei, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	Epi.	Java.
Hillii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	Queensland.
Macphersoni, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
SAROCHILUS <i>R. Br.</i>	Sarx, flesh ; cheilos, a lip.		
calcaratus, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	Queensland.
Cecilisæ, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
Fitzgeraldi, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
Hillii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
olivaceus, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
usneoides, <i>Reichb.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
AREIDES , <i>Sw.</i> <i>suaveolens</i> , <i>Bl.</i>	Aer, the air. Air Plant	Epi.	Java.
ANGRÆCUM , <i>Thouars.</i> <i>sesquipedale</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	From Angree, its Malay name. ..	Epi.	Madagascar.
ODONTOGLOSSUM , <i>H. et K.</i> <i>grande</i> , <i>Batem.</i>	Odous, a tooth; glossa, a tongue. ..	Epi.	Guatemala.
CYMBIDIUM , <i>Sw.</i> <i>albiciflorum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i> <i>canaliculatum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> <i>iridifolium</i> <i>suave</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	Kymbe, a boat; form of labellum.	Epi. Epi. Epi. Epi.	Queensland. ditto. ditto. ditto.
ANSELLIA , <i>Lindl.</i> <i>Africans</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	Ansell, of the Niger ex- pedition. ..	Epi.	Fernando Po.
ONCIDIUM , <i>Sw.</i> <i>flexuosum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> <i>papilio</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	Ogkidion, a tubercle. .. Butterfly plant	Epi. Epi.	Brazil. Trinidad.
DIPODIUM , <i>R. Br.</i> <i>ensifolium</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i> <i>punctatum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> <i>venosum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Dis, two; pous, foot; thread of pollen masses.	her. per. her. per. her. per.	Queensland. Australia. ditto.
STANHOPEA , <i>Hook.</i> <i>insignis</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	Earl Stanhope, Pres. of the Medico Bot. Soc. ..	Epi.	Trinidad.
PERISTERIA , <i>Hook.</i> <i>elata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	Peristera, a dove. Dove flower.	Epi.	Panama.
GONGORA , <i>R. et P.</i> <i>maculata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	A. Caballero, y Gongora, a friend of Mutis. ..	Epi.	Guiana.
ZYGOPETALUM , <i>Hook.</i> <i>Mackaii</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	Zygos, a yoke; and phyllon, a leaf. ..	Epi.	Brazil.
MAXILLARIA , <i>R. et P.</i> <i>tenuifolia</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	Lebellum resembles the maxillæ of some in- sects. ..	Epi.	Vera Cruz.
LYCASTE , <i>Lindl.</i> <i>Skinneri</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	A mythological name. ..	Epi.	Guatemala.
CALANTHE , <i>R. Br.</i> <i>veratrifolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	Kalos, beautiful; an- thos, flower. ..	her. per.	East Indies and Queensland.
GEODORUM , <i>Jackson.</i> <i>pictum</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	Ge, earth; doron, gift. ..	her. per.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
TRIBE—ARETHUSEÆ.			
ERIOCHILUS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Erion, wool; cheilos, lip.		
<i>autumnalis, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
CALADENIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Kalos, beautiful; aden, gland.		
<i>alba, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
<i>carnea, R. Br.</i>	..		ditto.
<i>cærulea, R. Br.</i>	..		ditto.
GLOSSODIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Glossa, tongue; eidos, like.		
<i>major, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
<i>minor, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
MICROTIS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Mikros, small; ous, ear; auricle on each side of column.		
<i>parviflora, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
ACIANTHUS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Akis, point; anthos, flower; bristly tips.		
<i>fornicatus, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
CHIOGLOTTIS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Cheilos, lip; glotta, tongue.		
<i>diphylla, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
CORYSANTHES, <i>R. Br.</i>	Korys, helmet; anthos, flower.		
<i>bicalcarata, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
PTEROSTYLIS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Pteron, wing; stylos, style.		
<i>curta, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
<i>longifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
<i>nana, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
<i>nutans, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
<i>ophioglossa, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
ARTHROCHILUS, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Arthron, a joint; cheilos, a lip.		
<i>irritabilis, F. Muell.</i>	..	tu.	Queensland.
GASTRODIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Gaster, a belly; odous, a tooth.		
<i>sesamoides, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
LEDGERIA, <i>F. Muell.</i>	C. Ledger.		
<i>aphylla, F. Muell.</i>	Erythrorchis, Bl.	her. cl.	Queensland.
<i>foliata, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. cl.	ditto.
VANILLA, <i>Sw.</i>	Vaynilla, a little pod; span.	ev. cl.	South America.
<i>aromatica, Sw.</i>	Vanillia.	ev. cl.	
<i>planifolia, Andr.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Mexico, Brazil, Trinidad.
TRIBE—NEOTTEÆ.			
NEOTTIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Neottia, a bird's nest.		
<i>Australis, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CALOCHILUS, R. Br.	Kalos, beautiful; cheilos, lip.		
<i>campestris, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
<i>paludosus, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
CRYPTOSTYLIS, R. Br.	Kryptos, hidden; stylos, a style.		
<i>longifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
ANÆCTOCHILUS, Bl.	Anoiktos, open; cheilos, lip.		
<i>Roxburghii, Lindl.</i>	..	Epi.	Java.
<i>setaceus, Bl.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto, Ceylon.
PHYSURUS, Lindl.	Physa, a bladder; oura, a tail.		
<i>Blumei.</i>	..	her. per.	Java.
<i>pictus, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
DIURIS, Sm.	Dis, double; oura, a tail.		
<i>elongata, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
<i>maculata, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
<i>pedunculata, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
PRASOPHYDLUM, R. Br.	Prason, leek; phyllon, leaf.		
<i>fimbriatum, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
<i>striatum, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.

TRIBE—CYPRIPEDÆ.

CYPRIPEDIUM, L.	Kypris, Venus; podion, a slipper.		
<i>barbatum.</i>	..	her. per.	Nepal.
<i>insigne, Wall.</i>	..	her. per.	Java.
<i>javanicum, Reinw.</i>	..	her. per.	Nepal.
<i>venustum, Wall.</i>	..	her. per.	Nepal.
<i>zebrinum,</i>	..	her. per.	Nepal.

PHILYDRACEÆ.

(WATERWORTS.)

PHILYDRUM, R. Br.	Philos, a lover; hydor, water.		
<i>lanuginosum, R. Br.</i>	..	m. her.	Australia, China.
HELMHOLTZIA, F. Muell.	Professor H. Helmholtz.		
<i>acrifolia, F. Muell.</i>	..	m. per.	Queensland.

XYRIDACEÆ.

(XYRIDS.)

XYRIS, L.	Xyros, acute.		
<i>complanata, R. Br.</i>	..	m. per.	Australia.
<i>junceæ, R. B.</i>	..	m. per.	ditto.
<i>lævis, R. Br.</i>	..	m. per.	ditto.
<i>operculata, R. Br.</i>	..	m. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

COMMELYNACEÆ.

(SPIDERWORTS.)

COMMELINA, L.	J. and G. Commelin, Dutch botanists.		
cyanea, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Australia.
lanceolata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
ANEILEMA, R. Br.	A, without; eilema, an involucrum.		
acuminata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Australia.
anthericoides, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
gigantea, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
macrophylla, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
TRADESCANTIA, L.	John Tradescant, gar- dener to Charles I.		
discolor, <i>Ait.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
„ fol. variegata.	..	her. per.	
CYANOTIS, Don.	Kyanos, blue; ous, an ear.		
vittata, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Mexico.
DICHORIZANDRA, Mik.	Dis, twice; choritzo, to part; aner, anther.		
musaica.	Mosaic-work plant.	her. per.	Maynas.
ovata, <i>Mart.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
thyrsiflora, <i>Mik.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
vittata discolor, <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
FLAGELLARIA, L.	Flagellum, rod; long pliant branches.		
indica, <i>L.</i>	..		India, Australia.

JUNCACEÆ.

(RUSHES.)

JUNCUS, L.	Jungo, to join; first ropes made of rushes.		
effusus, <i>L.</i>	..	m. her.	Britain and Aus- tralia.
Holoschœnus, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	m. her.	Australia.
pauciflorus, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	m. her.	
XEROTES, R. Br.	Xerotes, dryness; ari- dity of herbage.		
distans, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
decomposita, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
multiflora, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ASTELIA, Banks and Solander.			
Banksii, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Kowhara-whara	Epi.	New Zealand.
Solandri, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Kaha-Kaha	Epi.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

ORONTIACEÆ.

(ORONTIADS.)

TRIBE—CALLEÆ.

<i>Monstera, Adan.</i> <i>deliciosa, Gris.</i>	Not explained. ..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
---	----------------------	---------	---------

TRIBE—ORONTIÆÆ.

POTHOS, L.	Potha, its name in Ceylon.		
<i>argyrea, Hort.</i>	..	ev. cl.	West Indies.
<i>scandens, L.</i>	Pota-wel, of the Cinga- lese	ev. cl.	East Indies, Aus- tralia.
ANTHURIUM, Schott.	Anthos, flower; oura, tail.		
<i>acaule, Kunth.</i>	..	her. per.	Trinidad, Brazil
<i>cordifolium, Kunth.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>grandis, Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	South America.
<i>leuconeuron, Lemaire.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>magnificum, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>regale, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>scherzerianum, Schott.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

TRIBE—ACOREÆ.

GYMNOSTACHYS, R. Br.	Gymnos, naked; stachys, a spike.		
<i>anceps, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

MELANTHACEÆ.

(MELANTHS.)

TRIBE—VERATREÆ.

BURCHARDIS, R. Br.	Henry Burchard, M.D., a botanical author.		
<i>umbellata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
ANGUILLARIA, R. Br.	Anguilla, an eel; twisted seed.		
<i>biglandulosa, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>indica, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
SCHELHAMMERA, R. Br.	G. C. Schelhammer, Prof. at Jena.		
<i>multiflora, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

TRIBE—UVULAREÆ.

TRYCORTIS, Wall.	Tri, three; kyrtos, con- vex.		
<i>hirta, Wall.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.

TRIBE—COLCHICEÆ.

COLCHICUM, Tournef.	Colchis, its native country, in Asia.		
<i>autumnale, L.</i>	Meadow saffron	bl.	Europe.
<i>tessellatum, Lk.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

LILIACEÆ.**(LILYWORTS.)**

TRIBE—TULIPEÆ.

TULIPA, L.	Thoulybun, its Persian name.		
<i>Gesneriana, L.</i>	Tulip	bl.	Asia.
<i>suaveolens, Roth.</i>	Sweet-scented tulip	bl.	S. Europe.
CAILOCHORTUS, Pursh.	Kalos, handsome; chortos, grass.		
<i>luteus, Dougl.</i>	..	bl.	California.
<i>splendens, Benth.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
FRTILLARIA, L.	Fritillus, a chess-board.		
<i>imperialis, L.</i>	Crown Imperial	bl.	Persia.
<i>meleagris, L.</i>	Guinea-fowl	bl.	Britain
<i>verticillata</i>	..	bl.	Crimea.
LILIUM, L.	Li, whiteness; Celt.		
<i>auratum, Lindl.</i>	..	bl.	Japan.
<i>bulbiferum, L.</i>	Orange lily	bl.	Italy.
<i>candidum, L.</i>	White lily	bl.	Levant.
<i>chalcedonicum, L.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>eximium, Courtois.</i>	..	bl.	Japan.
<i>giganteum, Wall.</i>	..	bl.	Nepal.
<i>japonicum, Thunb.</i>	..	bl.	Japan.
<i>longiflorum, Thunb.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>Martagon, L.</i>	..	bl.	Germany.
<i>Nilgherrense</i>	..	bl.	Neilgherry.
<i>speciosum, Thunb.</i>	..	bl.	Japan.
<i>var. album</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>„ punctatum</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>tigrinum, Ker.</i>	Tiger lily	bl.	China.
<i>Wallichiana, Schult.</i>	..	bl.	Nepal.
GLORIOSA, L.	Gloriosus, glorious; magnificent flowers.		
<i>Plantii, Lindl.</i>	..	bl.	East Indies.
<i>superba, L.</i>	Neyangalla	bl.	ditto.
TRIBE—HEMEROCALEÆ.			
HEMEROCALLIS, L.	Hemera, day; kallos, beauty.		
<i>disticha, Don.</i>	..	her. per.	China.
<i>flava, L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>fulva, L.</i>	Day Lily	her. per.	Europe.
FUNKIA, Spr.	Henry Funk, a German, cryptogamist.		
<i>albo-marginata, Dens.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
<i>lancæfolia, Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>ovata, Thunb.</i>	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>Sielboldiana, Dens.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
AGAPANTHUS, L'Herit.	Agape, love; anthos, flower.		
<i>umbellatus, L'Herit.</i>	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>var. variegatus</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
POLIANTHES, L.	Polis, a city; anthe, flower.		
<i>tuberosa, L.</i>	Tube rose.	tu.	East Indies.
var. <i>fl. pleno.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
BLANDFORDIA, Sm.	George, Marquis of Blandford.		
<i>aurea, Hort.</i>	..	m. her.	Queensland.
<i>Cunninghamii, Lindl.</i>	..	m. her.	ditto.
<i>flammea, Pax.</i>	..	m. her.	ditto.
<i>grandiflora, R. Br.</i>	..	m. her.	New South Wales.
<i>nobilis, Sm.</i>	..	m. her.	ditto.
VELTHEIMIA, Gled.	F. A. de Veltheim, a German botanist.		
<i>glauca, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>viridifolia, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
TRITOMA, Ker.	Treis, three; temno, to cut.		
<i>media, Ker.</i>	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>uvaria, Ker.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
PHORMIUM, Forst.	Phormos, a basket.		
<i>tenax, Forst.</i>	New Zealand flax.		New Zealand.
var. <i>Colensoi.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
,, <i>variegatum.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
SANSEVIERA, Thunb.	Sansevier, a Swedish botanist.		
<i>capensis, Thunb.</i>	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>cylindrica, Boj.</i>	Bowstring Hemp	her. per.	W. Africa.
<i>fasciata, Boj.</i>	..		
<i>guineensis, W.</i>	..		
<i>javanica, Bl.</i>	..		
<i>latifolia, B. M.</i>	..		
<i>zeylanica, W.</i>	Neyanda	her. per.	Ceylon.
TRIBE—ALOINEÆ.			
ALOE, Tournef.	Alloeh, its Arabic name.		
<i>arborescens, Mill.</i>	..	suc. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>barbadensis, Mill.</i>	..	suc. sh.	Levant.
<i>ciliaris, Haw.</i>	..	suc. sh.	
<i>frutescens, S. Dyck.</i>	..	suc. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>humilis, Lam.</i>	..	suc. per.	ditto.
<i>purpurascens, Haw.</i>	..	suc. sh.	ditto.
<i>saponaria, Haw.</i>	..	suc. sh.	ditto.
<i>socotrina, Lam.</i>	..	suc. sh.	ditto.
<i>spicata, L.</i>	..	suc. sh.	ditto.
<i>virens, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
APICRA, Haw.	Apikros, not bitter, un- like the bitter aloes.		
<i>aspera, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>imbricata, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>pentagona, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>spiralis, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
HAWORTHIA, Duval.	A. H. Haworth, F.L.S.		
albicans, <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
arachnoides, <i>Mill.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
attenuata, <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
cymbæfolia, <i>Schrad.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
margaritifera, <i>Ait.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
pallida, <i>R. et S.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
retusa, <i>L.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
rigida, <i>D. C.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
tessellata, <i>R. et S.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
turgida, <i>R. et S.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
virescens, <i>R. et S.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
viscosa, <i>L.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
GASTERIA, Haw.	Gaster, a belly ; base of flowers.		
acinacifolia, <i>Jacq.</i>	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
angutala, <i>W.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
Bowieana, <i>R. et S.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
maculata, <i>Thunb.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
scaberrima, <i>S. Dyck.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
sulcata, <i>S. Dyck.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
trigona, <i>S. Dyck.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
verrucosa, <i>Mill.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
LOMATOPHYLLUM, W.	Loma, fringe ; phyllon, leaf.		
borbonicum, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Bourbon.
maerum, <i>Lk.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
RHIPIDODENDRON, W.	Rhipis, a fan ; dendron, a tree.		
plicatile, <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc. sh.	Africa.
PACHIDENDRON, W.	Pachys, thick ; dendron, a tree.		
africanum, <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
ferox, <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc. sh.	ditto.
YUCCA, L.	Yuca, its name in St. Domingo.		
aloifolia, <i>L.</i>	Adam's needle	ev. tr.	South America.
var. variegata.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
draconis, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
filamentosa, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Virginia.
glauca.	..	ev. sh.	
gloriosa, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	America.
plicata, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
recurva, <i>Sal.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Georgia.
serrulata, <i>Haw.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
TRIBE—SCILLEÆ.			
ALLIUM, L.	All, hot ; Celt.		
ascalonicum, <i>L.</i>	Shallot	bl.	Palestine.
cepa, <i>L.</i>	Onion	bl.	North America.
cowani, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	bl.	Chili.
fragrans, <i>Vent.</i>	..	bl.	West Indies.
Porrum, <i>L.</i>	Leek	bl.	Switzerland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>sativum, L.</i>	Garlic	bl.	Sicily.
<i>Schœnoprasum, L.</i>	Chives	bl.	Britain.
<i>Scorodoprasum, L.</i>	Rocamboles	bl.	Denmark.
<i>Victorialis, L.</i>	..	bl.	Austria.
SCILLA, L.	Skylo, to injure; roots poisonous.		
<i>amœna, L.</i>	..	bl.	Levant.
<i>bifolia, L.</i>	..	bl.	England.
<i>non-scripta, L.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>peruviana, L.</i>	..	bl.	Spain.
ORNITHOGALUM, L.	Ornis, a bird; gala, milk.		
<i>arabicum, L.</i>	..	bl.	Egypt.
<i>aureum, Curt.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>caudatum, Ait.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>pyrenaicum, L.</i>	..	bl.	Europe.
<i>revolutum, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>squilla, B. M.</i>	Official Squill	bl.	Gibraltar.
ALBUCA, L.	Albus, white; color of flowers.		
<i>major, Dry.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>minor, L.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>spiralis, R. Br.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
UROPETALUM, Ker.	Oura, a tail; petalon, a petal.		
<i>crispum, Burc.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
MUSCARI, Tournef.	Moschos, musk; smell.		
<i>botryoides, W.</i>	..	bl.	Italy.
<i>var. pallidum.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>comosum, W.</i>	..	bl.	S. Europe.
<i>moschatum, B. M.</i>	..	bl.	Levant.
HYACINTHUS, L.	A boy killed by Zephyrus.		
<i>amethystinus, L.</i>	..	bl.	S. Europe.
<i>orientalis, L.</i>	Hyacinth	bl.	Levant.
BRODLÆA, Sm.	Jas. J. Brodie, of Brodie House.		
<i>congesta, R. Br.</i>	..	bl.	Georgia.
<i>grandiflora, Sm.</i>	..	bl.	North America.
LACHENALIA, Jacq.	W. de la Chenal, botani- cal author.		
<i>luteola, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>pendula, H. K.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>quadricolor, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>tricolor, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
DRIMIA, Jacq.	Drimys, acrid; juice of roots.		
<i>altissima, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
EUCOMIS, L'Herit.	Eukomes, beautiful- haired.		
<i>punctata, L'Herit.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>undulata.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
TRIBE—ANTHERICEÆ.			
ASPHODELUS, <i>L.</i>	A priv. sphallo, to supplant; not surpassed.		
<i>fistulosus, L.</i>	Asphodel	her. per.	S. Europe.
<i>luteus, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Sicily.
<i>ramosus, L.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
ANTHERICUM, <i>L.</i>	Anthos, a flower; herkos, a hedge.		
<i>bulbosum, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
<i>falcatum, Thunb.</i>	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>revolutum, L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ARTHROPODIUM, <i>R. Br.</i>	Arthron, a joint; pous, a foot; pedicels.		
<i>cirrhatum, R. Br.</i>	..	bl.	New Zealand.
<i>paniculatum, R. Br.</i>	..	bl.	Australia.
STYPANDRA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Stype, tow; aner, an anther.		
<i>cæspitosa, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>glauca, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>umbellata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
THYSANOTUS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Thysanotus, fringed.		
<i>elator, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Australia.
<i>isantherus, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
<i>junceus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>paniculatus, R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
TRICORYNE, <i>R. Br.</i>	Treis, three; Koryne, a club.		
<i>anceps, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>elator, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
TRIBE—APHYLLANTHÆÆ.			
LAXMANNIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>gracilis, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
XANTHORRHŒA, <i>Sm.</i>	Xanthos, yellow; rheo, to flow; gum.		
<i>arborea, R. Br.</i>	Grass-tree.	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>bracteata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>hastile, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>minor, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>pumilio, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
TRIBE—WACHENDORFÆÆ.			
WACHENDORFIA, <i>Burm.</i>	E. J. Wachendorf, a Dutch botanist.		
<i>hirsuta, Ker.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>paniculata, Thunb.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
TRIBE—ASPARAGÆÆ.			
DIANELLA, <i>Lam.</i>	Diana, Sylvan Goddess.		
<i>cærulea, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>congesta, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>lævis, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>longifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>revoluta, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
EUSTREPHUS, R. Br.	Eu, well; strepho, to twine.		
angustifolius, R. Rr.	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
latifolius, R. Br.	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
GEITONOPLESIMUM, A. Cunn.	Geiton, neighbor; plesion, near.		
cymosum, R. Br.	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
ASPARAGUS, L.	A, intensive; sparasso, to tear.		
officinalis, L.	Asparagus	her. per.	England.
ASPARAGOPSIS, Kuth.	Asparagus, and opis, resemblance.		
javanicus, Kuth.	..	ev. cl.	Java.
procumbens.	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
CORDYLINE, Comm.	Thordyle, a club.		
australis, Endl.	..	tr.	Norfolk Island.
cannæfolia, R. Br.	..	tr.	Queensland.
congesta, Steud.	..	tr.	Australia.
hedychioides, F. Muell.	..	tr.	Queensland.
indivisa, Kth.	..	tr.	New Zealand.
Manners Suttoniæ, F. Muell.	..	tr.	Queensland.
stricta, Steud.	..	tr.	Australia.
DRACÆNA, L.	Drakaina, she-dragon.		
albicans, Veitch.	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
angustifolia, Hamilt.	..	ev. sh.	India.
Dhelsoni, Veitch.	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
Cooperii, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Draco, L.	Dragon-tree	ev. sh.	East Indies.
excelsa, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
ferrea, L.	..	ev. sh.	China.
Gayii, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
Guilfoylei, Veitch.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Hendersonii, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lineata, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
magnifica, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
McLeayi, Veitch.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
marginata, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Moorei, Veitch.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
nigro-rubra, Veitch.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
purpurea, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
regina, Veitch.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rubra, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Shepherdiana, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
spectabilis, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
terminalis, Jacq.	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
Underwoodiana, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
Verschaffeltii, Hort.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
POLYGONATUM, Desf.	Polys, many; gonu, a knee.		
pubescens, Ph.	..	her. per.	North America.
multiflora, Desf.	Solomon's seal	her. per.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
CONVALLARIA, <i>L.</i>	Convallis, a valley ; habitation.		
<i>majalis, L.</i>	Lily of the Valley	her. per.	Britain.
RUSCUS, <i>Tournef.</i>	Bens, box ; kelem, holy ; Celt ; boxholly.		
<i>racemosus, W.</i>	..	her. per.	Portugal.
TRIBE—ASPIDISTREÆ.			
TUPISTRA, <i>Ker.</i>	Diminutive of Typis, a mallet ; flowers.		
<i>nutans, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	East Indies.
ASPIDISTRA, <i>Ker.</i>	Aspidiscon, a little round shield ; form of flower.		
<i>elatior, Morreu.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
PONTEDERACEÆ. (PONTEDERADS.)			
PONTEDERIA, <i>L.</i>	Julius Pontedera, prof. bot. at Padua.		
<i>crassipes, Mart.</i>	..	aq.	Guiana, Trinidad.
BUTOMACEÆ. (BUTOMADS.)			
BUTOMUS, <i>L.</i>	Bous, an ox ; temno, to cut ; cropped by oxen.		
<i>umbellatus, L.</i>	Flowering rush	aq.	Britain.
LIMNOCHARIS, <i>H. et B.</i>			
<i>Plumieri, Rich.</i>	..	aq.	Brazil.
ALISMACEÆ. (ALISMADS.)			
ALISMA, <i>L.</i>	Alis, water, Celt ; habita- tion.		
<i>Plantago, L.</i>	Water plantain	aq.	Britain, Australia.
DAMASONIUM, <i>Juss.</i>	Damazo, to subdue ; med. qual.		
<i>australe, Sal.</i>	..	aq.	Australia.
<i>ovalifolium, R. Br.</i>	..	aq.	ditto.
JUNCAGINACEÆ. (ARROW-GRASSES.)			
TRIGLOCHIN, <i>L.</i>	Treis, three ; glochin, a point ; capsule.		
<i>decipiens, R. Br.</i>	..	aq.	Australia.
<i>procerum, R. Br.</i>	..	aq.	ditto.
POTAMOGETON, <i>L.</i>	Potamos, a river ; geiton, near.		
<i>crispum, R. Br.</i>	Pond weed	aq.	Australia.
<i>gramineum, R. Br.</i>	..	aq.	ditto.
<i>natans, L.</i>	..	aq.	ditto.
<i>tenuicaulis, F. Muell.</i>	..	aq.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
APONOGETON, <i>Thunb.</i>	Apon, water, Celt ; geiton, neighbor, Gr.		
<i>distachyon, Thunb.</i>	..	aq.	C. of Good Hope.
OUVIRANDRA, <i>Thouars.</i>	From Ouvirandrano, the Madagascar name signifying Water Yam.		
<i>australis, W. H.</i>	..	aq.	Queensland.
<i>fenestralis, Thouars.</i>	Lattice or lace-leaved Water Yam.	aq.	Madagascar.

DIOSCOREACEÆ.

(YAMS.)

TESTUDINARIA, <i>Burc.</i>	Testudo, tortoise ; stems resembling.		
<i>elephantipes, Burc.</i>	Elephant's foot.	her. cl.	C. of Good Hope.
DIOSCOREA, <i>L.</i>	Pedacius Dioscorides, a Greek physician.		
<i>aculeata, L.</i>	Yam	tu. cl.	East Indies.
<i>acuminata, Steud.</i>	ditto	tu. cl.	Chili.
<i>alata, L.</i>	ditto	tu. cl.	India.
<i>bulbifera, L.</i>	ditto	tu. cl.	E. and W. Indies, Australia.
<i>chinensis, Lindl.</i>	Chinese Yam	tu. cl.	China.
<i>discolor, Hort.</i>	..	tu. cl.	South America.
<i>var. variegata, Hort.</i>	..	tu. cl.	ditto.
<i>lucida, R. Br.</i>	Native Yam	tu. cl.	Queensland.
<i>nummularia, Lam.</i>	..	tu. cl.	East Indies.
<i>pentaphylla, L.</i>	..	tu. cl.	ditto.
<i>sativa, L.</i>	..	tu. cl.	ditto.

SMILICEÆ.

(SARSAPARILLAS.)

SMILAX, <i>L.</i>	Smile, a scraper ; stems rough.		
<i>australis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>glyciphylla, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>latifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>maculata, Rox.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Nepal.
<i>Sarsaparilla, L.</i>	Sarsaparilla	ev. cl.	North America.

PHILESIACEÆ.

(PHILESIADS.)

LAPAGERIA, <i>R. et P.</i>	Josephine Lapagerie, wife of Bonaparte.		
<i>rosea, R. et P.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Chili.
<i>var. alba.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.

ROXBURGHACEÆ.

(ROXBURGHWORTS.)

ROXBURGHIA, <i>Dry.</i>	Wm. Roxburgh, M.D.		
<i>gloriosoides, Rox.</i>	..	ev. cl.	East Indies.
<i>javanica, Kth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CYCADEACEÆ.			
(CYCADS.)			
CYCAS, <i>L.</i>	Greek name of a palm, said to grow in Ethiopia.		
angulata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
circinalis (m.), <i>L.</i>	Maddoo, grass.	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Queens- land.
gracilis (m. and f.), <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
media (m. and f.), <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
revoluta (f.), <i>Thunb.</i>	False Sago Palm	ev. tr.	China, Japan.
DION, <i>Lindl.</i>	Dis, two; oon, an egg; each scale of the stro- biles bears two seeds.		
edule, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
BOWENIA, <i>Hook.</i>	In honor of Sir G. F. Bowen.		
spectabilis (m. and f.), <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ENCEPHALARTOS, <i>Lehm.</i>	Enkephalos, edible top of the palm; artos, bread.		
Altensteinii, <i>Lehm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Africa.
Barterii, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tr.	W. Africa.
caffer, <i>Lehm.</i>	Caffra bread	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
horrida, <i>Lehm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
tridentata, <i>Lehm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
villosa, <i>Lehm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
MACROZAMIA, <i>Miq.</i>	From makros, long, and zamia.		
corallipes, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
cylindrica (m. and f.), <i>W. H.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
Denisonii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Mackenzii (m. and f.), <i>W. H.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Preissii, (f.), <i>Lehm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
spiralis, <i>Jacq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	New South Wales
tenuifolia (m. and f.), <i>W. H.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
sp.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
sp.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CATAKIDOZAMIA, <i>W. H.</i>	Scale of Strobile, like a cat's paw.		
Hopei (m. and f.), <i>W. H.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
McLeayi (m. and f.), <i>W. H.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CERATOZAMIA, <i>Lehm.</i>	Keras, a horn; and zamia.		
integrifolia, <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Cuba, Hayti, &c.
longifolia, <i>Lehm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
STANGERIA, <i>T. Moore.</i>	After Dr. Stanger, of Natal.		
paradoxa (f.), <i>T. Moore.</i>	..	ev. sh.	South Africa.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	----------

PINACEÆ.
(CONIFERS.)

PINUS, L.

Pin, a mountain, Celt. ;
habitat.

<i>Aucklandiana, Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	India.
<i>austriaca, Host.</i>	Austrian Pine	ev. tr.	Europe.
<i>Benthamiana, Hartw.</i>	..	ev. tr.	California.
<i>bruttia, Ten.</i>	Calabrian Pine	ev. tr.	Calabria.
<i>canariensis, C. Sm.</i>	Canary Pine	ev. tr.	Teneriffe.
<i>Cembra, L.</i>	Cembran Pine	ev. tr.	Switzerland.
<i>excelsa, Wall.</i>	Bhotan Pine	ev. tr.	Nepal.
<i>filifolia, Lindl.</i>	Thread-leaved Pine	ev. tr.	Guatemala.
<i>Gerardiana, Wall.</i>	Geard's Pine	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Grenvilleæ, Gord.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
<i>halepensis, Ait.</i>	Aleppo Pine	ev. tr.	Syria ; S. Europe.
<i>insignis, Doug.</i>	..	ev. tr.	California.
<i>Jaffreyi (?)</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Lambertiana, Doug.</i>	Lambert's Pine	ev. tr.	North America.
<i>Larico, Poir.</i>	Larch Pine	ev. tr.	Corsica.
<i>Llaveana, Schiede.</i>	La Llaves' Pine	ev. tr.	Mexico.
<i>longifolia, Rox.</i>	Indian Pine.	ev. tr.	Himalayas.
<i>macrocarpa, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	California.
<i>maritima, W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
<i>monticola, Doug.</i>	Weymouth Pine.	ev. tr.	California.
<i>muricata, D. Don.</i>	Prickly-coned Pine.	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Pinaster, Ait.</i>	Cluster Pine.	ev. tr.	Greece.
<i>Pinea, L.</i>	Stone Pine.	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>ponderosa, Doug.</i>	Heavy-wooded Pine.	ev. tr.	N. America.
<i>Pseudo-Strobus, Lindl.</i>	False Weymouth.	ev. tr.	Mexico.
<i>radiata, D. Don.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Monte Rey.
<i>rigida, Mill.</i>	Pitch Pine.	ev. tr.	N. America.
<i>Sabiniana, Doug.</i>	Sabine's Pine.	ev. tr.	California.
<i>Strobus, L.</i>	Weymouth Pine.	ev. tr.	N. America.
<i>sylvestris, L.</i>	Scotch Pine or Fir.	ev. tr.	Europe.
<i>Tæda, L.</i>	Frankincense Pine.	ev. tr.	N. America.
<i>Teocoto, S. et D.</i>	Twisted-leaved Pine.	ev. tr.	Mexico.

ABIES, Sal.

Apios, a pear tree ; cones.
like its fruit.

<i>Brunoniana, Lindl.</i>	Alpine Spruce Fir.	ev. tr.	Nepal.
<i>canadensis, Mich.</i>	Hemlock Fir.	ev. tr.	Canada.
<i>Douglasii, Lindl.</i>	Douglas's Fir.	ev. tr.	N. America.
<i>Khutrow, Royle.</i>	Khutrow.	ev. tr.	Himalayas.
<i>Menziesii, Doug.</i>	Spruce Fir.	ev. tr.	California.

PICEA, D. Don.

from Pix, pitch.

<i>amabilis, Don.</i>	Lovely Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	California.
<i>balsamea, Marsh.</i>	Balm of Gilead.	ev. tr.	N. America.
<i>cephalonica, A. B.</i>	Cephalonian Fir.	ev. tr.	Cephalonia.
<i>grandis, Doug.</i>	Great Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>nobilis, D. Don.</i>	Noble Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Normanniana, Stev.</i>	Normann's Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	North of Asia.
<i>pectinata, D. C.</i>	Comb-like Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	Central Europe.
<i>Pindrow, D. D.</i>	Tooth-leaved Fir.	ev. tr.	N. India.
<i>Pinsapo, Boissier.</i>	Pinsapo Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	Spain.
<i>Webbiana, Wall.</i>	Webb's Purple-coned Fir	ev. tr.	Nepal.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LARIX , <i>Tournef.</i> Europæa, <i>D. C.</i>	from Lar, fat, Celtic. Larch.	de. tr.	Europe.
CEDRUS , <i>Barrl.</i> <i>Africana</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> <i>Deodara</i> , <i>Rox.</i> <i>Libani</i> , <i>Barrl.</i> var. <i>Atlantica.</i>	Cedron, a brook in Judea	ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr.	Africa. Nepal. Levant. Mount Atlas.
CUNNINGHAMIA , <i>R. Br.</i> lanceolata, <i>R. Br.</i>	J. and A. Cunningham; travellers in N.S.W. ..	ev. tr.	China.
ARTHOTAXIS , <i>Don.</i> cupressoides, <i>Hook.</i> taxifolia, <i>Hook.</i> sciadopit, <i>Zucc.</i> verticillata, <i>Sieb. et. Zucc.</i>	from Arthros, a joint; and taxis, arrange- ment. Skias, a parasol; pitys, a fir tree ..	ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr.	Tasmania. ditto. Japan.
ARAUCARIA , <i>Juss.</i> <i>Bidwilli</i> , <i>Hook.</i> <i>brasiliانا</i> , <i>Lamb.</i> <i>Cookii</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> <i>Cunninghamii</i> , <i>Ait.</i> var. <i>glauca.</i> <i>excelsa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i> <i>imbricata</i> , <i>R. et P.</i> <i>intermedia.</i> <i>Rullei</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i> sp.	Araucanos, its name in Chili. Bunya Bunya Pine Moreton Bay Pine. .. Norfolk Island Pine.	ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr.	Queensland. Brazil. N. Caledonia. Queensland. ditto. Norfolk Island Chili. N. Caledonia. ditto.
DAMMARA , <i>Rumph.</i> <i>alba</i> , <i>Rumph.</i> <i>australis</i> , <i>Lamb.</i> <i>Moorii</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> <i>obtusa</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> <i>orientalis</i> , <i>Rumph.</i> <i>ovata</i> , <i>C. Moore.</i> <i>robusta</i> , <i>C. Moore.</i> sp. sp.	Its name in Amboyna. .. Kauri Pine.	ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr.	Java. N. Zealand. N. Caledonia. N. Hebrides. Amboyna & Java. N. Caledonia. Queensland. Fiji. Queensland.
TRIBE—CUPRESSEÆ.			
JUNIPERUS , <i>L.</i> <i>bermudiana</i> , <i>L.</i> <i>chinensis</i> , <i>L.</i> <i>communis</i> , <i>L.</i> <i>cracovia</i> , <i>Lodd.</i> <i>excelsa</i> , <i>Bieb.</i> <i>lycia</i> , <i>L.</i> <i>oxycedrus</i> , <i>L.</i> <i>phœnicea</i> , <i>L.</i>	Junepus, rough or rude, Celt; stiff, shrubs or tree. Bermudas Cedar .. Juniper. Cracow .. Lycian Sharp Cedar. Phœnician	ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr. ev. tr.	Bermudas. China. Britain. S. Europe. Siberia. S. Europe. Spain. S. Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>prostrata, Michx.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
<i>recurva, Ham.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
<i>rufescens, Hort.</i>	Red-berried Juniper.	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
<i>Sabina, L.</i>	Savin	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>sphærica, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	N. China.
<i>squamata, D. Don.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
<i>tetragona, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
<i>virginiana, L.</i>	Red Cedar	ev. tr.	N. America.
SAX. GOTHÆA, Lindl.	In honor of Prince Albert.		
<i>conspicua, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Patagonia.
THUJA, L.	Thyon, sacrifice; the resin used instead of incense.		
<i>falcata, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
<i>gigantea, Nutt.</i>	..	ev. tr.	N. America.
<i>Lobbii, Veitch.</i>	..	ev. tr.	California.
<i>occidentalis, L.</i>	American, Arbor vitæ	ev. tr.	Canada.
<i>plicata, Don.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Nootka Sound.
LIBROCEDRUS, Endl.	not explained.		
<i>chilensis, Endl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Chili.
<i>Domiana, Endl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	N. Zealand.
BIOTA, Don.	M. Biot, a celebrated French astronomer		
<i>aurea, Endl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	China.
<i>var. variegata.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>filiformis, Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Tartary.
<i>orientalis, Endl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	China.
<i>tartarica, Endl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Tartary.
CRYPTOMERIA, Don.	Kryptos; hidden. meris, a part.		
<i>elegans, Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
<i>japonica, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Lobbiana, Veitch.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
FITZROYA, J. Hook.	Captain Robert Fitzroy, R.N.		
<i>patagonica, J. Hook.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Patagonia.
THUJOPSIS, Zucc.	from Thuja and opis, resemblance.		
<i>dolabrata, Sieb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
<i>borealis, Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Nootka Sound.
PRUMNOPIITYS.	Prumnos, the last; pitys, a pine.		
<i>elegans.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Valdivia.
CUPRESSUS, Tournef.	Kuo, to produce, parisos, equal; regular branches.		
<i>casmeriana, Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Himalayas.
<i>Corneyana, Knight.</i>	..	ev. tr.	China.
<i>funeris, Endl.</i>	Funeral Cypress.	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Goveniana, Gord.</i>	..	ev. tr.	California.
<i>Knightii, Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
<i>Lawsoniana, Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	California.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>lusitanica</i> , <i>Mill.</i>	Cedar of Goa.	ev. tr.	Goa.
<i>McNabiana</i> , <i>Murr.</i>	..	ev. tr.	California.
<i>macrocarpa</i> , <i>Hartw.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>majestica</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	...	ev. tr.	Nepal.
<i>Sempervirens</i> , <i>L.</i>	Common Cyprus.	ev. tr.	Ionian Isles.
var. <i>horizontalis</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>thurifera</i> , <i>Kuth.</i>	...		
<i>thyoides</i> , <i>L.</i>	White Cedar.	ev. tr.	America.
var. <i>foliis variegatis</i> .	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Uhdeana</i> , <i>Gord.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
RETINISPORA , <i>Zucc.</i>	from Retine, resin ; and sporos, seed.		
<i>obtusa</i> , <i>Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>pisifera</i> , <i>Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>squarrosa</i> , <i>Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CALLITRIS , <i>Vent.</i>	from Kalos, beautiful.		
<i>quadri-valvis</i> , <i>Vent.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Barbary.
WIDDRINGTONIA , <i>Endl.</i>	Captain Widdrington.		
<i>cupressoides</i> , <i>Endl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>juniperoides</i> , <i>Endl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
FRENELA , <i>Endl.</i>	M. Frenel, of Paris.		
<i>australis</i> .	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>cupressiformis</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>glauca</i> .	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Gunnii</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Tasmania.
<i>Parlatorci</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Darlington's Range.
<i>pyramidalis</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>verrucosa</i> .	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
OCTOCLINUS , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Okto, eight ; and cline, a bed.		
<i>Macleayana</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
TAXODIUM , <i>L. C. Rich.</i>	from <i>Taxus</i> , the Yew ; and <i>oides</i> , like.		
<i>distichum</i> , <i>Rich.</i>	..	de. tr.	N. America.
SEQUOIA , <i>Endl.</i>	Native name.		
<i>sempervirens</i> , <i>Endl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	N. W. America.
WELLINGTONIA , <i>Lindl.</i>	Duke of Wellington.		
<i>gigantea</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	California.
TAXACEÆ.			
(TAXADS.)			
TAXUS , <i>L.</i>	Toxon, a bow ; used in making.		
<i>adpressa</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
<i>baccata</i> , <i>L.</i>	Common Yew	ev. tr.	Britain.
var. <i>erecta</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Ireland.
<i>fastigiata</i> .	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
PODOCARPUS , <i>L'Herit.</i>	Pous, a foot ; karpas, a fruit.		
<i>amara</i> , <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
<i>cupressinus</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>dacrydioides</i> , <i>A. Rich.</i>	Kahikatea	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>ferrugineus</i> , <i>Don.</i>	Miro	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>neriifolia</i> , <i>D. Don.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Nepal.
<i>nubigenus</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Patagonia.
<i>pungens</i> , <i>Caley.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>spicata</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	Mai	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>spinulosus</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>Thunbergii</i> .	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>Totara</i> , <i>Don.</i>	Totara	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
DACRYDIUM , <i>Sol.</i>	Dakry, a tear; gummy exudations.		
<i>cupressinum</i> , <i>Sol.</i>	Rimu	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>elatum</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Pulo, Penang
<i>Franklinii</i> , <i>J. Hook.</i>	Huon Pine	ev. tr.	Tasmania.
TORREYA , <i>Arnott.</i>	John Torrey, M.D.		
<i>nucifera</i> , <i>S. et Z.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
<i>taxifolia</i> , <i>Arn.</i>	Stinking Cedar	ev. tr.	Florida.
PHYLLOCLADUS , <i>Rich.</i>	Phyllon, a leaf; klados, a branch.		
<i>alpinus</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>rhomboidalis</i> , <i>D. Don.</i>	Parsley-leaved Pine.	ev. tr.	V. D. L.
<i>trichomanoides</i> , <i>D. Don.</i>	Toa-Toa		New Zealand.
CEPHALOTAXUS , <i>Sieb et Zucc.</i>	Kept hale, head; taxus, yew.		
<i>Fortunii</i> , <i>S. et Z.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
SALISBURIA , <i>Sm.</i>	R. A. Salisbury, a distinguished botanist.		
<i>adiantifolia</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	Ginkgo tree	ev. tr.	Japan.

GNETACEÆ.

(JOINT FIRS.)

EPHEDRA , <i>L.</i>	Greek name of the herb		
<i>distachya</i> , <i>L.</i>	Horsetail; resembling.	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
GNETUM <i>L.</i>	Altered from gnemon, its name in the Islands of Ternate.		
<i>edule</i> , <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java and Sumatra, &c.

CASUARINACEÆ.

(BEEFWOODS.)

CASUARINA , <i>L.</i>	Branches, sup. like feather of Cassowary.		
<i>distyla</i> , <i>Vent.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>equisetifolia</i> , <i>Forst.</i>	Shea Oak.	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>leptoclada</i> , <i>Miq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>nudiflora</i> .	..	ev. tr.	N. Caledonia.
<i>quadrivalvis</i> , <i>Lab.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>stricta</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>torulosa</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

BETULACEÆ.

(BIRCHWORTS.)

BETULA, L.	Betu, its Celtic name.		
<i>alba, L.</i>	White Birch	de. tr.	Britain.
<i>excelsa, Ait.</i>	Tall Birch	de. tr.	N. America.
<i>populifolia, Ait.</i>	Poplar-leaved Birch	de. tr.	ditto.
ALNUS, Tournef.	Al, near; lan, edge of a river, Celt.		
<i>glutinosa, W.</i>	Alder	de. tr.	Britain.

SALICACEÆ.

(WILLOW-WORTS.)

SALIX, L.	Sal, near; lis, water, Celt.		
<i>alba, L.</i>	White Willow	de. tr.	Britain.
<i>babylonica, L.</i>	Weeping Willow	de. tr.	Levant.
<i>caprea, L.</i>	Goat Willow	de. tr.	Britain.
var. <i>pendula.</i>	..	de. tr.	ditto.
<i>rubra, Hud.</i>	Red Osier	de. tr.	England.
<i>Russeliana, W.</i>	..	de. tr.	ditto.
<i>vitellina, L.</i>	Golden Osier	de. tr.	ditto.
POPULUS, L.	Paipalbo, to shake; easily by wind.		
<i>alba, L.</i>	Abele-tree, or White Poplar	de. tr.	Britain.
<i>balsamifera, L.</i>	Balsam Poplar	de. tr.	N. America.
<i>dilatata, L.</i>	Lombardy Poplar	de. tr.	Italy.
<i>monilifera, Ait.</i>	..	de. tr.	Canada.
<i>tremula, L.</i>	Aspen	de. tr.	Britain.

MYRICACEÆ.

(GALEWORTS.)

MYRICA, L.	Myro, to flow; found on the banks of rivers.		
<i>cerifera, L.</i>	Candleberry Myrtle.	ev. sh.	N. America.
<i>quercifolia, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.

ELÆAGNACEÆ.

(OLEASTERS.)

SHEPHERDIA, Nutt.	W. Shepherd, curator of Bot. Gard., Liverpool.		
<i>argentea, Nutt.</i>	..	de tr.	Missouri.
ELÆAGNUS, L.	Elaia, an olive, agnos; the chaste tree.		
oleaster.			
<i>argentea, Ph.</i>	..	de tr.	N. America.
<i>angustifolia, L.</i>	..	de tr.	S. Europe.
<i>latifolia, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

URTICACEÆ.

(NETTLEWORTS.)

URTICA, L.	Uro, to burn; stinging qualities		
<i>dioica, L.</i>	Common Nettle	her. per.	Britain, Australia.
<i>ferox, Forst.</i>	Onga-Onga	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
LAPORTEA, Gaudich.	A commemorative name.		
<i>Gigas, A. Cunn.</i>	Tree Nettle.	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>photeinophylla, A. Cunn.</i>	Shining-leaved nettle	ev. tr.	ditto.
ELATOSTEMA, Forst.			
<i>acuminata, Brong.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
BÆHMERIA, Jacq.	Geo. Rudolph Bœhmer, a German botanist.		
<i>argentea, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>nivea, Hook.</i>	Rhea Fibre	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>tenacissima (?)</i>	The Caloose of Sumatra	ev. sh.	Java and Sumatra.

CERATOPHYLLACEÆ.

(HORNWORTS.)

CERATOPHYLLUM, L.	Keras, horn; phyllon, leaf.		
<i>demersum, L.</i>	Hornwort	aq.	Australia, Britain.

CANNABINACEÆ.

(HEMPWORTS.)

CANNABIS, Tournef.	Can, reed; ab, small, Celt.		
<i>sativa, L.</i>	Hemp	an.	India.
HUMULUS, L.	Humus, the ground; if not supported, creeps along it.		
<i>Lupulus, L.</i>	Hop	her. cl.	Britain.

MORACEÆ.

(MORADS.)

MORUS, L.	Mor, black, Celtic; color of fruit.		
<i>alba, L.</i>	White Mulberry	de. tr.	China.
var. <i>cedrona.</i>	..	de. tr.	
<i>latifolia, Poir.</i>	..	de. tr.	
<i>multicaulis, Perrot.</i>	..	de. tr.	China.
var. American varieties— Downing's ever-bearing.	..		Florida.
Johnson's ditto.	..		
<i>indica, L.</i>	..	de. tr.	East Indies.
<i>nigra, Poir.</i>	Black Mulberry	de. tr.	Italy.
<i>tartarica, Desf.</i>	Tartarian	de. tr.	Tartary.
var. <i>Am. var.</i>	Hick's ever-bearing		

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
BROUSSONETIA , <i>Vent.</i>	P. N. V. Broussonet, a French naturalist.		
<i>papyrifera</i> , <i>Vent.</i>	Paper Mulberry	de. tr.	China, South Sea Islands, &c.
MACLURA , <i>Nutt.</i>	Wm. Maclure, a North American geologist.		
<i>aurantiaca</i> , <i>Nutt.</i>	Osage Orange	de. tr.	N. America.
<i>calcar-galli</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Fustick	ev. sh.	Queensland.
FICUS , <i>L.</i>	Derivation unknown.		
<i>amazonica</i> , <i>Miq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	America.
<i>aspera</i> , <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>australis</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. <i>lucida</i> , <i>Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>begoniæfolia</i> .	..	ev. tr.	
<i>benghalensis</i> , <i>L.</i>	Bengal Fig	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>Benjaminea</i> , <i>L.</i>	Benjamin Tree	ev. tr.	ditto and Java.
<i>Carica</i> , <i>L.</i>	Cultivation Fig	de. tr.	S. Europe.
var.	Black Genoa.		
	ditto Ischia.		
	ditto Turkey.		
	Brown Ischia.		
	ditto Smyrna.		
	ditto Turkey.		
	Brunswick.		
	Castle Kennedy.		
	Celestine.		
	Coldi, Signora Nera.		
	Early White.		
	Grosse vert.		
	Mouissonc.		
	Peau Dure.		
	Poulette.		
	Pergussata.		
	Raby Castle.		
	Verdal.		
	Violette, early.		
	White Genoa.		
	ditto Marseilles.		
<i>columnaris</i> , <i>C. Moore.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Howe's Island.
<i>clastica</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	Indian-rubber	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>eugenioides</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Fraseri</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>indica</i> , <i>L.</i>	Banyan-tree	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>macrophylla</i> , <i>Desf.</i>	Moreton Bay Fig	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>magnifolia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>opposita</i> , <i>Miq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>pilosa</i> , <i>Reinv.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>religiosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	Sacred Fig or Pippul	ev. tr.	India.
<i>Roxburghii</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>sanguinerva</i> , <i>McLeay.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>stipulata</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	China.
<i>sycomorus</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Egypt.
<i>syringæfolia</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>vesca</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
DORSTENIA, <i>L.</i>	J. Dorsten, a German botanist.		
<i>Contrajerva, L.</i>	Contrajerva Root	her. per.	S. America.

ARTOCARPACEÆ.

(ARTOCARPADS.)

ANTIARIS, <i>Lesch.</i>	Antjar or Antsjor, its Javanese name.		
<i>toxicaria, Lesch.</i>	Upas Tree	ev. tr.	Java.
CECROPIA, <i>L.</i>	Cecrops, King of Athens; his legs fabled to be snakes.		
<i>peltata, L.</i>	Snakewood	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
ARTOCARPUS, <i>L.</i>	Artos, bread; karpos, fruit.		
<i>Cannani, W. H.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Soloman Islands.
<i>incisa, L.</i>	Bread-fruit	ev. tr.	S. S. Islands.
<i>integrifolia, L.</i>	Jaca-fruit	ev. tr.	India, Java, &c.
<i>Lakoocha, Rox.</i>	Canna-gona-gass	ev. tr.	India, Ceylon, Java.

PLATANACEÆ.

(PLANES.)

PLATANUS, <i>L.</i>	Platys, ample; spreading branches.		
<i>acerifolia, Willd.</i>	..	de. tr.	Levant.
<i>occidentalis, L.</i>	Western Plane Tree	de. tr.	North America.
<i>orientalis, L.</i>	Eastern Plane Tree	de. tr.	Levant.

EUPHORBIACEÆ.

(SPURGEWORTS.)

TRIBE—EUPHORBIEÆ.

EUPHORBIA, <i>L.</i>	Euphorbus, physician to Juba, King of Mauritania.		
<i>antiquorum, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>arborescens, Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Bojeri, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
<i>buphlurifolia, Jacq.</i>	..	her. per.	Cape of Good Hope.
<i>Clava, Jacq.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>fulgens, Karw.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
<i>grandidens, Haw.</i>	..	her. per.	
<i>Lathyris, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
<i>meloformis, Ait.</i>	..	her. per.	Cape of Good Hope.
<i>nereifolia, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>splendens, Bojer.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mauritius, Madagascar.
<i>tetragona, Haw.</i>	..	her. per.	Cape of Good Hope.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
POINSETTIA, <i>Grah.</i>	M. Poinsette, a Mexican traveller.		
<i>pulcherrima</i> , <i>Grah.</i>	..	de. sh.	Mexico.
var. <i>albida</i> , <i>Hensl.</i>	..	de. sh.	ditto.
TRIBE—HIPPOMANEÆ.			
EXCÆCARIA, <i>L.</i>	Excæco, to blind; juice causing loss of sight.		
<i>agallocha</i> , <i>L.</i>	Tellakeeriya grass	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Queensland.
HURA, <i>L.</i>	Its South American name.		
<i>crepitans</i> , <i>L.</i>	Sandbox tree.	ev. tr.	South America.
HIPPOMANE, <i>L.</i>	Hippos, horse; mania, madness.		
<i>Mancinella</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Western Tropics.
<i>spinosum</i> , <i>Willd.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
OMALANTHUS, <i>Adr. Juss.</i>	Homalos, smooth; an- thos, a flower.		
<i>populifolius</i> , <i>Grah.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>stillingifolius</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
STILLINGIA, <i>L.</i>	Dr. B. Stillingfleet, an English botanist.		
<i>sebifera</i> , <i>W.</i>	Tallow-tree	de. tr.	China.
SAPIUM, <i>Jacq.</i>	Sap, fat; Celt.		
<i>baccatum</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Assam.
CÆLEBOGYNE, <i>J. Sm.</i>	from Cœlebs, unmarried; and gync, female.		
<i>ilicifolia</i> , <i>J. Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
TRIBE—ACALYPHÆÆ.			
TRAGIA, <i>L.</i>	Jerome Bock, generally called "Tragus," a German botanist.		
<i>Novæ Hollandiæ.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ACALYPHA, <i>L.</i>	A, priv; kalos, pleasant; aphe, touch; in hand- ling.		
<i>discolor</i> , <i>E. Mey.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
<i>marginata</i> , <i>Spr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>tricolor</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ECHINOCROTON, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Echinos, a hedgehog; and croton.		
<i>claoxyloides</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
TRIBE—CROTONEÆ.			
SIPHONIA, <i>Rich.</i>	from Siphon, a tube or pipe.		
<i>elastica</i> , <i>Pers.</i>	Bottle Indian-rubber	de. tr.	Brazil, Guiana.
ALEURITES, <i>Forst.</i>	Aleurites, mealy; ap- pearance.		
<i>triloba</i> , <i>Forst.</i>	Molucca Nut	ev. tr.	Molucca, Timor.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
JATROPHA , <i>Kunth</i> .	Jatro, physician; trophe, food; qualities.		
integerrima, <i>Jacq.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Cuba.
multifida, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	West Indies.
panduræfolia, <i>Andr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Cuba.
podagrica, <i>Hook.</i>	..	de. sh.	New Grenada.
CURCAS , <i>Adans.</i>			
purgans.	Purging Nut	de. tr.	West Indies.
JANIPHA , <i>Kuth.</i>	Janipaba, its name in Brazil.		
manihot, <i>Kuth.</i>	Cassava	de. sh.	S. America.
utilissima, <i>Pohl.</i>	..	de. sh.	ditto.
RICINUS , <i>Tournef.</i>	Ricinus, a tick; seeds resemble.		
communis, <i>L.</i>	Castor Oil	ev. sh.	East Indies.
var. rubra.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ spectabilis.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ viridis.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
BALOGHIA , <i>Endl.</i>			
lucida, <i>Endl.</i>	Blood-wood	ev. tr.	Norfolk Island, N.S. Wales, and Queensland.
RICINOCARPUS , <i>Desf.</i>	Ricinus and karpos; fruit similar.		
Bowmani, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ledifolius, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pinifolius, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CODIÆUM , <i>Juss.</i>	Not explained by author.		
angustifolium.	..	ev. sh.	Java.
var. crispum.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ pictum.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ rubrum.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
chrysosticton, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
latifolia.	..	ev. sh.	Java.
var. aureo, striata.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ viride pictum.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
moluccanum, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Moluccas.
var. viride.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
MALLOTUS , <i>Lour.</i>			
chinensis, <i>Lour.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
philippinensis, <i>J. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
polyadenos, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
pycnostachya, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
repandus, <i>J. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
BALIOSPERMUM , <i>Bl.</i>			
polyandrum	..	ev. sh.	Bengal.
CROTON , <i>L.</i>	Krotan, a tick; seeds resemble.		
aucubæfolia, <i>Veitch.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
cornuta, <i>Veitch.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Guilfoylia, <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Hilliana, <i>Veitch.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Hookeri, <i>Veitch.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
insularis, <i>Bailion.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland, New Caledonia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>interrupta</i> , <i>Veitch</i> .	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
<i>irregularis</i> (?)	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Johnsonii</i> (?)	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>maxima</i> (?)	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>multicolor</i> (?)	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>phebalioides</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>picta</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Tiglium</i> , <i>L.</i>	Croton Oil plant	ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>undulata</i> , <i>Veitch</i> .	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
<i>Veitchii</i> , <i>Hort</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Verreauxii</i> , <i>Baillon</i> .	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
TRIBE—PHYLLANTHÆÆ.			
BRIDELIA , <i>W.</i>	Professor Bridel.		
<i>exaltata</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>glauca</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
XYLOPHYLLA , <i>L.</i>	Xylon, wood; phyllon, a leaf.		
<i>latifolia</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
PHYLLANTHUS , <i>L.</i>	Phyllon, leaf; anthos, a flower.		
<i>suberenulatus</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>variegatus</i> .	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
EMBLICA , <i>Gært.</i>	Its name in the Moluccas.		
<i>officinalis</i> , <i>Gært.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
BRADLEIA , <i>Gært.</i>	R. Bradley, first Pro- fess. Bot., Cambridge.		
<i>australis</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
TRIBE—BUXEÆÆ.			
BUXUS , <i>Tournef.</i>	Pyknos, dense; wood.		
<i>balearica</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Minorea.
<i>sempervirens</i> , <i>L.</i>	Box	ev. sh.	England.
OLDFIELDIA , <i>Benth.</i>	R. A. Oldfield, a mer- chant of Sierra Leone.		
<i>africana</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	African oak	ev. tr.	Central Africa.
HEMICYCLIA , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Hemi, half; kylicios, circular.		
<i>sepiaria</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
CALLITRICHACEÆÆ.			
(STARWORTS.)			
CALLITRICHÆ , <i>L.</i>	Kallos, beauty; thrix, hair.		
<i>verna</i> , <i>L.</i>	Water Starwort	aq.	Australia, &c.
NEPENTHACEÆÆ.			
(NEPENTHS.)			
NEPENTHES , <i>L.</i>	Ne, priv; penthos, grief; qual. of original plant.		
<i>ampullacea</i> , <i>Jack.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Singapore, Java.
<i>distillatoria</i> , <i>L.</i>	Pitcher Plant.	ev. cl.	Ceylon, China.
<i>Kennedyana</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Cape York.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

CORYLACEÆ.

(MASTWORTS.)

CARPINUS, <i>L.</i>	Car, wood; pin, head; Celt.; made into yokes.		
Betulus, <i>L.</i>	Hornbeam	de. tr.	Britain.
CORYLUS, <i>L.</i>	Korys, a helmet; calyx enwrapping fruit.		
avellana, <i>L.</i>	Filbert	de. sh.	ditto.
var. grandis.	Cob Nut	de. sh.	ditto.
„ barcelonensis,	Barcelona Nut var. Cosford Nut.	de. sh.	Spain.
FAGUS, <i>L.</i>	Phago, to eat; nuts used as food in early ages.		
Carronii, <i>C. Moore.</i>	..	cv. tr.	Australia.
Cunninghamii, <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	cv. tr.	Tasmania.
fusca, <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	cv. tr.	New Zealand.
Menziesii, <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	cv. tr.	ditto.
Solandri, <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	cv. tr.	ditto.
Sylvatica, <i>L.</i>	English Birch.	de. tr.	Britain.
var. purpurea	..	de. tr.	ditto.
CASTANEA, <i>Gært.</i>	a native of the territory Castanea, in Thessaly.		
vesca, <i>Gært.</i>	Spanish Chesnut	de. tr.	South Europe.
QUERCUS, <i>L.</i>	Quer, fine; cuez, a tree, Celtic.		
Ægilops, <i>L.</i>	Valonia Oak.	de. tr.	Greece.
alba, <i>L.</i>	American White Oak.	de. tr.	North America.
castaneifolia, <i>Mey.</i>	..	cv. tr.	Caucasia.
Cerris, <i>L.</i>	Turkey Oak	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
coccifera, <i>L.</i>	Kermes Oak	ev. tr.	ditto.
coccinea, <i>W.</i>	Scarlet Oak	de. tr.	America.
falcata, <i>Mic.</i>	Spanish Oak	de. tr.	N. America.
glabra, <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
Ilex, <i>L.</i>	Holm Oak	cv. tr.	S. Europe.
javensis, <i>Miq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
lanata, <i>Sm.</i>	Woolly leaved Oak	ev. tr.	Nepal.
macrocarpa, <i>Miq.</i>	Large fruited American Oak	de. tr.	America.
pedunculata, <i>W.</i>	British Oak	de. tr.	Britain.
rubra, <i>L.</i>	Red Oak	de. tr.	N. America.
rugosa, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Hispan.
sessiliflora, <i>Sal.</i>	French Oak	de. tr.	Europe.
sideroxylla, <i>H. et. B.</i>	..	de. tr.	Mexico.
spicata, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
suber, <i>L.</i>	Cork Oak	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
Tauzin, <i>Pers.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Tangier.
Thomasii, <i>Tenor.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Calabar.
tinctoria, <i>W.</i>	Dyer's Oak	de. tr.	N. America.
virens, <i>Ait.</i>	Green or live Oak	cv. tr.	ditto.
var. pyramidalis	..	cv. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

JUGLANDACEÆ.

(JUGLANDS.)

JUGLANS, <i>L.</i>	Jovis, glands; the nut of Jove.		
<i>cenera, L.</i>	Butter nut	de. tr.	America.
<i>nigra, L.</i>	Black-wooded Walnut	de. tr.	ditto.
<i>regia, L.</i>	Walnut	de. tr.	Persia.
var.	Dwarf	de. sh.	
"	Large Jewel Case.		
"	Tender shelled.		
CARYA, <i>Nutt.</i>	Karyon, a nut.		
<i>alba, Nutt.</i>	Hickory.	de. tr.	N. America.
<i>amara, Nutt.</i>	Bitter Nut	de. tr.	ditto.
<i>microcarpa, Nutt.</i>	..	de. tr.	ditto.
<i>olivæformis, Nutt.</i>	Pacane Nut	de. tr.	ditto.
<i>tomentosa, Nutt.</i>	Mocker Nut	de. tr.	ditto.

GARRYACEÆ.

(GARRYADS.)

GARRYA, <i>Douglas.</i>	Nicholas Garry, Secretary of Hudson's Bay Company.		
<i>elliptica, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	California.

MONIMIACEÆ.

KIBARA, <i>Endl.</i>	..		
<i>longipes, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>macrophylla, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>pubescens, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
HEDYCARYA, <i>Forst.</i>	Hedys, sweet; karya, a nut.		
<i>angustifolia, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>dentata, Forst.</i>	Kaiwhiria.	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
PALMERIA, <i>F. Muell.</i>	The Hon. J. Palmer, Victoria.		
<i>scandens, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
MOLLINEDIA, <i>R. et P.</i>	..		
<i>Huegetiana, Tul.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Wardellii, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

ATHEROSPERMACEÆ.

(PLUME-NUTMEGS.)

ALTHEROSPERMA, <i>Lab.</i>	Ather, awn; sperma, seed.		
<i>moschata, Lab.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
DAPHNANDRA, <i>Benth.</i>	..		
<i>micrantha, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
DORYPHORA, <i>Endl.</i>	Dory, a spear; phoreo, to bear.		
<i>sassafras, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

MYRISTICACEÆ.

(NUTMEGS.)

MYRISTICA, <i>L.</i>	Myristikos, sweet-smelling; odor of fruit.		
<i>fragrans, Bl.</i>	Nutmeg.	ev. tr.	Java, &c.
<i>insipida, R. Br.</i>	Australian Nutmeg.	ev. tr.	Queensland.

LARDIZABALACEÆ.

(LARDIZABALADS.)

LARDIZABALA, <i>R. et P.</i>	Michael Lardizabala Uribe, mentioned in Fl. per.		
<i>bitermata, R. et P.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Chili.
STAUNTONIA, <i>D. C.</i>	Sir George Staunton, who accompanied Lord Macartney to China.		
<i>latifolia, Wall.</i>	..	ev. cl.	East Indies.

SCHIZANDRACEÆ.

(KADSURADS.)

KADSURA, <i>Juss.</i>	Japanese name.		
<i>Roxburghiana, Arnott.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Himalaya.

MENISPERMACEÆ.

(MENISPERMADS.)

TRIBE—HETEROCLINEÆ.

TINOSPORA, <i>Miers.</i>			
<i>smilacina, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
PERICAMPYLUS, <i>Miers.</i>	Peri, around; kampulos, curved.		
<i>incanus, Miers.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
SARCOPETALUM, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Sarx, flesh; petalon, a petal.		
<i>Harveyanum, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.

TRIBE—LEPTOGONEÆ.

STEPHANIA, <i>Lour.</i>	F. Stephan, a professor at Moscow.		
<i>hernandiifolia, Walp.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.

TRIBE—PLATYGONEÆ.

COCCULUS, <i>D. C.</i>	Coccus, syst. name of Cochineal; scarlet berries.		
<i>palmatus, D. C.</i>	Colombo-root	ev. cl.	Mosambique.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	----------

BEGONIACEÆ.

(BEGONIADS.)

BEGONIA, L.Michael Begon, a French
promoter of botany.

<i>albo coccinea, Hook.</i>	..	her.	India.
<i>argyrostigma, Fisch.</i>	..	her.	Brazil.
<i>boliviensis, A. Dec.</i>	..	her.	Bolivia.
<i>dipetala, Grah.</i>	..	her.	Bombay.
<i>diversifolia, Grah.</i>	..	her.	Mexico.
<i>Evansiana, Andr.</i>	..	her.	China.
<i>fagifolia, Fisch.</i>	..	her.	Brazil.
<i>fuchsoides, Hook.</i>	..	her.	N. Granada.
<i>Hendersonii, Hort.</i>	..	her.	
<i>hydrocotylifolia, Hook.</i>	..	her.	Mexico.
<i>incana, Lindl.</i>	..	her.	ditto.
<i>Ingramii, Moor.</i>	..	her.	South America.
<i>longipes, Hook.</i>	..	her.	Mexico.
<i>manicata, Cels.</i>	..	her.	Brazil.
<i>nitida, Dry.</i>	..	her.	Jamaica.
<i>odorata, W.</i>	..	her.	South America.
<i>parvifolia, E. Meyer.</i>	..	her.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>platanifolia, Schott.</i>	..	her.	Brazil.
<i>Rex, Putr.</i>	..	her.	East Indies.
<i>ricinifolia, A. Dietr.</i>	..	her.	Brazil.
<i>sanguinea, Raddi.</i>	..	her.	ditto.
<i>semperflorens, Lk.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>Thwaitesii, Hook.</i>	..	her.	South America.
<i>ulmifolia, Humb.</i>	..	her.	Venezuela.
<i>Xanthina, Hook.</i>	..	her.	Brazil.

PAPAYACEÆ.

(PAPAYADS.)

CARICA, L.Erroneously supposed to
be a Native Caria.

<i>Papaya, L.</i>	Papaw Tree	ev. tr.	India.
<i>pyriformis, W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Lima.

MODECCA, Lam.

Its name in India.

<i>australis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
--------------------------	----	---------	-------------

PANGIACEÆ.

(PANGIADS.)

PANGIUM, Reinw.

Malayan name.

<i>edule, Reinw.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
----------------------	----	---------	-------

GYNOCARDIA, R. Br.

<i>odorata, Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Assam, Silhit.
----------------------	----	---------	----------------

FLACOURTIACEÆ.

(BIXADS.)

TRIBE—BIXEÆ.

BIXA, L.

Its S. American name.

<i>Orellana, L.</i>	Anotta	ev. sh.	West Indies.
---------------------	--------	---------	--------------

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—PROCKEÆ.			
SCOLOPIA , <i>Schreb.</i>			
Brownii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
TRIBE—FLACOURTEÆ.			
FLACOURTIA , <i>Commers.</i>	Etienne de Flacourt, a French botanist.		
cataphracta, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
inermis, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Ramontchi, <i>L. Herit.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
sapida, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
separia, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
XYLOSMA , <i>Forst.</i>	Xylon, wood; osme, smell; wood scented.		
ovata, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
TRIBE—ERYTHROSPERMEÆ.			
KIGGELARIA , <i>L.</i>	Francis Kiggelar, a Dutch botanical author.		
africana, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
SAMYDACEÆ.			
(SAMYDS.)			
CASEARIA , <i>Jacq.</i>	J. Caserius, co-operator of Rheedee, in the Hortus Malabaricus.		
esculenta, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies, Aus- tralia.
PASSIFLORACEÆ.			
(PASSIONWORTS.)			
SMEATHMANIA , <i>Sol.</i>	Smeathmann, an African traveller.		
lævigata, <i>Sol.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Sierre Leone.
PASSIFLORA , <i>L.</i>	Flos, flower; passio, passion.		
alata, <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Peru.
alba, <i>Lk.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
amabilis, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. cl.	
Banksii, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
Bonapartia.	..	ev. cl.	
Decaisneana.	..	ev. cl.	
cærulea, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
var. racemosa.	..	ev. cl.	
„ Imperatrice Eugenie,	..	ev. cl.	
ciliata, <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Jamaica.
edulis, <i>Sims.</i>	..	ev. cl.	West Indies.
fœtida, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Caribees.
Herbertiana, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
incarnata, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Virginia.
Kermesina, <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
lancifolia, <i>Desf.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Antill, S. America

Systematic Name and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>ligularis</i> , <i>Juss.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Peru.
<i>macrocarpa</i> , <i>Wallis.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Rio Negro.
<i>quadrangularis</i> , <i>L.</i>	Granadilla	ev. cl.	South America.
<i>racemosa</i> , <i>Brot.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
<i>serrata</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Trinidad.
<i>tetranda</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
<i>trifasciata</i> (?).	..	ev. cl.	ditto.

TACSONIA, <i>Juss.</i>	Tacso, the name of a species in Peru.		
<i>manicata</i> , <i>Juss.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Peru.
<i>pinnatistipula</i> , <i>Juss.</i>	..		Chili.
var. <i>Mortii</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. cl.	
var. <i>van Volxhemii</i> , <i>Funck.</i>	..	ev. cl.	N. Grenada.

MORINGACEÆ.

(MORINGADS.)

MORINGA, <i>Burm.</i>	Name in Malabar.		
<i>pterygosperma</i> , <i>Gert.</i>	Horsradish-tree	ev. tr.	Tropical Asia, West Indies, Java.

VIOLACEÆ.

(VIOLETWORTS.)

VIOLA, <i>L.</i>	Fabled to have sprung up for food for metamorp. Io.		
<i>betonicæfolia</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	Native violet	her. per.	Australia.
<i>hederacea</i> , <i>Lab.</i>	ditto ditto	ev. cer.	ditto.
<i>lutca</i> , <i>E. B.</i>	..	her. per.	Britain.
<i>odorata</i> , <i>L.</i>	English violet	her. per.	ditto.
<i>tricolor</i> , <i>L.</i>	Heart's ease	her. per.	ditto.
IONIDIUM, <i>Vent.</i>	Ion, a violet; eidos, like, similarity.		
<i>filliforme</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>suffruticosum</i> , <i>Ging.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

FRANKENIACEÆ.

(FRANKINIADS.)

FRANKENIA, <i>L.</i>	John Frankenius, Professor of Bot. at Upsal		
<i>pauciflora</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.

TAMARICACEÆ.

(TAMARISKS.)

TAMARX, <i>L.</i>	Tamarisci, a people of the Pyrenees.		
<i>dioica</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	Tamarisk	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
<i>gallica</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	England.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CRASSULACEÆ. (HOUSE LEEKS.)			
TILLÆA, L.	M. A. Tilli, an Italian botanist.		
<i>muscosa, L.</i>	..	an.	Britain.
<i>recurva, Hook. f.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>verticillata, D. C.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
CRASSULA, L.	Dim. of Crassus, thick ; fleshy leaves and stems.		
<i>albiflora, D. C.</i>	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>ciliata, L.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>lactea, Ait.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>tetragona, L.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
GRAMMANTHES, D. C.	Gramma, writing ; anthos, flower.		
<i>chloræflorus, Harv.</i>	..	an.	C. of Good Hope.
ROCHEA, D. C.	M. de la Roche, a botanical author.		
<i>falcata, D. C.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
KALOSANTHES, Haw.	Kalos, beautiful ; anthos, flower.		
<i>coccinea, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>versicolor, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
KALANCHOË, Adan.	Chinese name.		
<i>laciniata, D. C.</i>	..	suc.	E. Indies.
BRYOPHYLLUM, Sal.	Byro, to grow ; phyllon, a leaf.		
<i>calycinum, Sal.</i>	Leaf plant	suc.	E. Indies.
COTYLEDON, L.	Kotyle, a cavity ; cup-like leaves.		
<i>crassifolia, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>curviflora, Sims.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>orbiculata, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>viridis, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
ECHEVERIA, D. C.	Echeveri, a botanist, draughtsman.		
<i>racemosa, Lindl.</i>	..	per.	Mexico.
<i>retusa, Lindl.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
<i>secunda, Booth.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
SEDUM, L.	Sedere, to sit ; manner of growth.		
<i>acre, L.</i>	stone crop	per	Britain.
<i>brevifolium, D. C.</i>	..	per	Corsica.
<i>carneum</i>	..	per	Britain.
<i>var. variegatum</i>	..	per	Japan.
<i>crimœense (?)</i>	..	per	
<i>dasyphyllum, L.</i>	..	per	Europe.
<i>Fabaria, Roch.</i>	..	per	ditto.
<i>kamtschaticum, Fisch.</i>	..	per	Kamtschatka.
<i>Lineare, Thunb.</i>	..	per	Japan.
<i>Telephium</i>	Common orpine	per	Europe.
<i>rupestre, L.</i>	..	per	England.
<i>Sisboldii, Sweet.</i>	..	per	Japan.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SEMPERVIVUM, L.	Sempervivo, to live for ever; tenacity of life.		
arboresum, L.	Tree house leek	suc.	Levant.
cæspitosum, Spr.	..	suc.	Madeira.
soboliferum, Sim.	..	suc.	Germany.
tabulæforme, Haw.	..	suc.	Teneriffe.
tectorum, L.	Common house leek	suc.	Britain.

TURNERACEÆ.

(TURNERADS.)

TURNERA, Plum.	W. Turner, M.D., died 1568.		
elegans, Otto.	..	her. per.	Brazil.
ulmifolia, L.	..	her. per.	Jamaica.

CISTACEÆ.

(ROCK ROSES.)

CISTUS, Tournef.	The Greek of the ivy.		
albidus, Sweet.	Rock rose	ev. sh.	Spain.
hirsutus, Lam.	..	ev. sh.	Portugal.
ladaniferus	..	ev. sh.	Spain.
purpureus, Lam.	..	ev. sh.	Europe.
salvifolius, L.	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
HELIANTHEMUM, Tournef.	Helios, sun; anthemion, fl. golden bloss.		
rosmarinifolium, Ph.	Sun rose	d. ev. sh.	Canada.
variabile, Spach.	..	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
COCHLOSPERMUM, Kth.	Kochlo, twist; sperma, seed.		
Gillivraei, Benth.	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Gossypium, Kth.	Gum Kuteera	ev. tr.	Central India.

BRASSICACEÆ.

(CRUCIFERS.)

TRIBE—PLEUORHIZEE.

MATTHIOLA, R. Br.	P. A. Marthioli, an Italian physician, died 1597.		
annua, Sweet.	Ten-week stock	an.	S. Europe.
incana, R. Br.	Stock Gilly flower	her. per.	England.
sinuata, R. Br.	..	an.	
CHERIANTHUS, R. Br.	Kheyry, its Arabic name; anthos, flower.		
cheiri, L.	Wall flower	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
fruticulosus, L.	..	d. ev. sh.	Britain.
NASTURTIUM, R. Br.	Nasus, nose; tortus, tormented; effects.		
officinale, R. Br.	Water cress	aq.	Britain.
palustre, D. C.	..	m. an.	Australia.
sylvestre, R. Br.	..	her. per.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BARBAREA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Anciently called the herb of St. Barbara.		
<i>vulgaris, R. Br.</i>	Winter cress	m. per.	Britain.
TURRITIS, <i>Dill.</i>	Turris, tower; pyramidal growth.		
<i>glabra, L.</i>	Tower mustard	an.	England.
ARABIS, <i>L.</i>	Originally from Arabia.		
<i>hirsuta, Sco.</i>	Wall cress	her. per.	Britain.
<i>stricta, Hud.</i>	..	her. per.	England.
CARDAMINE, <i>L.</i>	Dim. of Kardamon, water cress, Greek		
<i>amara, L.</i>	..	m. per.	Britain.
<i>hirsuta, L.</i>	..	m. per.	Australia.
<i>pratensis, L.</i>	Cuckoo flower	m. per.	Britain.
<i>tenuifolia, Hook.</i>	..	m. per.	Australia.
DENTARIA, <i>L.</i>	Dens, tooth; like structure of root.		
<i>bulbifera, L.</i>	Coralwort	tu.	England.
AUBRIETIA, <i>Adan.</i>	M. Aubriet, a French botanical draughtsman		
<i>deltoidea, D. C.</i>	..	ev. trai.	Levant.
KONIGA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Charles Konig, F. R. S., British Museum.		
<i>maritima, R. Br.</i>	Sweet Alyssum	an.	Britain.
ALYSSUM, <i>L.</i>	A priv. lyssa, canine madness; sup. med. qual.		
<i>linifolium, Steph.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>saxatile, L.</i>	Rock madwort	her. per.	Candia.
DRABA, <i>L.</i>	Drabe, acrid; quality.		
<i>incana, L.</i>	Whitlow grass	bi.	Britain.
COCHLEARIA, <i>Tournef.</i>	Cochlear, a spoon; concave leaves.		
<i>Armoracea, L.</i>	Horseradish	her. per.	England.
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	Scurvy grass	bi.	ditto.
THALSPI, <i>Dill.</i>	Thlao, to compress; seeds.		
<i>arvensis, L.</i>	Penny cress	an.	Britain.
IBERIS, <i>L.</i>	from the country called Iberia, now Spain.		
<i>amara, L.</i>	..	an.	England.
<i>umbellata, L.</i>	Candy tuft	an.	S. Europe.
TRIBE—NOTORHIZÆÆ.			
MALCOMIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	W. Malcolm, mentioned by Ray.		
<i>maritima, R. Br.</i>	Stock	an.	Europe.
HESPERIS, <i>L.</i>	Hesperos, evening; fl. more fragrant towards evening.		
<i>matronalis, L.</i>	Garden Rocket	her. per.	Italy.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SISYMBRIUM, <i>L.</i>	Sisybos, a fringe ; fringed roots.		
<i>officinale, Sco.</i>	Hedge Mustard	an.	Britain.
ERYSIMUM, <i>L.</i>	Eyro, to draw ; draws and produces blisters.		
<i>Alliaria, L.</i>	Hedge Garlic	her. per.	Britain.
CAMELINA, <i>Craz.</i>	Chamai, on the ground ; linon, flax.		
<i>sativa, Craz.</i>	Gold of Pleasure	an.	Britain.
CAPSĒLLA, <i>L.</i>	A diminutive Capsula ; a capsule.		
<i>Bursa-pastoris, L.</i>	Shepherd's Purse	an.	Britain.
LEPIDIUM, <i>R. Br.</i>	Lepsis, a scale ; form of silicles.		
<i>latifolium, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Britain.
<i>sativum, L.</i>	Common Cress	an.	Persia.
ISATIS, <i>L.</i>	Isazo, to render equal ; sup. effect on rough skin.		
<i>tinctoria, L.</i>	Dyers' Woad	bi.	England.

TRIBE—ORTHOPOCEÆ.

BRASSICA, <i>L.</i>	Bresic, Celtic name of the cabbage.		
<i>campestris.</i>			
<i>var. rutabaga, D. C.</i>	Swedish turnip	bi.	Sweden.
<i>Napus, L.</i>	Rape	bi.	Britain.
<i>oleracea, L.</i>	Cabbage	bi.	ditto.
<i>Rapa, L.</i>	Turnip	bi.	ditto.
SINAPIS, <i>L.</i>	Sino, to hurt ; ops, the eyes ; effects.		
<i>alba, L.</i>	White Mustard	an.	Britain.
<i>nigra, L.</i>	Brown Mustard	an.	ditto.
CRAMBE, <i>Tournef.</i>	A Greek name for Sea Cabbage.		
<i>maritima.</i>	Sea Kale	her. per.	Britain.
RAPHANUS, <i>Tournef.</i>	Rha, quickly ; phaino- mai, to appear.		
<i>caudatus, L.</i>	..	an.	Java.
<i>sativus, L.</i>	Radish	an.	China.

RESEDACEÆ.

(WELDWORTS.)

RESEDA, <i>L.</i>	Resedo, to calm, to ap- pease ; medical quali- ties.		
<i>fruticulosa, L.</i>	Tree Mignonette	d. cv. sh.	Spain.
<i>luteola, L.</i>	Weld, or Dyers' weed	an.	Britain.
<i>odorata, L.</i>	Mignonette	bi.	Egypt.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	----------

CAPPARIDACEÆ.

(CAPPARIDS.)

TRIBE—CLEOMEÆ.

CLEOME, <i>D. C.</i>	Kleio, to shut; first applied to a plant like <i>Sinapis</i> .		
<i>auleata, L.</i>	..	an.	S. America.
GYNANDROPSIS, <i>D. C.</i>	Gynandros, hermaphr; opsis, appearance.		
<i>pentaphylla, D. C.</i>	..	an.	Tropics.
POLANISIA, <i>Rafin.</i>	Poly, very much; anisos, unequal.		
<i>viscosa, D. C.</i>	..	an.	Queensland, East Indies

TRIBE—CAPPARÆÆ.

CADABA, <i>Forst</i>	Kadhab, the Arabic name of a species.		
<i>capparoides, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
CAPPARIS, <i>L.</i>	Kabar, capers, Arabic.		
<i>lasiantha, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>nummularia, D. C.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>quiniflora, D. C.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>sarmentosa, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>spinosa, L.</i>	Caper Plant	d. de. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>umbellata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
BUSBECKIA, <i>Endl.</i>	A commemorative name.		
<i>canescens, Banks.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>loranthifolia, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>lucida, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Mitchelli, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>nobilis, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>ornans, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>umbonata, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CRATÆVA, <i>L.</i>	Crætavus, a Greek botanist.		
<i>gynandra, L.</i>	Garlic Pear	ev. tr.	Jamaica

STERCULIACEÆ.

(STERCULIADS.)

TRIBE—BOMBACEÆ.

ADANSONIA, <i>L.</i>	Michel Adanson, a famous French botanist.		
<i>digitata, L.</i>	Baobab Tree, or Sour Gourd	ev. tr.	Guinea, Africa.
<i>Gregorii, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	N. Australia.
PACHIRA, <i>Aubl.</i>			
<i>Alba, Walp.</i>	..		Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ERIODENDRON, <i>D. C.</i>	Erion, wool ; dendron, tree ; wool in pods.		
anfractuosum, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	E. India.
orientale, <i>Steud.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. India, Ceylon.
BOMBAX, <i>L.</i>	Bombax, cotton ; wool in pods.		
Ceiba, <i>L.</i>	Silk Cotton Tree	ev. tr.	S. America.
malabaricum, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
DURIO.	Dury, a thorn, Malay ; spinous fruit.		
zibethinus, <i>Rumph.</i>	Durian	ev. tr.	India, Java.
OCHROMA, <i>Sw.</i>	Ochros, pale ; flowers, leaves, and wool of seed.		
Lagopus, <i>Sw.</i>	Hare's-foot	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
CHEIROSTEMON, <i>Humb.</i>	Cheir, hand ; stemon, stamen.		
platanoides, <i>Humb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	N. Spain.
TRIBE—HELICTEREEÆ.			
PLAGIANTHUS, <i>Forst.</i>	Plagios, oblique ; an- thos, a flower.		
divaricatus, <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
pulchellus, <i>A. Gray.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
HELICTERES, <i>L.</i>	Helix, a screw ; carpels twisted.		
Isora, <i>L.</i>	Screw Tree	ev. tr.	India, Queensland
pulchra, <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Burmah.
TARRIATIA, <i>Bl.</i>	..		
argyrodendron, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
var. grandiflora.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
TRIBE—STERCULEÆ.			
HERITIERA, <i>Ait.</i>	C. L'Heritier de Bru- telle, French botanist.		
littoralis, <i>Ait.</i>	Looking-glass Tree	ev. tr.	Queensland.
macrophylla, <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Bengal.
STERCULIA, <i>L.</i>	Stercus, ordure ; some species foetid.		
acerifolia, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Flame Tree	ev. tr.	Australia.
Bidwilli, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
caudata, <i>Heward.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
colorata, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
discolor, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
diversifolia, <i>G. Don.</i>	..		ditto.
foetida, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
lurida, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
quadrifida, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland,
ramiflora, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto,
rupestris, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto,
trichosiphon, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto,
PTERYGOTA, <i>Schl. et Endl.</i>	..		
alata, <i>Schl. et Endl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	E. Bengal, Ceylon

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BYTTNERIACEÆ.			
(BYTTNERIADS.)			
TRIBE—LASIOPETALÆÆ.			
SERINGIA, <i>J. Gay.</i>	M. Seringe, a Swiss botanist.		
<i>platyphylla, J. Gay.</i>	..	ev. sh.	New South Wales.
LASIOPETALUM, <i>Sm.</i>	Lasios, hairy; petal on a petal.		
<i>Baueri, Steetz.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>ferrugineum, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>parviflorum, Rudge.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
KERAUDRENIA, <i>J. Gay.</i>	Keraudren, a French nobleman.		
<i>Hillii, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>Hookeriana, Walp.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>lanceolata, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
TRIBE—BYTTNEREÆ.			
RULINGIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	J. P. Ruling, author of Essay on N. Ord.		
<i>pannosa, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>salvifolia, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
COMMERSIONIA, <i>Forst.</i>	M. Commerson, French traveller and botanist.		
<i>echinata, Forst.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>Fraseri, J. Gay.</i>	..	eu. tr.	ditto.
ABROMA, <i>Jacq.</i>	A, privative; brome, food; unfit for.		
<i>augusta, Jacq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>fastuosa, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
THEOBROMA, <i>L.</i>	Theos, a god; brome, food; delicious.		
<i>Cacao, L.</i>	Chocolate nut	ev. tr.	South America.
GUAZUMA, <i>Plum.</i>	Its Mexican name.		
<i>tomentosa, Kth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	West Indies, S. America.
PENTAPETES, <i>L.</i>	Pente, five; petal on petal.		
<i>phœnicea, L.</i>	..	her. per.	India.
TRIBE—HERMANNEÆ.			
WALTHERIA, <i>L.</i>	A. F. Walther, Leipsic.		
<i>Americana.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Tropics.
MELOCHIA, <i>L.</i>	Melochich, its Arabic name.		
<i>pyramidata, L.</i>	..	an.	Tropics.
HERMANNIA, <i>L.</i>	Paul Hermann, prof. bot., Leyden.		
<i>angularis, Jacq.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>hirsuta, Jacq.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>hyssopifolia, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
TRIBE—DOMBEYÆ.			
DOMBEYA, Cav.	Joseph Dombey, a celebrated French botanist.		
astrapæoides, <i>Boj.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
mollis, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. Africa.
palmata, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Bourbon.
punctata, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
tiliæfolia, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
tricuspidata, <i>Boj.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
MELHANIA, Forsk.	Mt. Melhan, in Arabia.		
incana, <i>Heyne.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ASTRAPÆA, Lindl.	Astrape, lightning ; splendid col. of fl.		
Wallichii, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
PTEROSPERMUM, Schreb.	Petron, a wing ; sperma, a seed.		
acerifolium, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia, East Indies.
lanceæfolium, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
KYDIA Rox.	Col. Robt. Kyd, first director of Calcutta Bot. Gar.		
calycina, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.

TROPÆOLACEÆ.

(INDIAN CRESSES.)

TRIBE—TROPÆOLEÆ.

TROPÆOLUM, L.	Tropæum, a trophy ; leaf and flower.		
aduncum, <i>Sm.</i>	..	an. cl.	Peru.
azureum, <i>Miers.</i>	..	tu. cl.	Chili.
brachyceras, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
Jarrattii, <i>Youell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Santiago.
Lobbianum, <i>Veitch.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Columbia.
majus, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Peru.
tricolrum, <i>Sw.</i>	..	tu. cl.	Valparaiso.
CHYMOCARPUS, D. Don.	Chymos, juicy ; karpos, fruit ; berry.		
pentaphyllus, <i>D. Don.</i>	..	tu. cl.	B. Ayres.

TRIBE—LIMNANTHEÆ.

LIMNANTHES, R. Br.	Limne, lake ; anthos, flower ; habitata.		
Douglasii, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	an.	California.
grandiflora.	..	an.	ditto.
sulphurea	..	an.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

MALVACEÆ.

TRIBE—MALOPEÆ.

MALOPE, L.	Malos, tender; soft leaves.		
<i>grandiflora, Hort.</i>	..	an.	Barbary.
<i>trifida, Cav.</i>	..	an.	Barbary.

TRIBE—MALVÆÆ.

ALTHÆA, L.	Altheo, to cure; medicinal qualities.		
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	Marsh Mallow	her.	Britain.
<i>rosea, L.</i>	Hollyhock	bi.	China.
LAVATERA, L.	The two Lavaters, friends of Tourneforts.		
<i>arborea, L.</i>	Tree Mallow	cv. sh.	Britain.
<i>hispida, Desf.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Algiers.
<i>maritima, Gouv.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>plebeia, Sims.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>unguiculata, Desf.</i>	..	ev. sh.	France.
MALVA, L.	Malasso, to soften; emollient qualities.		
<i>crispa, L.</i>	..	an.	Syria.
<i>grossulariæfolia, Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>moschata, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Britain.
<i>rotundifolia, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
<i>sylvestris.</i>	..	her. per.	Britain.
<i>verticillata.</i>	..	an.	China.
MALVASTRUM, A. Gray.	Allied to Malva		
<i>spicatum, A. Gray.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
SIDA, L.	A name used by Theophrastus.		
<i>corrugata, Lindl.</i>	..	d. cv. sh.	Australia.
<i>cordifolia, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Tropics.
<i>mollissima, Cav.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Peru.
<i>pleiantha, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>rhombifolia, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	East Indies.
var. <i>retusa.</i>	Queensland Hemp	d. ev. sh.	East Indies. and Queensland.
<i>virgata, Cav.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Peru.
ABUTILON, Kth.	Arabic name of a plant, analogous to Mallow.		
<i>Avicennæ, Gært.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>Bedfordianum, Hook.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Brazil.
<i>Cunninghamii, Benth.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Australia.
<i>Fraseri, Hook.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
<i>graveolens, W.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>indicum, G. Don.</i>	..	cv. sh.	India, Queensland.
<i>micropetalum, Benth.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Australia.
<i>Mitchelli, Benth.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Queensland.
<i>muticum, G. Don.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>olocarpum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>oxycarpum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>striatum</i> , <i>Dicks.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
<i>Thompsonii.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
var. <i>von Houtte.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>tubulosum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>venosum</i> , <i>B. M.</i>	..	ev. sh.	South America.
<i>vitæfolium</i> , <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Chili.
TRIBE—URENEÆ.			
URENA, <i>L.</i>	Uren, its name in Mala- bar.		
lobata, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China, Queens- land.
PAVONIA, <i>Cav.</i>	Don J. Pavon, of Madrid, a botanical author.		
coccinea, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	St. Domingo.
hastata, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
MALVAVISCUS, <i>Dill.</i>	Malva, mallow; viscus, gluc.		
arboreus, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
TRIBE—HIBISCEÆ.			
THESPESIA, <i>Correa.</i>	Thespesois, divine; planted about tropi- cal churches.		
populnea, <i>Correa.</i>	Sooreya gass	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Queens- land.
HIBISCUS, <i>L.</i>	Ibis, a stork; which is said to chew some of the species.		
brachysiphonius, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
divaricatus, <i>Grah.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
diversifolius, <i>Jacq.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
esculentus, <i>L.</i>	Ochra plant	an.	West Indies.
ficulneus, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
heterophyllus, <i>Vent.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
lampas, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. tr.	India, Ceylon, Java.
liliflorus, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Bourbon.
Lindlei (?)	..	ev. sh.	India.
Manihot, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto and Queens- land.
moschatus, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	India.
mutabilis, <i>L.</i>	Changeable Rose	ev. tr.	East Indies.
var. fl. pleno.	..	ev. tr.	
radiatus, <i>Cav.</i>	..	an.	
rhodopetalus, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	
Rosa sinensis, <i>L.</i>	China Rose	ev. sh.	
var. flarus.	..	ev. sh.	
„ flore pleno.	..	ev. sh.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
var. luteus.	..	ev. sh.	
" " fl. pleno.	..	ev. sh.	
" rubra pleno.	..	ev. sh.	
" splendens	..	ev. sh.	
" superbum.	..	ev. sh.	
" variegatum.	..	ev. sh.	
roseus, <i>Loisl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Vasconia.
speciosus, <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Florida.
splendens, <i>Fraser.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Sturtii, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
syriacus, <i>L.</i>	..	de. sh.	Syria.
var. albo pleno.	..	de. sh.	
" anemonæflorus.	..	de. sh.	
" purpureo pleno.	..	de. sh.	
variegata.	..	de. sh.	
tiliaceus, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland, &c.
tricuspis, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Society Islands.
trilobus, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
trionum, <i>L.</i>	Bladder Ketmia	an.	S. Europe, Australia.
vitifolius, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Africa, Australia.
GOSSYPIUM, <i>L.</i>	Gotnemsegia, its Egyptian name.		
arboresum, <i>L.</i>	..		East Indies.
barbadense, <i>L.</i>	Sea Island Cotton	ev. sh.	Barbadoes.
herbaceum, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
indicum, <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
religiosum, <i>L.</i>	Short-staple	ev. sh.	ditto.
Sturtii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
LAGUNARIA, <i>G. Don.</i>	Andreas Laguna, a Spanish naturalist, died 1543.		
Patersoni, <i>Don.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland and Norfolk Island.

TILIACEÆ.

(LINDENBLOOMS.)

TRIBE—TILEÆ.

ENTELEA, <i>R. Rr.</i>	Enteles, perfect; all the stamens fertile.		
arborescens, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
SPARMANNIA, <i>L.</i>	A. Sparmann, trav. in China and C. G. Hope.		
Africana, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
CORCHORUS, <i>L.</i>	Kore, pupil; Korce, to purge; sup. med. qual.		
capsularis, <i>L.</i>	Jute, or Gunny-bag fibre	an.	Java, East Indies.
Cunninghamii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..		Queensland.
olitorius, <i>L.</i>	Jute and Patt		Australia, India, Java.
TILIA, <i>L.</i>	Telum, a dart.		
Europea, <i>L.</i>	Lime Tree	de. tr.	Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BROWNLOWIA, Rox.	Lady Brownlow, daughter of Sir A. Hume.		
<i>elata, Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
GREWIA, L.	Nehemiah Grew, M.D., F.R.S.		
<i>acuminata, Juss.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
<i>Blumei, Hsskl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>latifolia, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>occidentalis, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>orientalis, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies, Queens- land.
<i>polygama, Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto ditto.
BERRYA, Rox.	Dr. Berry, who first introduced it to Bot. Garden of Calcutta.		
<i>Ammonilla, Rox.</i>	Trincomalee wood	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Queens- land, &c.
ECHINOCARPUS, Bl.	Echinos, a hedgehog ; karpos, fruit.		
<i>australis, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ARISTOTELIA, L. Herit.	Aristotle, the Greek philos. and nat.		
<i>peduncularis, Hook. f.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Tasmania.
<i>racemosa, Hook. f.</i>	New Zealand Currant.	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
TRIBE—ELEOCARPEÆ.			
ELÆOCARPUS, L.	Elain, olive ; carpos, fruit ; resemblance.		
<i>cyaneus, Ait.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>dentatus, Vahl.</i>	Hinau	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>grandis, W. H.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>holopetalus, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>percisifolius, Brong.</i>	..	ev. tr.	N. Caledonia.
<i>serratus, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Java.
MONOCERA, Jack.	Monos, one ; keras, a horn.		
<i>lanceolata, Hsskl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
TREMANDRACEÆ.			
(POREWORTS.)			
TETRATHECA, Sm.	Tetra, four ; theke, a cell ; cells of anther.		
<i>ericifolia, Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>juncea, Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>pilosa, Lab.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>rubisoides, A. Cunn.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>thymifolia, Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
TREMANDRA, R. Br.	Tremo, to tremble ; an- dros, a male.		
<i>Stelligera, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PLATYTHECA, <i>Steetz.</i>	Platys, broad ; theke, a cell.		
<i>galioides, Steetz.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.

POLYGALACEÆ.

(MILKWORTS.)

SALOMONIA, <i>Lour.</i>	Solomon, the first of botanists.		
<i>oblongifolia, D. C.</i>	..	an.	India, Queensland.
POLYGALA, <i>L.</i>	Polys, much ; gala, milk ; supp. to increase.		
<i>cordifolia, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>grandiflora, Lodd.</i>	..		ditto.
<i>japonica, Houtt.</i>	..	per.	Japan, Australia.
<i>myrtifolia, L.</i>	..		C. of Good Hope.
<i>oppositifolia, L.</i>	..		ditto.
<i>speciosa, Sims.</i>	..		ditto.
COMESPERMA, <i>Lab.</i>	Kome, hair ; sperma, seed.		
<i>ericinum, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>nudiuseulum, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
<i>retusum, Lab.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>scoparium, Steetz.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>secundum, Banks.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>sphærocarpum, Steetz.</i>	..	ev. sh.	New South Wales.
<i>Sylvestre, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>volubile, Lab.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
MURALTIA, <i>Neck.</i>	John von Muralt, a Swiss botanist.		
<i>Heisteria, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>stipulacea, Burc.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
MUNDIA, <i>Kth.</i>	Mundus, neat ; appear- ance.		
<i>spinosa, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.

SAPINDACEÆ.

(SOAPWORTS.)

TRIBE—SAPINDEÆ.

CARDIOSPERMUM, <i>L.</i>	Kardia, the heart ; sper- ma, seed.		
<i>Helicacabum, L.</i>	..	an. cl.	Tropical America, Queensland.
<i>microcarpum, H. B.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
PAULLINIA, <i>L.</i>	S. Paulii, prof. bot. at Copenhagen.		
<i>pinnata, L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Tropics.
SCHIMIDELIA, <i>L.</i>	C. C. Schmidel, prof. bot. Acad. of Erlang.		
<i>serrata, D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SAPINDUS, L.	Sapo, soap; Indus, Indian; fruit cleanses linen.		
<i>emarginatus, Vahl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>frutescens, Aub.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China, Guinea.
<i>indicus, Poir.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>marginatus, W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>marginoides, Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
<i>saponaria, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	West Indies.
CUPANIA, Plum.	Father Franc Capani, an Italian Capuehin.		
<i>anacardioides, A. Rich.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>Bidwilli, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>nervosa, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>pseudorhus, A. Rich.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>punctulata, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>semiglauca, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>serrata, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>tomentella, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>xylocarpa, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
DIPLOGLOTTIS, Hook. f.	Diploos, double; glottis, a tongue.		
<i>Cunninghamii, Hook. f.</i>	Tamarind	ev. tr.	Australia.
BLIGHIA, König.	Capt. Bligh first carried Breadfruit to West Indies.		
<i>sapida, König.</i>	Akee Tree	ev. tr.	W. Africa.
HARPULLIA, Rox.	Harpula, its name at Chittagong.		
<i>alata, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>Hillii, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Leichhardtii, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>pendula, Planch.</i>	Tulip Wood	ev. tr.	Australia.
AKANIA, Hook. f.	..		
<i>Hillii, Hook. f.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
RATONIA, D. C.	Raton, name of a species at St. Domingo.		
<i>anodonata, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>distylis, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>pyriformis, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>stipitata, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>tenax, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
ATALAYA, Bl.	..		
<i>hemiglauca, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>multiflora, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>salicifolia, Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>variifolia, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
NEPHELIUM, L.	One of the names given to the Burdock by the ancients.		
<i>connatum, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>coriaceum, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>divaricatum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>foveolatum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>leiocarpum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>microphyllum</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>pinnatum</i> , <i>Camb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Fiji.
<i>tomentosum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
EUPHORIA , <i>Juss.</i>	Euphoros, fertile; fruit.		
<i>Leichhardtii</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Litchi</i> , <i>Desf.</i>	Lee. Chee	ev. tr.	China.
<i>Longana</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	Longan	ev. tr.	China.
MELICOCCA , <i>L.</i>	Meli, honey; kokkos, berry; flavor.		
<i>bijuga</i> , <i>L.</i>	Honey berry	ev. tr.	Jamaica, Trinidad
HETERODENDRON , <i>Desf.</i>	Hetros, various; dendron, tree.		
<i>diversifolium</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>oleæfolium</i> , <i>Desf.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
TRIBE—HIPPOCASTANÆÆ.			
ÆSCULUS , <i>L.</i>	Esca, food; in fabled Golden Age.		
<i>Hippocastanum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Horse-chesnut	de. tr.	Asia.
PAVIA , <i>Böerh.</i>	Pierre Paw, prof. bot. at Leyden.		
<i>Californica</i> , <i>Hartw.</i>	..	de. tr.	California.
<i>flava</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	de. tr.	N. America.
<i>rubra</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	..	de. tr.	ditto.
TRIBE—DODONÆÆ.			
KÆLREUTERIA , <i>Lam.</i>	J. G. Kælreuter, German botanist.		
<i>paniculata</i> , <i>Lax.</i>	..	de. tr.	China,
DODONÆA , <i>L.</i>	Rembert Dodoens, known by the nome of Dodo-næus.		
<i>adenophora</i> , <i>Miq.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia,
<i>attenuata</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>boroniæfolia</i> , <i>G. Don.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>cuneata</i> , <i>Rudge.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>filifolia</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>lanceolata</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>peduncularis</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>pinnata</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	New South Wales.
<i>triangularis</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>triquetra</i> , <i>Andr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>vestita</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>viscosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ACERACEÆ.			
(MAPLES.)			
ACER , <i>L.</i>	Acer, sharp; sharpness of its juice.		
<i>campestre</i> , <i>L.</i>	Maple	de. tr.	Britain.
<i>dasycarpon</i> , <i>Ehrh.</i>	..	de. tr.	N. America.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>monsessulanum, L.</i>	..	de. tr.	France.
<i>Opalus, Ait.</i>	..	de. tr.	Italy.
<i>platanoides, L.</i>	..	de. tr.	Europe.
<i>pseudo Platanus, L.</i>	Sycamore	de. tr.	Britain.
<i>saccharinum, L.</i>	Sugar Maple	de. tr.	N. America.
NEGUNDO, <i>Mæneh.</i>	Meaning unknown		
<i>fraxinifolium, Nutt.</i>	..	de. tr.	ditto.

MALPIGHIACEÆ.

TRIBE—MALPIGHEÆ.

MALPIGHIA, <i>Plum.</i>	M. Malpighi, prof. med., Bologna.		
<i>coccifera, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	West Indies.
<i>punicifolia, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
GALPHIMIA, <i>Cav.</i>	An anagram of Mal- pighia.		
<i>glauca, Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.

TRIBE—BANISTEREÆ.

STIGMAPHYLLUM, <i>A. Juss.</i>	Stigma, stigma; phyllon, leaf.		
<i>aristatum, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
<i>ciliatum, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>jatrophæfolium, Juss.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Uruguay.
RYSSOPTERYS, <i>Bl.</i>	Ryssos, wrinkled; pteryx, wing.		
<i>timorensis, Bl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Timor, Queens- land.
BANISTERIA, <i>W.</i>	Rev. Jno. Banister, a curious botanist.		
<i>aurea, Arrab.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
HETEROPTERIS, <i>Humb. et Bonpl.</i>	Hetros, variable; pleron, a wing; wings of fruit.		
<i>chrysophylla, H. B.</i>	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
<i>nitida, H. et B.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.

TRIBE—HIREÆ.

TRISTELLATEIA, <i>Thouars.</i>	Tres, three; stella, a star; appendages of the capsules.		
<i>Australasica, A. Rich.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland, and Islands of Indian Archipelago.

TRIBE—GAUDICHAUDEÆ.

FIMBRIARIA, <i>Juss.</i>	Fimbria, a fringe.		
<i>elegans, Juss.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

ERYTHROXYLACEÆ.

(ERYTHROXYLS.)

ERYTHROXYLON, <i>L.</i>	Eurythros, red; xylon, wood.		
<i>australe, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Coca, Lam.</i>	Coca leaf.	ev. tr.	Peru, Brazil.
<i>ellipticum, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

DIPTERACEÆ.

(DIPTERADS.)

DRYOBALANOPS, <i>Gært.</i>	Dryon, a forest; ballo, to let grow; incense, the resin used as in- cense.		
<i>camphora.</i>	Sumatra, Camphor.	ev. tr.	Sumatra.
HOPEA, <i>Rox.</i>	John Hope, M.D., once Professor of Botany at Edinburgh.		
<i>odorata, Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Bengal, Burmah.

TERNSTROMIACEÆ.

(THEADS.)

EURYA, <i>Thunb.</i>	Eurys, broad; applica- tion not evident.		
<i>chinensis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>latifolia, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>variegata, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CLEYERA, <i>Thunb.</i>	A. Cleyer, M.D., a Ger- man botanist.		
<i>japonica, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
LETTSONIA, <i>R. et P.</i>	J. Cockley Lettsom, an English naturalist.		
<i>tomentosa, R. et P.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
LAPLACEA, <i>Humb. et Bompl.</i>	Marquis de la Place.		
<i>semiserrata, H. et B.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
GORDONIA, <i>Ellis.</i>	Jas. Gordon, a nursery- man at Mile End.		
<i>axillaris, Sw.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>javanica, Bl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
CAMELLIA, <i>L.</i>	George Joseph Kamel, or Camellus, a Jesuit.		
<i>Japonica, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China and Japan.
var. <i>alboplana</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>anemoniflora.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Aspasia.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>blanda.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>candidissima.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Donckelarii.</i>	..	ev. sh.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
var. <i>fimbriata</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
Henri Favre.	..	ev. sh.	
<i>imbricata</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>incarnata</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
Lady Hume blush.	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Leeana</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Lowii</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>modesta</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>myrtifolia</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>ochloreuca</i> .	..		
<i>peoniaeflora</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>picta</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Pressii</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Rosa mundi</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Spofforthii</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>spectabilis</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Sweetii</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>triumphans</i> .	•	ev. sh.	
<i>variegata pleno</i> .	•	ev. sh.	
<i>Woodsii</i> .	..	ev. sh.	
<i>reticulata</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>Sasanqua</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

THEA, *L.*Tcha, the Chinese name
for tea.*Bohea*, *L.*

Tea plant.

ev. sh. China.

var. *assamica*.

Assam Tea.

ev. sh. Assam.

viridis.

Green ditto.

ev. sh. China.

CLUSIACEÆ.

(GUTTIFERS.)

TRIBE—GARCINIEÆ.

MAMMEA, *L.*Mamey, its American
name.*americana*, *L.*

Mammee Tree

ev. tr. S. America.

GARCINIA, *L.*L. Garcin, M.D., F.R.S.,
an Oriental traveller.*cornea*, *L.*

..

ev. tr. Indies.

Gambogia, *Desv.*

Gamboge

ev. tr. ditto.

Mangostana, *L.*

Mangostan

ev. tr. Java.

XANTHOCHYMUS, *Rox.*Xanthos, yellow; chy-
mos, juice; fruit.*pictorius*, *Rox.*

..

ev. tr. E. Indies, Ceylon

TRIBE—CALOPHYLLÆ.

MESUA, *L.*Mesue, father and son,
two Arabian physicians
Nagkesur*ferrea*, *L.*

ev. sh. S. India, Ceylon.

CALOPHYLLUM, *L.*Kalos, beautiful; phyl-
lon, a leaf.*Inophyllum*, *L.*

Woody

ev. tr. Ceylon, India,
Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	----------

HYPERICACEÆ.

(TUTSANS.)

TRIBE—HYPERICEÆ.

HYPERICUM, L.	Origin unknown.		
gramineum, <i>Forst.</i>	..	per.	Queensland.
grandifolium, <i>Chois.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Teneriffe.
japonicum, <i>Thunb.</i>	..	per.	Japan.
monogynum, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
oblongifolium, <i>Chois.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
olympicum, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Levant.
CARPODONTOS, Lab.	Karpos, a fruit; odontos, toothed.		
lucida, <i>Lab.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.

NYPHÆACEÆ.

(WATER LILIES.)

TRIBE—EURYALIDÆ.

EURYALE, Sal.	Euryale, one of the Gorgons; thorny, menacing habit.		
ferox, <i>Sal.</i>	..	aq.	Bengal, N. W. India, and China
VICTORIA, Lindl.	Her Majesty Queen Victoria.		
regia, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	aq.	Guiana.

TRIBE—NUPHARIDÆ.

NYPHÆA, Neck.	Nymphe, a water nymph.		
alba, <i>L.</i>	Water Lily	aq.	Britain.
ampla, <i>D. C.</i>	..	aq.	Jamaica.
cærulea, <i>Savig.</i>	..	aq.	Egypt.
dentata.	..	aq.	Sierra Leone.
gigantea, <i>Hook.</i>	Purple Water Lily	aq.	Queensland.
Lotus, <i>L.</i>	..	aq.	Egypt.
odorata, <i>Ait.</i>	..	aq.	N. America.
pygmæa, <i>Ait.</i>	..	aq.	China.
rubra, <i>Rox.</i>	..	aq.	East Indies.
NUPHAR, Sm.	Neufar; Arabic name for Nymphæa.		
lutea, <i>Sm.</i>	..	aq.	Britain.
pumila, <i>Sm.</i>	..	aq.	Scotland.

CABOMBACEÆ.

(WATERSHIELDS.)

HYDROPELTIS, L.	Hydor, water; pelte, buckler; leaves.		
purpurea, <i>Max.</i>	..	aq.	North America, Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

NELUMBIACEÆ.

(WATER BEANS.)

NELUMBIUM, Juss.	Nelumbo, its name in Ceylon.		
speciosum, <i>W.</i>	Sacred Bean	aq.	India.
Leichhardtii, <i>W. H.</i>	Pink Water Lily	aq.	Queensland.
luteum, <i>Willd.</i>	..	aq.	Jamaica.

MAGNOLIACEÆ.

(MAGNOLIADS.)

TRIBE—MAGNOLIEÆ.

TALAUMA, Juss.	The vernacular name of the S. Am. spe.		
mutabilis, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
pumila, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
MAGNOLIA, L.	Peter Magnol, M.D., prof. bot., Montpellier.		
anonœfolia, <i>Sal.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
fuscata, <i>Andr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
glauca, <i>L.</i>	..	de. tr.	N. America.
grandiflora, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Carolina.
var. elliptica.	..	ev. tr.	
obovata, <i>Thunb.</i>	..	de. sh.	Japan.
sphenocarpa, <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Bengal.
umbrella, <i>Lam.</i>	..	de. tr.	N. America.
Yulan, <i>Desf.</i>	..	de. sh.	China.
var. Soulangeana.			

MICHELIA, L.	P. A. Micheli, the great Florentine botanist.		
Champaca, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
Doltsopa, <i>Buchan.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.

LIRIODENDRON, L.	Leirion, a lily; dendron, a tree.		
Tulipifera, <i>L.</i>	Tulip tree	de. tr.	N. America.

TRIBE—WINTEREÆ.

DRIMYS, Forst.	Drimys, acrid; bark acrid and aromatic.		
aromatica, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia, Tasmania.
dipetala, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. S. Wales.
membranea, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

ILlicium, L.	Illicio, to allure; perfume.		
anisatum, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan, China.
floridanum, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Florida.
religiosum, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

ANONACEÆ.

(ANONADS.)

TRIBE—BOCAGEÆ.

SACCOPEPALUM, <i>Benn.</i>	Saccus, a bag ; petalon, a petel.		
<i>Bidwillii</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
EUPOMATIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Eu, well ; and poma, a lid.		
<i>Bennettii</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>laurina</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

TRIBE—XYLOPEÆ.

POLYALTHIA, <i>Bl.</i>	..		
<i>nitidissima</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
XYLOPIA, <i>L.</i>	Altered from Xylopi- cron. Xylon, wood ; pikros, bitter.		
<i>jamaicensis</i> , <i>Griseb.</i>	Bitter wood.	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
UVARIA, <i>L.</i>	From uva, a cluster of grapes.		
<i>Goczeana</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>heteropetala</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Fitzgeraldia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	J. F. V. Fitzgerald.		
<i>membranacea</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>mitrastigma</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
MELODORUM, <i>Dun.</i>	Melon, an apple ; doron, gift.		
<i>Leichhardtii</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>Macraei</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>Uhrii</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
ARTABOTRYS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Artao, to suspend ; bo- trys, grapes ; by ten- drils.		
<i>odoratissima</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Ceylon, Java.
GUATTERIA, <i>R. et P.</i>	J. B. Guatteri, prof. bot. at Parma.		
<i>suberosa</i> , <i>Dun.</i>	..	ev. sh.	India, Ceylon.
ANONA, <i>L.</i>	From Mnona, its Banda name ; or Manoa, its Malay name.		
<i>Cherimolia</i> , <i>Mill.</i>	cherimoyer.	ev. tr.	S. America.
<i>muricata</i> , <i>L.</i>	Sour-sop.	ev. tr.	W. Indies.
<i>palustris</i> , <i>L.</i>	Alligator Apple.	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>reticulata</i> , <i>L.</i>	Netted Custard Apple.	ev. tr.	S. America.
<i>squamosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	Sweet-sop	ev. tr.	S. America.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	----------

DILLENIACEÆ.

(DILLENIADES.)

TRIBE—DILLENEÆ.

DILLENIA, <i>L.</i>	J. J. Dillenius, prof. bot., Oxford.		
<i>speciosa, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	India, Ceylon.
WORMIA, <i>Rottb.</i>	Olaus Wormius, Dutch physician.		
<i>alata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
HIBBERTIA, <i>Andr.</i>	Geo. Hibbert, a col- lector of plants.		
<i>acicularis, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>Billardieri, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>bracteata, Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>dentata, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>fasciculata, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>liniaris, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>nitida, Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>pedunculata, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>saligna, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>stricta, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>vestita, A. Cunn.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>virgata, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>volubilis, Andr.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
ADRASTÆA, <i>D. C.</i>	Adraste, daughter of Jupiter and Necessity.		
<i>salicifolia, D. C.</i>	..	m. her.	Queensland.

TRIBE—DELIMEÆ.

DELIMA, <i>L.</i>	Delimo, to shave off; leaves used for polish- ing.		
<i>sarmentosa, L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Java.
TETRACERA, <i>L.</i>	Tetra, four; keras, a horn; capsules.		
<i>Dæmeliana, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
<i>rigida, Bl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Java.

RANUNCULACEÆ.

(CROWFOOTS.)

TRIBE—CLEMATEÆ.

CLEMATIS, <i>L.</i>	Klema, a tendril; petio- les of old leaves.		
<i>aristata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>azurea.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
<i>var. grandiflora.</i>		ev. cl.	
<i>„ flore pleno.</i>		ev. cl.	
<i>cærulea, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
<i>campaniflora, Brot.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Spain.
<i>girrhosa, L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>coriacea, D. C.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
<i>flammula, L.</i>	Virgins' bower	ev. cl.	S. Europe.
<i>florida, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
var. <i>Sieboldii D. Don.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>glycinoides, D. C.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>lanuginosa, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	China.
<i>microphylla, D. C.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>Virginiana, L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	N. America.
<i>viticella, L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Spain.
var. <i>Hendersoni.</i>			
,, <i>Jackmanni.</i>			
TRIBE—ANEMONEÆ.			
THALICTRUM, <i>Tournef.</i>	Thallo, to grow green ; young shoots.		
flavum, <i>L.</i>	Yellow meadow rue	her. per.	Europe.
hypoleucum (?)	..	her. per.	Japan.
ANEMONE, <i>L.</i>	Anemos, the wind ; growing in exposed places.		
coronaria, <i>L.</i>	..	tu.	Levant.
hortensis, <i>L.</i>	..	tu.	Italy.
japonica, <i>Zucc.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
pratensis, <i>L.</i>	Meadow Anemone	her. per.	Germany.
Pulsatilla, <i>L.</i>	Pasque Flower	her. per.	England.
vitifolia, <i>Buchan.</i>	..	her. per.	Nepal.
ADONIS, <i>L.</i>	Adonis, the beautiful favorite of Venus.		
autumnalis, <i>L.</i>	Pheasant's eye	an.	Britain.
vernalis, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
TRIBE—RANUNCULÆ.			
RANUNCULUS, <i>L.</i>	Rana, a frog, inhabiting humid places.		
aconitifolia, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
acris, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
aquatilis, <i>L.</i>	..	aq.	Australia.
asiaticus, <i>L.</i>	..	tu.	Levant.
var. <i>sanguineus, Mill.</i>	Turban	tu.	Syria.
auricomus, <i>L.</i>	Goldilocks	her. per.	Europe, Japan.
lappaceus, <i>Sm.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
parviflorus, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe, Australia.
rivularis, <i>Bank. et Sol.</i>	..	aq.	Australia.
sceleratus.	..	her. per.	Europe.
TRIBE—HELLEBORÆ.			
HELLEBORUS, <i>Adans.</i>	Helcin, to cause death ; bora, food: poisonous.		
niger, <i>L.</i>	Black Hellebore.	her. per.	Austria.
NIGELLA, <i>Tournef.</i>	Niger, black: seeds.		
damascena, <i>L.</i>	Fennel, flower	an.	S. Europe.
hispanica, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Spain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
AQUILEGIA, <i>Tournef.</i>	Aquila, an eagle: claw-shaped nectaries.		
<i>canadensis, L.</i>	..	her. per.	N. America.
<i>glandulosa, Fis.</i>	..	her. per.	Siberia.
<i>vulgaris, L.</i>	Columbine	her. per.	Britain.
var. <i>variegatus.</i>	..	her. per.	
DELPHINIUM, <i>Tournef.</i>	Delphin, dolphin: supposed to resemble.		
<i>Ajacis, L.</i>	larkspur	an.	Switzerland.
<i>azureum, Mx.</i>	..	her. per.	Carolina.
<i>chinense, Fis.</i>	..	her. per.	China.
<i>consolida, L.</i>	..	an.	Europe.
<i>formosum.</i>			
<i>grandiflorum, L.</i>		her. per.	Siberia.
<i>ochroleucum, Stevens.</i>		her. per.	Iberia.
<i>puniceum, L.</i>		her. per.	Caucasus.
<i>staphysagria, L.</i>		bi.	S. Europe.
<i>speciosam, Bieb.</i>		her. per.	Caucasus.
ACONITUM, <i>Tournef.</i>	Plentiful about Acona, in Bithynia.		
<i>Napellus, L.</i>	Monk's Hood	tu.	Europe.
MOUTAN, <i>Lindl.</i>	Its name in China.		
<i>sinensis, Lindl.</i>	Tree Pæony	d. de. sh.	China.
PÆONIA, <i>L.</i>	Pæon, a physician who first used it in medicine.		
<i>officinalis, Retz.</i>	Pæony	tu.	Switzerland.
var. <i>albo. elegantissima.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
,, <i>cupera.</i>	..	tu.	ditto.
PAPAVERACEÆ.			
(POPPYWORTS.)			
BOCCONIA, <i>Plum.</i>	Paolo Boccone, M.D., a Sicilian monk.		
<i>japonica, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
MACLEAYA, <i>R. Br.</i>	A. Macleay, sec. to the Lin. Soc.		
<i>cordata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	China.
CHELIDONIUM, <i>Tournef.</i>	Chelidon, the swallow; time of flowering.		
<i>majus Mill.</i>	Celandine	her. per.	Britain.
ARGEMONE, <i>Tournef.</i>	Argema, a cataract of the eye; supposed med. qual.		
<i>albiflora, Sims.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>Mexicana, L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
PAPAVER, <i>Tournef.</i>	Papa, pap, Celtic; formerly used in children's food.		
<i>bracteatum, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Siberia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>horridum, D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>orientale, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Levant.
<i>Rheas, L.</i>	Common Corn poppy	an.	Britain.
<i>somniferum, L.</i>	..	an.	Europe.
GLAUCIUM, Tournef.	Glaukos, glaucous ; color of plant.		
<i>flavum, D. C.</i>	Horn poppy	bi.	Britain.
<i>phœniceum, Sm.</i>	..	bi.	ditto.
CHRYSEIS, Talbot.	After Chryseis, a Homeric beauty.		
<i>alba, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	California.
<i>Californica, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>crocea, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

DROSERACEÆ.

(SUNDEWS.)

DROSERA, L.	Drosos, dew ; dew-like gland on leaves.		
<i>auriculata, Bockh.</i>	Sundew	her. per.	Australia.
<i>binata, Lab.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Burmanni, Vahl.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>indica, L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>peltata, Sm.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>spathulata, Lab.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
BYBLIS, Sal.	Byblis, the daughter of Miletus.		
<i>liniflora, Sal.</i>	..	aq.	Queensland.

FAMARIACEÆ.

(FUMEWORTS.)

DICENTRA, Borekh.	Dis, twice ; kenton, a spur ; fl. spurred.		
<i>spectabilis, D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	N. China.
FUMARIA, L.	Fumus, smoke ; disagre- able smell of plant.		
<i>media, Loi.</i>	..	an.	Britain.
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	Fumitory	an.	ditto.

BERBERIDACEÆ.

(BERBERIDS.)

BERBERIS, L.	Berberys, its Arabic name.		
<i>Aquifolium, Pursh.</i>	..	cv. sh.	N. America.
<i>var. repens, Lindl.</i>	..	cv. sh.	
<i>aristata, D. C.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Nepal.
<i>asiatica, Rox.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
<i>Bealii, Hook.</i>	..	cv. sh.	China.
<i>Buxifolia, Lam.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Magellan.
<i>Darwinii, Hook.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Chiloc.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>dulcis, Don.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Magellan.
<i>fasciculata, Sims.</i>	..	ev. sh.	California.
<i>Fortunii, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>glumacea, Spr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	America.
<i>Jamesonii, Ch. Lem.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Quito.
<i>japonica, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>latifolia, R. et P.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
<i>Leschenaultiana, Spr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>Lycium, Royle.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Himalaya.
<i>macrophylla, Veitch.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>nepalensis, Spr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal, Java.
<i>vulgaris, L.</i>	Berberry.	de. tr.	Europe, Asia.
var. <i>asperma.</i>			
<i>Wallichiana, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.

TRIBE—NANDINEÆ.

EPIMEDIUM, <i>L.</i>	Growing in Media.		
<i>macranthum, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
NANDINA, <i>Thunb.</i>	Nandin, name in Japan.		
<i>domestica, Thunb.</i>	Sacred Bamboo	ev. sh.	China.

VITACEÆ.

(VINEWORTS.)

TRIBE—VITEÆ.

CISSUS, <i>L.</i>	Greek name of Ivy.		
<i>acris, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>antarctica, Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>clematidea, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>cordata, Wall.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>discolor, Bl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Java.
<i>hypoglauca, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>nitens, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>opaca, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>trifolia, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
VITIS, <i>L.</i>	Gwyd, pron. Vid, a tree, Celtic; best of trees.		
<i>estivalis, Michx.</i>	Summer Grape	de. cl.	Connecticut to Florida.
var. cultivated for fruit in America—			
Alvey.			
Baxter.			
Black July.			
Herbement.			
Lenoir.			
Lincoln.			
St. Genevieve.			
Taylor's Bullet.			
<i>cordifolia, Michx.</i>	Chicken grape	de. cl.	Canada to Florida.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
var. cultivated for fruit in America— Autuchon. Brant. Canada. Cornucopia. King, or Golden Clinton. Othello, or Arnold's No. 1.			
LABRUSCA, L.	Wild vine		
var. cultivated for fruit in America— Adirondac. Agawam, or Roger's No. 15. Allen's Hybrid. Anna. Barry, or Rogers' No. 43. Bland's Madeira. Cassidy. Catawba. Cauby's August. Concord. Crevilling. Croton. Cynthiana. Delaware. Diana. Essex, or Rogers' No. 41. Eumelan. Gärtner, or Rogers' No. 14. Gœthe, or Rogers' No. 1. Hartford prolific. Herbert, Rogers' No. 44. Iona. Isabella. Israella. Ives' seedling. Lindley, Rogers' No. 9. Martha. Massasoit, Rogers' No. 3. Maxatawney. Merrimack. Miles. Mottled. Norton's Virginia. Ontario. Rebecca. Requa, Rogers' No. 28. Rogers' hybrids, Nos. 2, 4, 5, 7, 12, 19, 30, 33, 39, 40, 42. Salem. Senasqua. To. Kalon.			de. cl. N. America.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
vinifera, L.	Common Grape Vine	de. cl.	Syria.
var. Ahbee.			
Aramon.			
Ayade Noir.			
Bachedouble.			
Baclau.			
Belas blanco.			
Bicane.			
Black Barbarossa.			
" Cluster.			
" Hamburgh.			
" Leroy.			
" Lombardy.			
" Morocco.			
" Oporto.			
" Prince.			
" Spanish.			
" St. Peter's.			
" Tripoli.			
Blairelle.			
Blanc de Kienzheim.			
Braddick's Hamburgh.			
Brunfourcat.			
Buckland's Sweet-water.			
Camarau, rouge.			
Cambridge, Botanic Garden.			
Carignan.			
Carbenet.			
Chaptal.			
Charge Mulet.			
Chasselas Bulhery.			
" de Fontambleau.			
" Musque.			
" " de			
Sillery.			
" Napoleon.			
" Noir.			
" Roux de fal- loux.			
" Vibert.			
Chavoush.			
Cibebe.			
Ciotat, or parsley-leaved.			
Cinq. Saut.			
Corinth.			
Cornichon.			
Croc Mayenne.			
Crystal.			
Damas Violet.			
Diamont Traube.			
Donzelinho.			
Doucet.			
Duc de Majenta.			
Duchess of Buccleugh.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Early Black Bordeaux.			
„ Malingre.			
„ Malvasia.			
Espiran or Esperione.			
Estrange.			
Feral.			
Fintindo.			
Foster's White.			
Fourmente.			
Frankenthal.			
Frontignac, Angers.			
„ Black.			
„ Early Silon.			
„ „ Smyrna.			
„ Golden.			
„ Grizzly.			
„ Primavis.			
„ White.			
Gamaïs Noir.			
General della Marmora.			
Golden Champion.			
„ Hamburg.			
Gouais.			
Graham's Muscat Muscadine.			
Grand Turk.			
Grenache.			
Gros. Colman.			
Grosce. Serine.			
Guillemôt blanche.			
Hermitage.			
Kempsey Alicante.			
Lady Downes.			
Late Green.			
Malaga.			
Malvoisie Blue.			
Mantuo Castellano blanco.			
Marsanne.			
Mataro.			
Melon Jura.			
Memandes.			
Mill Hill Hamburg.			
Mollar negro.			
Monna.			
Mornunkka.			
Morocco Prince.			
Mourastelle.			
Muscat of Alexandria.			
„ Archerfield.			
„ Bowood.			
„ Cannon Hall.			
„ Champion.			
„ Gordo Blanco.			
„ Hamburg.			
„ Hative de Saumur.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Muscat, Ingram's Hardy			
Prolific.			
" Jura.			
" Madresfield Court			
" Mrs. Pince's Black			
" Ryton.			
" St. Laurent.			
" Troveren.			
" Tymingham's.			
Palomeno Blanco.			
Pedro Ximines.			
Perrien Blanco.			
Picpouille, gris de St.			
Herault.			
Pigigate.			
Pineau blanc.			
" dore.			
" noir.			
Pizzatello.			
Plant blanc.			
Pope's Hamburg.			
Purple Alocua.			
Quille noir.			
Raisin de Calabra.			
" de la Daville.			
" des Monstreux			
" Rouge.			
" Turc.			
Rajoulin.			
Ramonen.			
Richmond Villa Ham-			
burgh.			
Reisling.			
" Shepherd's.			
Rousette.			
Royal Ascot.			
" Vineyard.			
Sahibee.			
Santa Paula.			
St. Janne.			
Smith's Sweet-water.			
Snow's Muscat Ham-			
burgh.			
Stillward's Sweet-water.			
Sultana.			
Sweet-water.			
Syrian.			
Terret.			
Tinta.			
Tokay, Black.			
" White.			
Tovxia.			
Trebbiano.			
Trentham, Black.			
Trousseau Jura.			
Ulliade.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Verdeilho.			
Verdot.			
Victoria.			
Wantage.			
West St. Peter's.			
White Hamburg.			
" Hermitage.			
" Portugal.			
Wortley Hall.			
Xeres.			
Vulpina, <i>L.</i>	Fox, Grape	de. cl.	Virginia to Florida.
var. cultivated for fruit in America—			
Black Bullace.			
Flowers.			
Seuppernong.			
Thomas.			

AMPELOPSIS, <i>Michx.</i>	Ampelos, a vine; opis, resemblance.		
japonica	..	..	Japan.
quinquefolia, <i>Michx.</i>	Virginian Creeper	de. cl.	N. America.
tricuspidata, <i>S. et Z.</i>	..	de. cl.	Japan.
Veitchii, <i>Hort.</i>			

TRIBE—LEEÆ.

LEEÆ, <i>L.</i>	J. Lee, father, son, and grandson, botanists.		
sambucina, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

PITTOSPORACEÆ.

(PITTOSPORADS.)

CITRIOBATUS, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Citreum, a citron; batos, a thorn.		
multiflorus, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
pauciflorus, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
PITTOSPORUM, <i>Banks.</i>	Pittoo, to pitch; sporus, seed: in pitchy fluid.		
bicolor, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
bracteolatum, <i>Endl.</i>	..	ev.	Norfolk Island.
cornifolium, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	epi.	New Zealand.
eugenioides, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ferrugineum, <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
javanicum, <i>Bl.</i>			
melanospermum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
phillyræoides, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
revolutum, <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rhombifolium, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
rigidum, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
rubiginosum, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
tenuifolium, <i>B. et S.</i>	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
Tobira, <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan, China.
undulatum, <i>Vent.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
viridiflorum, <i>Sims.</i>	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
HYMENOSPORUM, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Hymen, a membrane ; sporus, seed.		
<i>flavum, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
BURSARIA, <i>Cav.</i>	Bursa, a pouch.		
<i>spinosa, Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
CHEIRANTHERA, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	From Chir, the hand, and antheros, flower.		
<i>linearis, A. Cunn.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
SOLLYA, <i>Lindl.</i>	Richard Horsman Solly.		
<i>angustifolia, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Tasmania.
<i>heterophylla, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
BILLARDIERA, <i>Sm.</i>	J. J. Labillardiere, a French botanist.		
<i>cymosa, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>longillora, Lab.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>scandens, Sm.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.

OLACACEÆ.

(OLACADS.)

OLAX, <i>L.</i>	Olax, a furrow: the flower.		
<i>stricta, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>retusa, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
XIMENIA, <i>L.</i>	F. Ximenes, a Spanish naturalist.		
<i>americana.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Tropics.
STROMBOSIA, <i>Bl.</i>			
<i>javanica, Bl.</i>	..		Java.

ICACINACEÆ.

PENNANTIA, <i>Forst.</i>			
<i>Cunninghamii, Miers.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

EPACRIDACEÆ.

TRIBE—STYPHELIEÆ.

STYPHELIA, <i>Sm.</i>	Styphelos, rigid; com- pact growth.		
<i>læta, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
var. <i>latifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>longifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>triflora, Andr.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>tubiflora, Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>viridis, Andr.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>breviflora.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
ASTROLOMA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Astron, a star; loma, a fringe.		
<i>humifusum, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>prostratum, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>pinifolium, Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
MELICHRUS, R. Br.	Melichros, honey-colored; glands of fl.		
rotatus, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
urceolatus, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
BRACHYLOMA, Sond.	Brachys, short; loma, a fringe.		
daphnoides, Benth	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
LEUCOPOGON, R. Br.	Leukos, white; pogon, a beard.		
amplexicaulis, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
appressus, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
cuspidatus, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
ericoides, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
flexifolius, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
imbricatus, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
juniperinus, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
lanceolatus, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
leptospermoides, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
margarodes, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
melaleucoides, A. Cunn.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
Mitchellii, Benth.	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
neoanglicus, F. Muell.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
pluriloculatus, F. Muell.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
Richei, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
ruscifolius, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
virgatus, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
MONOTOCA, R. Br.	Monos, one; tokos, birth; one-seeded fruit.		
elleptica, R. Br.	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ACROTRICHE, R. Br.	Akros, a point; thrix, hair.		
aggregata, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
divaricata, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
TROCHOCARPA, R. Br.	Trochos, a wheel; kar- pos, fruit.		
laurina, R. Br.	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
TRIBE—EPACRÆÆ.			
EPACRIS, Smith.	Epi, upon; akros, the top; habitation.		
heteronema, Lab.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
impressa, Lab.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
microphylla, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
obtusifolia, Sm.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
paludosa, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
pulchella, Cav.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
purpurascens, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
sparsa, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
LYSINEMA, R. Br.	Lysis, separation; nema, a filament.		
pungens, R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ANDERSONIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Messrs. W. A. Wand, G. Anderson.		
<i>sprengelioides, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
SPRENGELIA, <i>Sm.</i>	C. C. Sprengel, of Bran- denburgh.		
<i>incarnata, Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>Ponceletia, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
DRACOPHYLLUM, <i>Lab.</i>	Drakos, a dragon; phyl- lum, a leaf.		
<i>capitatum, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>secundum, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.

FRANCOACEÆ.

(FRANCOADS.)

FRANCOA, <i>Cav.</i>	F. Franco, a Valencian of the 16th century.		
<i>sonchifolia, Cav.</i>	..	her. per.	Chili.

ERICACEÆ.

(HEATHWORTS.)

TRIBE—ERICEEÆ.

ERICA, <i>L.</i>	Ereiko, to break; fragile branches.		
<i>arborca, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>baccans, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope
<i>Bowiana, Loëd.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>capitata, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>mammosa, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>ramentacea, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>sarmentacea</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	
<i>scoparia, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>vulgaris</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Britain.
ANDROMEDA, <i>L.</i>			
<i>buxifolia, Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
<i>formosa, Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	India.
<i>phillyreæfolia, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Florida.
<i>salicifolia, Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
CLETHRA, <i>L.</i>	Klethra, the Greek name of the Alder.		
<i>arborea, Ait.</i>	..	de. sh.	Madeira.
GAULTHERIA, <i>L.</i>	M. Gaulthier, M.D., a Fr. writer on Maple Sugar.		
<i>hispida, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>shallon, Ph.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
ARBUTUS, <i>L.</i>	Arboise, austere-bush; Celtic.		
<i>Andrachne, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Levant.
<i>canariensis, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Canaries.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
magnifica	..	ev. sh.	
microphylla	..	ev. sh.	
Nepalensis, <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
photinaphylla	..	ov. sh.	China.
Unedo, <i>L.</i>	Strawberry Tree	ev. tr.	Ireland.
var. coccinea	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
ENKIANTHUS, Lour.	Egkuos, pregnant; an- thos, flower.		
quinqueflora, <i>Lour.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
reticulata, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
AZALEA, L.	Azaleos, dry, arid; habi- tation.		
calendulacea, <i>Mich.</i>	..	de. sh.	N. America.
indica, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
var. amœna.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ coccinea.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ Dunbari.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ exquisita.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ Gladstonesii.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ optima.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ phœnicea.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ pulchella.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ Smithii.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ splendens.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ triumphans.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ledifolia, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ovata, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pontica, <i>L.</i> |	..	ev. sh.	Turkey.
sinensis, <i>Lodd.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
RHODODENDRON, L.]	Rhodon, a rose; den- dron, a tree.		
arboreum, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Nepal.
Dalhousianum, <i>J. Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Sikkim.
formosum, <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Khosea.
jasminiflorum, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Malacca.
javanicum, <i>Benn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
lepidotum, <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
Ponticum, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Gibraltar.
var. album.			
„ Princess Alexandrina.			
„ „ Alice.			
„ „ Helena.			
„ speciosum.			
AURANTIACEÆ.			
(CITRONWORTS.)			
ATALANTIA, Corr.	Atalanta, the daughter of Schœneus.		
glauca, <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
TRIPHASIA, Lour.	Triphasios, triple; flowers and leaves.		
Aurantiola, <i>Lour.]</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LIMONIA, <i>L.</i>	Limoun, the Arabic name of the Citron.		
<i>acidissima, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	India.
GLYCOSMIS, <i>Corr.</i>	Glykys, sweet; osme, smell; perfume.		
<i>pentaphylla, Corr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies, Queensland.
<i>subvelutina, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
BERGERA, <i>Kön.</i>	C. J. Berger, prof. bot., Kiel.		
<i>Konigii, Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
MURRAYA, <i>Kön.</i>	J. A. Murray, a Swede, prof. at Gottingen.		
<i>crenulata, Oliv.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>exotica, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
COOKIA, <i>Sonner.</i>	Captain Cook, the circumnavigator.		
<i>punctata, Retz.</i>	Wampee	ev. tr.	China.
ACRONYCHIA, <i>Forst.</i>	Akros, the summit; onyx, a claw.		
<i>Baueri, Schott.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>imperforata, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>lævis, Forst.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CLAUSENA, <i>Burm.</i>	Etymology unknown.		
<i>brevistyla, Oliv.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
MICROMELUM, <i>Bl.</i>	Mikros, small; melon, an apple.		
<i>pubescens, Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
LUVUNGA, <i>Hamilt.</i>	Luvunga—luta, its Sanscrit name.		
<i>scandens, Hamilt.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Silhet.
FERONIA, <i>Corr.</i>	Goddess of Forests.		
<i>elephantum, Corr.</i>	Elephant Apple	ev. sh.	East India and Ceylon.
ÆGLE, <i>Corr.</i>	Ægle, one of the Hesperides.		
<i>Marmelos, Corr.</i>	Bengal quince.	ev. tr.	India, Ceylon, and Java.
CITRUS, <i>L.</i>	Derivation unknown.		
<i>Aurantium, L.</i>	Sweet Orange	ev. tr.	Asia.
var. <i>comeire</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Excelsior</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Exquisite</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Lavanga compuda</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
" <i>embigo</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
" <i>Mexicana</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
" <i>Perambuccana</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
" <i>selecta</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Maltese Blood</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
" <i>oval</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Navel	..	ev. tr.	Asia.
Nonpareil	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Parramatta	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Queen	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Rio	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Sabina	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Siletta	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
„ Hill's seedling	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
St. Michael's	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
St. Jago	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Tangereine	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Teneriffe	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
variegatum	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
australasica, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Queensland Lime.	ev. tr.	Queensland.
australis, <i>Planch.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
buxifolia, <i>Poir.</i>	..	ev. tr.	China.
decumana, <i>L.</i>	Shaddock	ev. tr.	India.
var. Pompelmoose	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. Poor Man's Orange	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
japonica, <i>Thunb.</i>	Cumquat	ev. tr.	Japan, China.
Limetta, <i>Risso.</i>	Lime	ev. tr.	Asia, India.
var. St. Michael	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Limonum, <i>Risso.</i>	Lemon	ev. tr.	S. Europe, Asia.
var. Brazilian Lemon	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
var. Heong Leong Lemon	..	ev. tr.	China.
margarita, <i>Lour.</i>	Pearl or Sweet Lemon	ev. tr.	ditto.
Medica, <i>Risso.</i>	Citron	ev. tr.	Asia, China.
var. Bengal Citron	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. Dwarf ditto	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. Mammoth ditto	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. Knight's early-bearing	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. Bergamot.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. Phatthu, or Finger Orange	..	ev. tr.	China.
nobilis, <i>Lour.</i>	Mandarin	..	ditto.
var. Dwarf Mandarin	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. Emperor ditto	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
„ of Canton ditto	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
„ of China ditto	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. Nutmeg	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. Thorny	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
vulgaris, <i>Risso.</i>	Seville	ev. tr.	Asia.
var. Seville, smooth-skin	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Naval, <i>Ascida</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

AMYRIDACEÆ.

(AMYRIDS.)

TRIBE—BURSERIDÆ.

CANARIUM, <i>L.</i>	Canari, Malayan name.		
australasicum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
commune, <i>L.</i>	Java Almond	ev. tr.	Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	----------

CEDRELACEÆ.

(CEDRELADS.)

TRIBE—SWIETENEE.

SWIETENIA, <i>L.</i>	Baron van Swieten, a physician.		
Mahagoni, <i>L.</i>	Mahogany	ev. tr.	W. Indies.

TRIBE—CEDRELEÆ.

CHLOROXYLON, <i>D. C.</i>	Chloros, green; xylon, wood.		
swietenia, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
FLINDERSIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Captn. F. M. Flinders.		
australis, <i>R. B. R.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Bennettiana, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Greavesii, <i>Moore.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
maculosa, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Spotted Tree	ev. tr.	ditto.
Oxleyana, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Yellow.wood	ev. tr.	ditto.
schottiana, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
CEDRELA, <i>L.</i>	Cedrus, cedar-tree; aromatic resin.		
Toona, <i>Rox.</i>	Red Cedar	de tr.	Australia.

MELIACEÆ.

(MELIADS.)

TRIBE—MELIEÆ.

TURRÆA, <i>L.</i>	George Turræa, prof. bot., Padua.		
pubescens, <i>Hellen.</i>	..	de tr.	Queensland.
MELIA, <i>L.</i>	The Greek name of the Manna Ash.		
Azederach, <i>L.</i>	..	de tr.	Syria.
composita, <i>W.</i>	..	de tr.	Australia.

TRIBE—TRICHILIEÆ.

AGLAIÀ, <i>Lour.</i>	Aglaia, one of the Graces; beauty.		
elæagnoides, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
AMOORA, <i>Rox.</i>	R. C. Amoora.		
nitidula, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
LANSIUM, <i>Rump.</i>			
domesticum, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
pinnatum	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
DYSOXYLON, <i>Bl.</i>	Dysodes, foetid; xylon, wood.		
Lessertianum, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Muelleri, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
rufum, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
SYNOUM, <i>A. Juss.</i>			
glandulosum, <i>A. Juss.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SANDORICUM, <i>Cav.</i>	Sandoor, the Aboriginal name.		
<i>indicum, Cav.</i>	Sandal tree	ev. tr.	East Indies.
OWENIA, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Professor Owen.		
<i>acidula, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>cerasifera, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>reticulata, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>venosa, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
EKEBERGIA, <i>Spar.</i>	C. G. Ekeberg, a Danish naturalist.		
<i>capensis, Spar.</i>	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
TRICHILIA, <i>L.</i>	Tricha, ternary; capsule, 3-celled, 3-valved.		
<i>hirta, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
CARAPA, <i>Aubl.</i>	Caraipo, its name in Guiana.		
<i>guianensis, Aubl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Guiana.
<i>moluccensis, Lam.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

ANACARDIACEÆ.

(TEREBINTHS.)

PISTACIA, <i>L.</i>	From Foustaq, its Arabic name.		
<i>Lentiscus, L.</i>	Mastich Tree	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
SCHINUS, <i>L.</i>	The Greek name of Pistacia Lentiscus.		
<i>Molle, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
<i>terebinthifolius, Radd.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
RHUS, <i>Tournef.</i>	Rhudd, red — Celtic; fruit.		
<i>coriaria, L.</i>	Sumach	de. tr.	S. Europe.
<i>cotinus, L.</i>	..	de. sh.	ditto.
<i>lævigata, L.</i>	..	de. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>lucida, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>panaciformis, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>radicans, L.</i>			
<i>rhodanthema, F. Muell.</i>	Deep Yellow Wood	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>rufa, T. et B.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Menado.
<i>succedanea, L.</i>	Red Lac Tree	ev. tr.	Japan.
<i>typhina, L.</i>	..	de. tr.	N. America.
<i>verniciifera, Vahl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
<i>viminalis, Vahl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
MANGIFERA, <i>L.</i>	Mango, name of the fruit; fero, to bear.		
<i>fætida, Lou.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>indica, L.</i>	Mango Tree	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. <i>Alphonse</i>	..	ev. tr.	Bombay.
<i>Strawberry</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>dagieng</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
<i>dohdohl</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Gumpohr</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Peters	..	ev. tr.	Java.
Sangier	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
tjengkier	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Goa	..	ev. tr.	Trinidad.
Martinique	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ANACARDIUM, Rox.	Ana, without; kardia, heart: seed external.		
occidentale, <i>L.</i>	Cashew, nut.	ev. tr.	West Indies.
SEMICARPUS, L.	Semeio, to mark; karpos, fruit: use of juice.		
Anacardium, <i>L.</i>	The Marking Nut Tree, or Varnish Tree of Sylhet	ev. tr.	East Indies.
BUCHANANIA, Rox.	Francis Buchanan, after- wards Hamilton, M.D.		
angustifolio, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies, Queensland.
SPONDIAS, L.	Greek name of a kind of Wild Plum.		
dulcis, <i>Forst.</i>	Otaheite Apple	ev. tr.	Society Islands.
lutea, <i>L.</i>	Hog Plum	ev. tr.	West Indies.
mangifera, <i>Pers.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
Mombin, <i>Adams.</i>	..	ev. tr.	West Indies.
Solandri, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

RUTACEÆ.**(RUEWORTS.)**

TRIBE—CUSPARIEÆ.

ALMEIDA, St. Hil.	John Rodriguez Pariera de Almeida, friend of St. Hiliare.		
macroptala, <i>Fisch.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
GALIPEA, Aub.	The name in Guiana.		
odoratissima, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Rio Janeiro.
ERYTHROCHITON, Nees.	Erythros, red; chiton, an outer coat.		
brasiliense, <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
LEMONIA, Lindl.	Sir Charles Lemon, Bart., a patron of Horticult- ure.		
spectabilis, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Cuba.

TRIBE—PILOCARPEÆ.

BOSISTOA, F. Muell.	Joseph Bosisto, J.P., Victoria.		
sapindiformis, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
MELICOPE, Forst.	Meli, honey; kope, inci- sion: glands notched.		
erythrocoeca, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
neurocoeca, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ternata, <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
EVODIA , <i>Forst.</i>	Erodia, a sweet smell.		
<i>micrococca</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>vitiflora</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
MEDICOSMA , <i>Hook. f.</i>			
<i>Cunninghamii</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
PENTACERAS , <i>Hook. f.</i>	Pete, five; and keras, a horn.		
<i>australis</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
GÆIJERA , <i>Schott.</i>			
<i>Muelleri</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>parviflora</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>salicifolia</i> , <i>Schott.</i>	..	ev. tr.	
ZIERIA , <i>Smith.</i>	Mr. J. Zier, a Polish botanist.		
<i>lævigata</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>obcordata</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Smithii</i> , <i>Andr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
BORONIA , <i>Smith.</i>	Francis Boroni, an Italian attendant of Dr. Sibthorpe.		
<i>anemonifolia</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>falcifolia</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>ledifolia</i> , <i>J. Gay.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>polygalifolia</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ERIOSTEMON , <i>Sm.</i>	Erion, wool; stemon, stamen.		
<i>diffornis</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>Smithianus</i> , <i>W. H.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>myoporoides</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>scabra</i> , <i>Part.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CROWEA , <i>Sm.</i>	J. Crowe, of Norwich, a British botanist.		
<i>saligna</i> , <i>Andr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
PHILOTHECA , <i>Rudge.</i>	Philos, smooth; theke, a sheath.		
<i>australis</i> , <i>Rudge.</i>	..	d. ov. sh.	Australia.
PHEBALIUM , <i>A. Juss.</i>	Phibale, a myrtle.		
<i>glandulosum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
CORREA , <i>Sm.</i>	J. Correa de Serra, a Portuguese botanist.		
<i>alba</i> , <i>Andr.</i>	..	d. cv. sh.	Australia.
<i>decumbens</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Native Fuschia	d. ev. sh.	S. Australia.
<i>speciosa</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	..	d. cv. sh.	Australia.
TRIBE—EUDIOSMEE.			
CALODENDRON , <i>Thunb.</i>	Kalos, beautiful; dendron, a tree.		
<i>capense</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	Cape Wild Chestnut	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
COLEONEMA , <i>B. et W.</i>	Koleos, a sheath; nema, a filament.		
<i>alba</i> , <i>B. et W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
DIOSMA , <i>L.</i>	Dios, divine; osmc, smell.		
<i>ericoides</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
TRIBE—RUTEÆ.			
RUTA, <i>Tournef.</i>	Rute, Greek, and the same in most languages.		
graveolens, <i>L.</i>	Rue	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.

XANTHOXYLACEÆ.

(XANTHOXYLS.)

XANTHOXYLUM, <i>L.</i>	Xanthos, yellow; xylon, wood.		
brachycanthum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.

OCHNACEÆ.

(OCHNADS.)

OCHNA, <i>Schreb.</i>	Greek name of the wild pear-tree.		
atropurpurea, <i>D. C.</i>	..	cv. sh.	C. of Good Hope.

CORIARIEÆ.

CORIARIA, <i>L.</i>	Corium, a hide; used in tanning.		
sarmentosa, <i>Forst.</i>	Tutu	ev. sh.	New Zealand.

SIMARUBACEÆ.

(QUASSIADS.)

TRIBE—SIMARUBEÆ.

QUASSIA, <i>L.</i>	Quassi, the name of a negro slave, who first used the bark as a febrifuge.		
amara, <i>L.</i>	Quassia	ev. tr.	Guiana.
SIMABA, <i>St. Hil.</i>	Its name in Guiana.		
Cedron, <i>Aubl.</i>	..	cv. tr.	N. Grenada.

TRIBE—HARRISONIEÆ.

HARRISONIA, <i>R. Br.</i>			
Brownii, <i>A. Juss.</i>	..	ev. sh.	

TRIBE—AILANTHEÆ.

AILANTHUS, <i>Desf.</i>	Ailanto, tree of Heaven; lofty growth.		
glandulosa, <i>Desf.</i>	..	de. tr.	China.
imberbiflora, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
BRUCEA, <i>Mill.</i>	Jame Bruce, the Abyssinian traveller.		
sumatrana, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies, Queensland.
HYPTIANDRA, <i>Hook. f.</i>			
Bidwillii, <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	cv. tr.	Queensland.

Systematic Name and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CADELLIA, F. Muell.	Francis Cadell, first navigator of the Murray and Darling.		
<i>monostylis, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>pentastylis, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	
TRIBE—SPATHELIEÆ.			
SPATHELLA, L.	Spathe, a Palm Tree ; similarity.		
<i>simplex, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
ZYGOPHYLLACEÆ.			
(BEANCAPERS.)			
TRIBE—TRIBULEÆ.			
TRIBULUS, Tournef.	Tribo, to tear ; prickly capsules.		
<i>cistoides, L.</i>	Caltrops	her. per.	Australia.
<i>Solandri, F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>terrestris, L.</i>	..	an.	Europe, Australia.
TRIBE—ZYGOPHYLLEÆ.			
GUAIACUM, L.	Guaiac, its name in Guiana.		
<i>officinale, L.</i>	Lignum Vitæ Tree.	ev. tr.	Cuba, Trinidad.
MELIANTHUS, L.	Meli, honey ; anthos, flower : abounds in.		
<i>major, L.</i>	Honey Flower.	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>minor, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ELATINACEÆ.			
(WATER PEPPERS.)			
ELATINE, L.	Elate, a fir : Greek.		
<i>americana, Arn.</i>	..	m. an.	Australia.
<i>var. australiensis</i>	..		
BERGLIA, L.	P. J. Bergius, M.D., prof. nat. hist., Stockholm.		
<i>Königii</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. India, Ceylon.
LINACEÆ.			
(FLAXWORTS.)			
LINUM, L.	Llin, a thread : Celtic.		
<i>flavum, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Austria.
<i>grandiflorum, Desf.</i>	..	an.	Algiers.
<i>marginale, A. Cunn.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>monogynum, Forst.</i>	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
<i>suædæfolium, Planch.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>trigynum, Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	India.
<i>usitatissimum, L.</i>	Flax-plant	an.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	----------

OXALIDACEÆ.

(OXALIDS.)

OXALIS, *L.*

Oxys, sharp or sour qualities.

<i>Acetosella, L.</i>	Common Sorrel	her. cr.	Braun
<i>bifida, Thunb.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>Boweania, Lodd.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>caprina, Thunb.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>cernua, Thunb.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>corniculata, Thunb.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>crispa, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>Deppei, Lodd.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>elegans, H. et B.</i>	..	her. per.	Lanz.
<i>flava, L.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>floribunda, Lehm.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
<i>fruticosa, Raddi.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>grandiflora, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>hirta, L.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>lanata, L. f.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>lupinifolia, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>papilionacea, Ho fmsg.</i>	..	bl.	Brazil.
<i>pentaphylla, Sm.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>rosea, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>sensitiva, L.</i>	..	ar.	China.
<i>Simsii, Sweet.</i>	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>tenuifolia, Jacq.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.
<i>versicolor, L.</i>	..	bl.	ditto.

AVERRHOA, *L.*

Averrhoes, of Corduba, in Spain.

<i>Bilimbi, L.</i>	Blimbing	ar. sh.	Moluccas.
<i>Carambola, L.</i>	Carambola	ar. sh.	ditto.

BALSAMINACEÆ.

(BALSAMS.)

IMPATIENS, *L.*

From Impatiens, impatient; capsules burst when touched.

<i>Balsamina, L.</i>	Garden Balsam	ar.	East Indies.
<i>Hookeriana, Arn.</i>	..	her. per.	Ceylon.
<i>Nolitangere, L.</i>	Touch me not	ar.	England.

GERANIACEÆ.

(CRANESBILLS.)

ERODIUM, *L'Herit.*

Erodios, heron; fruit like head and beak.

<i>ciutarium, L'Herit.</i>	..	ar.	Australia
<i>cygnorum, Nes.</i>	..	ar.	ditto.
<i>hymenodes, L'Herit.</i>	..	her. per.	Barbary.
<i>moschatum, W.</i>	..	ar.	S. Europe, Peru &c.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
GERANIUM, L'Herit.	Geranos, crane; fruit like head and beak.		
dissectum, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
var. <i>potentilloides</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>pratense</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
<i>Robertianum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Britain.
<i>sanguineum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>sylvaticum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
<i>tuberosum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
PELARGONIUM, L'Herit.	Pelargos, a stork; beak of fruit.		
<i>canariense</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Canary Islands.
<i>citriodorum</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	
<i>comptum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	
<i>echinatum</i> , <i>Curt.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	
<i>lateripes</i> , <i>L'Herit.</i>	Ivy-leaved	trai.	C. of Good Hope.
var. Duke of Edinburgh.			
L'Elegante.			
Modale.			
Nourmahal.			
<i>quercifolium</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	Oak-leaved	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
var. <i>variegatum</i> .	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>quinquelobum</i> , <i>Col.</i>	Five-lobed	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>Adeline</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Desdemona</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Gem of the West</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Othello</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Princess Beatrice</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Volunteer</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Rodneyanum</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>tomentosum</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>triste</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	Night-smelling	tu.	ditto.
<i>zonale</i> , <i>W.</i>	Girdle-marked leaf	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>Amy Hogg</i> .			
<i>Attraction</i> .			
<i>Bridal Boquet</i> .			
<i>Charlotte</i> .			
<i>Donald Beaton</i> .			
<i>Dr. Lindley</i> .			
<i>Eudemoin</i> .			
<i>Flora</i> .			
<i>Golden Pheasant</i> .			
<i>Highgate Rival</i> .			
<i>Indian Yellow</i> .			
<i>John Mills</i> .			
<i>Lady of the Lake</i> .			
<i>Lucy Darling</i> .			
<i>Mr. Wm. Paul</i> .			
<i>Mrs. Wm. Paul</i> .			
<i>Prince Lichtenstein</i> .			
<i>Stella</i> .			
<i>Salamander</i> .			
<i>Tom Thumb</i> .			
<i>Triomphe de Versailles</i> .			
<i>Unique</i> .			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
var. with double flowers—			
Conqueror.			
De la Reine.			
Emile Lemoine.			
Duplex.			
Madame Lemoine.			
Marie Lemoine.			
Marie Crousse.			
Triomphe.			
Victor.			
Tricolor—			
Guestwick.			
Golden Pheasant.			
Golden Vase.			
Lady Cullum.			
Mrs. Pollock.			
Sophia Dumaresque.			
Topsy.			
Variegata—			
Bijou.			
Bridal wreath.			
Crystal Palace Gem.			
Daybreak.			
Flower of the Day.			
Queen of Queens.			
Silver Queen.			
Snowdrop.			

CARYOPHYLLACEÆ.

(SILENADS.)

TRIBE—ALSINEÆ.

SAGINA, <i>L.</i>	From Sagina, fatness ; nourishing qualities for sheep.		
procumbens, <i>D. C.</i>	..	an.	Europe and Aus- tralia.
ARENARIA, <i>L.</i>	Arena, sand ; almost al- ways found growing in.		
rubra, <i>L.</i>	Sandwort.	an.	Britain and Aus- tralia.
STELLARIA, <i>L.</i>	Stella, a star ; starlike flowers.		
glauca, <i>With.</i>	Stitchwort	her. per.	Australia, Europe, &c.
media, <i>L.</i>		an.	ditto.
CERASTIUM, <i>L.</i>	Keras, a horn ; form of capsule.		
vulgatum, <i>L.</i>	Mouse-ear Chickweed	an.	Europe, Australia

TRIBE—SILENEÆ.

DIANTHUS, <i>L.</i>	Dios, divine ; anthos, flower.		
arboreus, <i>L.</i>	Tree Pink	her. per.	Greece.
barbatus, <i>L.</i>	Sweet William	her. per.	Germany.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>caryophyllus</i> , <i>L.</i>	Carnation	her. per.	England.
<i>chinensis</i> , <i>L.</i>	Chinese Pink	bi.	China.
<i>Heddevigii</i>	..		Japan.
<i>hortensis</i> , <i>Schr.</i>	Garden Pink	her. per.	Hungary.
<i>montanus</i> , <i>Bieb.</i>	Mountain Pink	her. per.	Caucusus.
<i>plumarius</i> , <i>L.</i>	Feather Pink	her. per.	Europe.
SAPONARIA , <i>L.</i>	Sapo, soap; mucilaginous sap.		
<i>officinalis</i> , <i>L.</i>	Soapwort	her. per.	England.
GYPSOPHYLLA , <i>L.</i>	Gypsos, chalk; phileo, to love: habitaf.		
<i>tubulosa</i> , <i>Boiss.</i>	..	an.	Europe, Asia,
SILENE , <i>L.</i>	Sialon, saliva; viscid frothy moisture of stalks.		Australia.
<i>armeria</i> , <i>L.</i>	Catchfly	an.	Europe.
<i>gallica</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	ditto, Australia.
<i>pendula</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Sicily.
<i>speciosa</i> .			
VISCARIA , <i>Roehler.</i>	From Viscus, birdlime; stems glutinous.		
<i>oculata</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	an.	Algiers.
AGROSTEMMA , <i>L.</i>	Agros, a field; stemma, a crown.		
<i>cronaria</i> , <i>L.</i>	Rose Campion	her. per.	Italy.
var. <i>Alba</i> .			
LYCHNIS , <i>D. C.</i>	Lychnos, a lamp; brilliancy of flowers.		
<i>Cœti-rosa</i> , <i>Desf.</i>	Rose of Heaven	an.	Levant.
<i>chalcedonica</i> , <i>L.</i>	Scarlet Lychnis	her. per.	Russia.
<i>Floescuculi</i> , <i>L.</i>	Cuckoo Flower	her. per.	Britain.
<i>fulgens</i> , <i>Fis.</i>	..		Siberia.
	TRIBE—MOLLUGINEÆ.		
MOLLUGO , <i>L.</i>	A name applied by Pliny to a plant supposed to be our Galium Mollugo.		
<i>Glinus</i> , <i>A. Rich.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia, &c.
	ILLECEBRACEÆ.		
	(KNOTWORTS.)		
POLYCARPON , <i>L.</i>	Polys, many; karpas, seed.		
<i>tetraphyllum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Allseed	an.	England, Australia.
POLYCARPÆA , <i>Lour.</i>	Polys, many; karpas, seed.		
<i>breviflora</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>synandra</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
SPERGULA , <i>L.</i>	Spargo, to scatter.		
<i>arvensis</i> , <i>L.</i>	Spurrey	an.	Britain, Australia.
<i>pilifera</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	Corsica.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habtt.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

PORTULACEÆ.

(PURSLANES.)

PORTULACA, <i>L.</i>	Porto, to carry; lac, milk: sup. med. qual.		
bicolor, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
filifolia, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
grandiflora, <i>Hook.</i>	..	an.	Chili.
Gilliesii, <i>Hook.</i>	..	an.	Mendoza.
oleracea, <i>L.</i>	Hog Weed	an.	Australia, &c.
splendens, <i>Hort.</i>	..	an.	
Thellusonii, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	an.	S. Europe.
TALINUM, <i>Adans.</i>	Thalia, a green branch.		
patens, <i>W.</i>	..	bi.	S. America.
CALANDRINIA, <i>H. et B.</i>	J. L. Calandrini, a Ge- nevise botanist.		
balonensis, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
calyptrata, <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
discolor, <i>Schr.</i>	..	her. per.	Chili.
grandiflora, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
pusilla, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
speciosa, <i>Lindl.</i>	..		N. California.
CLAYTONIA, <i>L.</i>	J. Clayton, botanical collector in Virginia.		
australasica, <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	her.	
MONTIA, <i>L.</i>	Joseph Monti, prof. bot. at Bologna.		
fontana, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Australia.

POLYGONACEÆ.

(BUCKWHEATS.)

TRIBE—POLYgoneÆ.

RHEUM, <i>L.</i>	Rha, the Wolga: first brought from its banks.		
australe, <i>D. Don.</i>	..	tu.	Nepal.
palmatum, <i>L.</i>	..	tu.	
Rhaponticum, <i>L.</i>	..	tu.	
undulatum, <i>L.</i>	Rhubarb	tu.	
var. Prince Albert Victoria	..	tu.	
	..	tu.	
POLYGONUM, <i>L.</i>	Polys, many; gonu, a joint: stems.		
attenuatum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	per.	Australia.
aviculare, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Europe and Aus- tralia.
barbatum, <i>L.</i>	..	per.	Asia, Africa, and Australia.
Fagopyrum, <i>L.</i>	Buck Wheat	an.	England.
hydropiper, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Asia, Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>lanigerum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	India, Africa, and Australia.
<i>lapathifolium</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe, Australia.
<i>minus</i> , <i>Huds.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>orientale</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	per. per.	India, China, and Australia.
<i>plebeium</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>prostratum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
<i>subsessile</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>strigosum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
COCCOLOBA , <i>Jacq.</i>	Kokkos, a berry; lobos, a lobe: fruit.		
<i>barbadensis</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Barbadoes.
<i>excoriata</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	West Indies.
<i>platyclada</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
MUHLENBECKIA , <i>Meissn.</i>	Commemorative name.		
<i>adpressa</i> , <i>Meissn.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>Cunninghamii</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>gracillima</i> , <i>Meissn.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>rhyticarya</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
RUMEX , <i>L.</i>	Rumex, a spear: shape of leaves.		
<i>acetosella</i> , <i>L.</i>	Sheep's Sorrel.	her. per.	Europe, Asia, and Australia.
<i>Brownii</i> , <i>Campd. Monogr.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>crispus</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe and Australia.
<i>conglomeratus</i> , <i>Murr.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe, Australia.
<i>halophilus</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto, ditto.
<i>palustris</i> , <i>Smith.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
<i>pratensis</i> , <i>Mert.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>sanguineus</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>vesicarius</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Tropics.
TRIBE—TRIPLAREÆ.			
TRIPLARIS , <i>L.</i>	Triplex, triple; part of fructification in threes.		
<i>americana</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
NYCTAGINACEÆ.			
(NYCTAGOS.)			
BÖERHAAVIA , <i>L.</i>	Boerhaave, a Dutch physician.		
<i>diffusa</i> , <i>L.</i>	Hog-weed	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>repanda</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ABRONIA , <i>Juss.</i> ¹	Abrós, delicate; involu- crum.		
<i>umbellata</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	California.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
MIRABILIS, <i>L.</i>	Mirabilis, wonderful ; flowers.		
Jalapa, <i>L.</i>	Marvel of Peru	tu.	W. Indies.
var. alba	..	tu.	ditto.
flava	..	tu.	ditto.
rubro alba	..	tu.	ditto.
rubro flava	..	tu.	ditto.
longiflora, <i>L.</i>	..	tu.	Mexico.
BUGAINVILLEA, <i>Commers.</i>	De Bougainville, a French navigator.		
glabra, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
speciosa	..	ev. cl.	
spectabilis, <i>Juss.</i>	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
splendens (?)	..	ev. cl.	
var. magenta	..	ev. cl.	
PISONIA, <i>Plum.</i>	W. Piso, a physician at Amsterdam.		
aculeata, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
Brunoniana	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
inermis, <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

PHYTOLACCACEÆ.

(PHYTOLACCADS.)

TRIBE—PETIVERIÆ.

PETIVERIA, <i>L.</i>	J. Petiver, F.R.S., apo- thecary, London.		
alliacea, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Jamaica.
RIVINA, <i>L.</i>	A. Q. Rivinus, a bota- nist of Saxony, died 1722.		
lævis, <i>L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	W. Indies.

TRIBE—PHYTOLACCÆ.

MONOCOCCUS, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Monos, one ; kokkos, fruit.		
echinophorus, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
PHYTOLACCA, <i>Tournef.</i>	Phyton, a plant ; lacca, lac : crimson fruit.		
decandra, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
dioica, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
icosandra, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
purpurascens, <i>A. Braun.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.

TRIBE—GYROMERIÆ.

CODONOCARPUS, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Kondon, a bell ; karpos, fruit.		
australis, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

SURIANACEÆ.

SURTANA, <i>L.</i>	Joseph Douat Surian, once a physician at Marseilles.		
maritima, <i>L.</i>	..		Tropics.

AMARANTACEÆ.

(AMARANTHS.)

TRIBE—CELOSIEÆ.

DEERINGIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Dr. C Deering, an Eng. bot. author.		
altissima, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
celosioides, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
indica	..	ev. cl.	Java.
CELOSIA, <i>L.</i>	Kelos, burnt ; appear- ance.		
argentea, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	China.
var. margaritaca, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Mauritius.
eristata, <i>L.</i>	Cock's comb	an.	Asia.
var. castrensis, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	East Indies.
coccinea, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	China.

TRIBE—ACHYRANTHEÆ.

AMARANTUS, <i>L.</i>	A, priv. ; maraino, to wither: durable flowers.		
Blitum, <i>L.</i>	Wild Blite	an.	England, Australia, &c.
caudatus, <i>L.</i>	Love lies bleeding	an.	East Indies.
hypochondriacus, <i>L.</i>	Prince's feather	an.	Virginia.
interruptus, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
macrocarpus, <i>Benth.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
Mitchellii, <i>Benth.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
oleraceus, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	East Indies.
var. tricolor, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
paniculatus, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	India, Australia.
salicifolius, <i>Veitch.</i>	..	an.	Philippine Islands
sanguineus, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Bahama Island.
viridis, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Brazil, Australia.
PTILOTUS, <i>R. Br.</i>	From Ptilon, a feather.		
spicatus, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
TRICHINIUM, <i>R. Br.</i>	Trichinos, covered with hairs.		
alopencuroideum, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	d. hr. pr.	Australia.
exaltatum, <i>Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
macrocephalum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
obovatum, <i>Gaudich.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
parviflorum, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
semilanatum, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
ÆRUA, <i>Forst.</i>	Eroua, its Arabic name.		
sanguinolenta, <i>Bl.</i>	..	her. per.	E. Indies, Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
NYSSANTHES, <i>R. Br.</i>			
<i>erecta, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>diffusa, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
ACHYRANTHES, <i>L.</i>	Achyron, chaff; anthos, flower.		
<i>aspera, L.</i>	..	d. hr. pr.	India, Australia.
<i>canescens, R. Br.</i>	..	d. hr. pr.	ditto.
<i>fruticosa, Lam.</i>	..	d. hr. pr.	East Indies.
TRIBE—GOMPHRENEÆ.			
IRESINE, <i>Browne.</i>	Eiros, wool; close clusters of woolly flowers.		
<i>acuminata, Hook.</i>	..	d. hr. pr.	Brazil.
<i>Herbstii, Hook.</i>	..	d. hr. pr.	ditto.
var. <i>reticulata</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	
<i>Lindenii, V. Houtte.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Ecuador.
GOMPHRENA, <i>L.</i>	Gomphos, a club; form of flower head.		
<i>Brownii, Moq.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>flaccida, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>globosa, L.</i>	Globe Amaranth.	an.	India.
var. <i>alba</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>humilis, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
ALTERNANTHERA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Stamens, alternately fertile and barren.		
<i>amabilis, (?)</i>			
var. <i>latifolia</i>			
<i>tricolor</i>			
<i>amæna (?)</i>			
<i>decipiens, Benth.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>denticulata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>magnifica (?)</i>			
<i>nana, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>nudiflorum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>paronychioides (?)</i>			
<i>versicolor (?)</i>			

CHENOPODIACEÆ.

(CHENOPODS.)

SALICORNIA, <i>Tournef.</i>	Sal, salt; cornu, a horn: saltwort.		
<i>australis, Sol.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>cinerea, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
ATRIPLEX, <i>L.</i>	Ater, black: dark color.		
<i>cinerea, Poir.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>halimoides, Lindl.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>hortensis, L.</i>	..	an.	Europe.
<i>leptocarpa, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>Muelleri, Benth.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>patula, L.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>semibaccata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>vesicaria, Heward.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SCLEROLÆNA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Scleros, hard; lenos, wool.		
<i>bicornis</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>diacantha</i> <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ANISACANTHA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Anisos, unequal; akantha, a spine.		
<i>divaricata</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>echinopsila</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>muricata</i> , <i>Moq.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
THRELKELDIA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Caleb Threlkeld, M.D.		
<i>brevicuspis</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
BLITUM , <i>L.</i>	Bliton, insipid; Greek and Celt.		
<i>capitatum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Austria.
BETA , <i>Tournef.</i>	Bett, red; Celtic.		
<i>cicla</i> , <i>L.</i>	White Beet	bi.	Portugal.
<i>vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i>	Mangold Wurzel	bi.	S. Europe.
var. <i>rubra</i>	Red Beet.	bi.	ditto.
ENCHYLÆNA , <i>R. Br.</i>			
<i>microphylla</i> , <i>Moq.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>tomentosa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>villosa</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
KOCHIA , <i>Schrad.</i>	M. Koch, a German botanist.		
<i>aphylla</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>brevifolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>lanosa</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>villosa</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CHENOPODIUM , <i>L.</i>	Chen, a grove; pous, a foot: leaves.		
<i>album</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Britain, Australia.
<i>ambrosioides</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>auricomum</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>Bonus Henricus</i> , <i>L.</i>	Good Henry.	her. per.	Britain.
<i>carinatum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>murale</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Britain, Australia.
<i>triangulare</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
RHAGODIA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Rhax, a berry; principal distinction.		
<i>hastata</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	Salt Bush.	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>nutans</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. trai.	ditto.
<i>parabolica</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
SUÆDA , <i>Forst.</i>			
<i>maritima</i> , <i>Dumort.</i>			
SALSOLA , <i>L.</i>	Salsus, salt: saline properties.		
<i>Kali</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

PIPERACEÆ.

(PEPPERWORTS.)

TRIBE—PEPEROMIDÆ.

PEPEROMIA, R. et P.

From piper, pepper; and omoios, similar.

<i>argyrea</i>	..	per.	
var. <i>arifolia</i>	..	per.	S. America.
<i>blanda, H. et B.</i>	..	per.	
<i>crassifolia</i>	..	per.	
<i>leptostachya, Hook et Arn.</i>	..	per.	Queensland.
<i>maculosa, Hook.</i>	..	per.	
<i>reflexa, F. Muell.</i>	..	per.	ditto.

TRIBE—PIPERIDÆ.

MACROPIPER, Mig.

Makros, long; piper, pepper.

<i>excelsum, Forst.</i>	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
<i>methysticum, Mig.</i>	..		Fiji.

PIPER, L.

Pepto, to digest.

<i>cubeba, L. f.</i>			Java.
<i>nigrum, L.</i>			East Indies.

ARTANTHE, Mig.

<i>elongata, Mig.</i>	..		Peru.
-----------------------	----	--	-------

CHLORANTHACEÆ.

(CHLORANTHS.)

CHLORANTHUS, Sw.

Chloros, green; anthos, a flower.

<i>inconspicuus, Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	China, Japan.
--------------------------	----	-----------	---------------

SAURURACEÆ.

(SAURURADS.)

SAURURUS, L.

Saura, a lizard; oura, a tail; flower spike.

<i>chinensis, Hort.</i>		aq.	China.
-------------------------	--	-----	--------

BASELLACEÆ.

(BASELLADS.)

BOUSSINGAULTIA, H. et B.

J. B. Boussingault, naturalist.

<i>baselloides, H. et B.]</i>	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
-------------------------------	----	---------	-------------

MESEMBRYACEÆ.

(FICIODS.)

MESEMBRYANTHEMUM, L.

Mesembria, Mid-day; anthem, fl.

<i>æquilaterale, Haw,</i>			
<i>albidum, L,</i>		traï.	Australia

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>aurantiacum</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	trai.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>aureum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
<i>australe</i> , <i>Soland.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
<i>cordifolium</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	trai.	Australia.
<i>crystallinum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Ice-plant	an.	Greece.
<i>diffusum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	trai.	Australia.
<i>dolabriforme</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	trai.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>echinatum</i> ; <i>Lam.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
<i>edule</i> , <i>L.</i>	Hottentot fig	trai.	ditto.
<i>genimiflorum</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
<i>glaucum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
<i>hirsutum</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
<i>incurvum</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
<i>linguæforme</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
<i>minutum</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
<i>pomeridianum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>pygmaeum</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
<i>scabrum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
<i>tegens</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	trai.	Australia.

TETRAGONIACEÆ.

(AIZOONS.)

TRIBE—TETRAGONEÆ.

TETRAGONIA , <i>L.</i>	Tetra, four; gonias, an angle: fruit.		
<i>expansa</i> , <i>Murr.</i>	New Zealand Spinach.	an.	Australia and New Zealand.

TRIBE—SESUVIÆ.

TRIANTHEMA , <i>L.</i>	Tries, three; anthos, a flower: fl. in threes.		
<i>crystallina</i> , <i>Vahl.</i>	..	trai.	Asia, Africa, and Australia.
<i>decandra</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Australia, India.
SESUVIUM , <i>L.</i>	Not explained.		
<i>portulacastrum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	trai.	Australia.

SCLERANTHACEÆ.

(SCLERANTHS.)

SCLERANTHUS , <i>L.</i>	Skleros, hard; anthos, a flower.		
<i>biflorus</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i>	...	per.	Australia.

THYMELACEÆ.

(DAPHNADS.)

DAPHNE , <i>L.</i>	Daio, to burn; phone, noise: crackles when burning.		
<i>altaica</i> , <i>Pall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Siberia.
<i>Aucklandii</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	...	ev. sh.	Himalaya.
<i>enorum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Garland flower	ev. sh.	Austria.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>collina, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Italy.
<i>Fortunii, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Chusan.
<i>indica, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>var. alba</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>marginata</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>variegata</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Laureola, L.</i>	Spurge Laurel	ev. sh.	Britain.
<i>odora, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>var. rubra</i>	..	ev. sh.	
EDG-WORTHIA, Meyer.	M. P. Edgworth, East India Co.'s civil ser- vice.		
<i>chrysantha, Meyer.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Chusan.
PIMELEA, Forst.	Pimelo, fat.		
<i>cornucopia, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>decussata, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>drupacea, Lab.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>hæmatostachya, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>hispida, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>incana, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>latifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>leptospermoides, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>linifolia, Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>ligustrifolia, Lab.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>nivea, Lab.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>rosea, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>sanguinea, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>sericea, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>sylvestris, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
LAGETTA, Juss.	Lagetto, its name in Jamaica.		
<i>linteraria, Juss.</i>	Lace Bark tree	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
EXOCARPUS, Lab.	Exo, outside; karpus, fruit.		
<i>cupressiformis, Lab.</i>	Native Cherry tree	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>latifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>strictus, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
TRIBE—HERNANDIEÆ.			
INOCARPUS, Forst.	Is, a fibre; Karpos, fruit: envelope.		
<i>edulis, Forst.</i>	Otaheite Chestnut	ev. tr.	South Sea Islands.
HERNANDIA, L.	Francisco Hernandez, M. D., Spanish botanist.		
<i>bivalvis, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>peltata, Meissn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Dunk Island.
<i>ovigera, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>sonora, L.</i>	Jack in the box	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	----------

PROTEACEÆ.

(PROTEADS.)

SUB-ORDER—NUCAMENTACEÆ.

TRIBE—PROTEIDS.

LEUCADENDRON, <i>Herm.</i>	Leukos, white; dendron, tree; appearance.		
<i>argenteum, R. Br.</i>	Silver tree	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
PETROPHILA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Petros, a stone; phileo, to love		
<i>diversifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
<i>pulchella, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. S. Wales.
<i>sessilis, Seib.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ISOPOGON, <i>R. Br.</i>	Isos, equal; pogon, a beard.		
<i>anemonifolius, Knight.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>anethifolius, Knight.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>ceratophyllus, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>petiolaris, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
PROTEA, <i>L.</i>	Proteus, a self trans- forming Sea God.		
<i>longiflora, Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>mellifera, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>obtusa, Knight.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>scolymus, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
LEUCOSPERMUM, <i>R. Br.</i>	Leukos, white; sperma, a seed.		
<i>tomentosum, Knight.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
ADENANTHOS, <i>Lab.</i>	Aden, a gland; anthos, a flower.		
<i>terminalis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

TRIBE—CONOSPERMIDÆ.

CONOSPERMUM, <i>R. Br.</i>	Konos, a cone; sperma, seed.		
<i>ellipticum, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>longifolium, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>taxifolium, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>tenuifolium, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>sphaecelatum, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

TRIBE—PERSOONIDÆ.

PERSOONIA, <i>Sm.</i>	C. H. Persoon, of Dutch origin, a celebrated botanist.		
<i>cornifolia, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>ferruginea, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>hirsuta, Pers.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>lanceolata, Andr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>linearis, Andr.</i>	Geebung	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>media, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
Mitchelli, <i>Meissn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
pinifolia, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
prostrata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rigida, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	trai. sh.	ditto.
salicina, <i>Pers.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
tenuifolia, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
virgata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
BRABEJUM, <i>L.</i>	Brabeion, a sceptre; racemes of flowers.		
stellulifolium, <i>L.</i>	African Almond.	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
SUB-ORDER—FOLLICULARES.			
TRIBE—GREVILLIDÆ.			
GREVILLEA, <i>R. Br.</i>	C. F. Greville, a patron of natural science.		
acanthifolia, <i>Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
acerosa, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
alpina, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
asplenifolia, <i>K.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Banksii, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
var. alba	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
buxifolia, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Caley, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
chrysodendron, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
cinerea, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
concinna, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Dryandri, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
gibbosa, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Goodii, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Hilliana, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
juncifolia, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
jumiperina, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
leiophylla, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
longistyla, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
mucronulata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
obtusifolia, <i>Meissn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
polystachya, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. hebestachya	..	ev. sh.	Dayman's Island.
punicea, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
quercifolia, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
robusta, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Silky Oak	ev. tr.	ditto.
sericea, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
singuliflora, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
strangea, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
striata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
venusta, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
DARLINGIA, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Charles Darling.		
spectatissima, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Rockingham Bay.
BUCKINGHAMIA, <i>F. Muell.</i>	In honor of the Duke of Buckingham.		
celsissima, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Rockingham Bay.
HAKEA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Baron Hake, a German patron of botany.		
acicularis, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>amplexicaulis</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>gibbosa</i> , <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>laurina</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>leucoptera</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>lorca</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>plurinervia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>pugioniformis</i> , <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>purpurea</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>saligna</i> , <i>Knight.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>trineura</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
LAMBERTIA , <i>Sm.</i>	A. B. Lambert, F.R.S., Pres. L.S., etc.		
<i>formosa</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
XYLOMELUM , <i>Sm.</i>	Xylon, wood; melon, an apple.		
<i>pyriforme</i> , <i>Knight.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>salicinum</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
ORITES , <i>R. Br.</i>			
<i>excelsa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ADENOSTEPHANUS , <i>Klotzh.</i>	Aden, a gland; stepha- nos, a crown.		
<i>Bleasdalii</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
RHOPALA , <i>Schreb.</i>	Roupala, its original name.		
<i>complicata</i> , <i>H. et B.</i>	..	ev. tr.	N. Granada.
<i>crenata</i>	..	ev. tr.	..
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Schott.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
<i>Jonghii</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
<i>Skinnerii</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>silaifolia</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>undulata</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CARNARVONIA , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Lord Carnarvon.		
<i>araliæfolia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
MACADAMIA , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Macadam.		
<i>ternifolia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Queensland Nut.	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>verticillata</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
HELICIA , <i>Lour.</i>			
<i>ferruginea</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>præalta</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	..	ditto.
KNIGHTIA , <i>R. Br.</i>	T. A. Knight, F.R.S., Pres. H.S., &c.		
<i>excelsa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
OREOCALLIS , <i>R. Br.</i>			
<i>Wickhami</i> , <i>W. II. et F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
TELOPEA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Telopos, seen at a dis- tance; its brilliant flower.		
<i>speciosissima</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	Warratah	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>var. alba</i>	..	..	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LOMATIA, R. Br.	Loma, a border ; winged edge of seed.		
<i>fraxinifolia, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>ilicifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>longifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>silafolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CARDWELLIA, F. Muell.	Mr. Edward Cardwell.		
<i>sublimis, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
STENOCARPUS, R. Br.	Stenos, narrow ; karpos, fruit.		
<i>Cunninghamii, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>salignus, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>sinuatus, Endl.</i>	Tulip Tree	ev. tr.	ditto.
TRIBE—BANKSIDÆ.			
BANKSIA, R. Br.	Sir Joseph Banks, Pres. R.S., &c.		
<i>æmula, R. Br.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Australia.
<i>Brownii, Baxt.</i>	..	ev. tr.	W. Australia.
<i>collina, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>dentata, L. f.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>dryandroides, Baxt.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
<i>ericifolia, L. f.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>grandis, W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	W. Australia.
<i>integrifolia, L. f.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>var. oblongifolia, Cav.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mount Lindsay.
<i>latifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>marcescens, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>marginata, Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>serrata, L. f.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>speciosa, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>spinulosa, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>verticillata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	W. Australia.
DRYANDRA, R. Br.	Jonas Dryandra, a distinguished botanist.		
<i>Fraseri, R. Br.</i>	..	cv. sh.	W. Australia.
<i>serra, R. Br.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
LAURACEÆ.			
(LAURELS.)			
CINNAMOMUM, Burm.	Kinamon, cinnamon ; Arabic.		
<i>albiflorum, Nees.</i>	Cassia	ev. tr.	
<i>aromaticum, Nees.</i>	..	ev. tr.	China.
<i>Tamala, Th. Nees.</i>	..	ev. tr.	India, Australia.
<i>Zeylanicum, Nees.</i>	Cinnamon	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Java, East Indies.
CAMPHORA, Nees.	From Camphor, name of its chief product.		
<i>officinalis, Nees.</i>	Camphor Tree	ev. tr.	China, Japan.
PERSEA, Gart.	Used by Theophrastus, for an Egyptian tree.		
<i>gratissima, Gart.</i>	Alligator Pear	ev. tr.	West Indies.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
NESODAPHNE, <i>Hook. f.</i> <i>obtusifolia, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ENDIANDRA, <i>R. Br.</i> <i>discolor, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>glauca, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>hypotephra, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Mueller, Meissn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>pubens, Meissn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>virens, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CRYPTOCARYA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Kryptos, hidden; karya, a nut.		
<i>australis, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>cinnamonifolia, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>glauccescens, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
var. <i>coriacea, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Rockingham Bay.
<i>nitida, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Moreton Bay.
<i>reticulata, Meissn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Seaview Range.
<i>Mackinnonianiana, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Murrayi, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>obovata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>patentinervis, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>triplinervis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
AGATHOPHYLLUM, <i>Juss.</i>	Agathos, good; phyllon, a leaf.		
<i>aromaticum, W.</i>	Madagascar Nutmeg	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
OREODAPHNE, <i>Nees.</i>	Oros, a mountain; daphne, a laurel.		
<i>bullata, Nees.</i>	Stinkwood	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
TETRANTHERA, <i>Jacq.</i>	Tetra, four; aner, an anther.		
<i>Bindoniana, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>ferruginea, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. <i>lanceolata, Meissn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>laurifolia, Jacq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>reticulata, Meissn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
LAURUS, <i>L.</i>	Blaur, green, Celtic.		
<i>albida, Spr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Carolina.
<i>aromatica, Hook.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Chili.
<i>borbonica, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	N. America.
<i>foetans, Ait.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Madeira.
<i>nobilis, W.</i>	Bay Tree	ev. tr.	Italy.
LITSÆA, <i>Juss.</i>	Not explained by author.		
<i>crassifolia, Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
<i>dealbata, Nees.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>zeylanica, Nees.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
CASSYTHACEÆ.			
(DODDER-LAURELS.)			
CASSYTHA, <i>L.</i>			
<i>filiformis, L.</i>	..	par.	Australia.
<i>glabella, R. Br.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>paniculata, R. Br.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>pubescens, R. Br.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>racemosa, Nees.</i>	..	par.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CALYCANTHACEÆ.			
(CALYCANTHUS.)			
CALYCANTHUS, L.	Ralyx, calyx; anthos, flower: cold. calyx.		
<i>floridus, W.</i>	Carolina Allspice	de. sh.	Carolina.
<i>macrophyllus, Hartw.</i>	..	de. sh.	California.
<i>occidentalis.</i>	..		
var. <i>macrocarpa, Hook.</i>	..	de. sh.	Japan.
CHIMONANTHUS, Lindl.	Cheimon, winter; an- thos, flower: time of flowering.		
<i>fragrans, Lindl.</i>	Japan Allspice	de. sh.	Japan.
var. <i>grandiflorus, Lindl.</i>	..	de. sh.	China.
,, <i>latifolius, Lindl.</i>	..	de. sh.	ditto.
,, <i>roseus, Lindl.</i>	..	de. sh.	Japan.
CHRYSOBALANUS, L.	Chrysos, gold; balanos, acorn: -fruit.		
<i>Icaco, L.</i>	Cocoa Plum	cv. tr.	W. Indies, Trop. Africa.
PARINARIUM, Juss.	Parinari, name of a species in Guiana.		
<i>Nonda, F. Muell.</i>	Nonda Tree	cv. tr.	Queensland.

FABACEÆ.

(LEGUMINOUS PLANTS.)

SUB-ORDER—PAPILIONACEÆ.

TRIBE—PEDALYRIÆ.

ANAGYRIS, Tournef.	Ana, backwards; gyros, a circle, pod.		
<i>fœtida, L.</i>	Bean Trefoil	cv. sh.	Spain.
PODALYRIA, Lam.	Podalirius, a son of Æsculapius.		
<i>sericca, R. Br.</i>	..	cv. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>styracifolia, B. M.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
BRACHYSEMA, R. B.	Brachys, short; sema, standard.		
<i>oxylobioides, Benth.</i>	..	cv. trai.	Queensland.
OXYLOBIUM, Andr.	Oxys, sharp; lobos, pod: pointed pods.		
<i>aciculiferum, Benth.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Queensland.
<i>Callistachys, Benth.</i>	..	cv. sh.	W. Australia.
<i>lineare, Benth.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
<i>scandens, Benth.</i>	..	cv. trai.	Australia.
<i>staurophyllum, Benth.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
<i>trilobatum, Benth.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Queensland.
CHORIZEMA, Lab.	Choros, dance; zema, drink.		
<i>ilicifolium, Lab.</i>	..	cv. trai.	W. Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
parviflorum, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. trai.	Australia.
varium, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
MIRBELIA, <i>Sm.</i>	G. F. B. Mirbel, a French physiologist.		
notoides, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
reticulata, <i>Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
speciosa, <i>Sieb.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
ISOTROPIS, <i>Benth.</i>	Isos, equal; tropos, turned.		
filicaulis, <i>Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
GOMPHOLOBIUM, <i>Sm.</i>	Gomphos, a club; lobos, a pod: shape.		
grandiflorum, <i>Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
latifolium, <i>Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
nitidum, <i>Soland.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
pinnatum, <i>Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
polymorphum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	W. Australia.
virgatum, <i>Sieb.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
BURTONIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	D. Burton, a collector for Kew Gardens.		
foliolosum, <i>Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
JACKSONIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	G. Jackson, librarian to A. B. Lambert.		
ramosissima, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
scoparia, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
spinosa, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
thesioides, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
SPHÆROLOBIUM, <i>Sm.</i>	Sphaira, sphere; lobos, pod: shape.		
vimineum, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
VIMINARIA, <i>Sm.</i>	Vimen, a twig; habit.		
denudata, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
DAVIESIA, <i>Sm.</i>	Rev. H. Davies, F.L.S., a Welsh botanist.		
acicularis, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
alata, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
concinna, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
filipes, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
genistifolia, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
latifolia, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
squarrosa, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ulicina, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. angustifolia, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
umbellulata, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
AOTUS, <i>Sm.</i>	A, privative; ous, ear: earlike appendages to calyx wanting.		
lanigera, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
mollis, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
villosa, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
PHYLOLTA, <i>D. C.</i>	Meaning unknown.		
phyllicoides, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
GASTROLOBIUM, R. Br.	Gaster, the belly; lobos, pod: pods inflated.		
<i>grandiflorum, F. Muell.</i>	Poison Plant	ev. sh.	Queensland.
PULTENÆA, Sm.	W. Pulteney, M.D., a botanical author.		
<i>aristata, Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>daphnoides, Wendt.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>echinula, Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>euchila, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>flexilis, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>hispidula, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>microphylla, Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>cuneata, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>myrtoides, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>pedunculata, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>petiolaris, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>retusa, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>setulosa, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>stipularis, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>ternata, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>cuspidata, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>villosa, W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>viscosa, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
EUTAXIA, R. Br.	Eutaxia, modesty; ap- pearance.		
<i>myrtifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
DILLWYNIA, Sm.	L. W. Dillwyn, a cele- brated botanist.		
<i>cinerascens, R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>ericifolia, Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>floribunda, Sm.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>juniperina, Sieb.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
	TRIBE—GENISTEÆ.		
LIPARIA, L.	Liparos, brilliant surface of leaves.		
<i>sphærica, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
PRIESTLEYA, D. C.	M. Priestley, physio- logical botanist.		
<i>tomentosa, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
PLATYLOBIUM, Sm.	Playts, broad; lobos, pod.		
<i>formosum, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
BOSSLÆA, Vent.	M. Boissieu-Lamarti- nière, accomp. La Perouse.		
<i>carinalis, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>Brownii, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>ensata, Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>heterophylla, Vent.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>microphylla, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>prostrata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>rhombifolia, Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>rupicola, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>scolopendria, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TEMPLETONIA, R. Br.	J. Templeton, an Irish botanist.		
Muelleri, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
retusa, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
HOVEA, R. Br.	A. P. Hove, a Polish botanist.		
acutifolia, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
heterophylla, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
linearis, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
longifolia, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. pannosa	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
longipes, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
GOODIA, Sal.	Peter Good, a collector of plants for Kew.		
lotifolia, <i>Sal.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
medicaginea, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pubescens, <i>Sims.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CROTALARIA, L.	Krotalon, a castanet ; seeds rattling.		
acuminata, <i>D. C.</i>	..	per.	India.
Brownei, <i>Bert.</i>	..	per.	Jamaica.
calycina, <i>Schranck.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
dissitiflora, <i>Benth.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
incana, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Tropics.
juncea, <i>L.</i>	A fibrous plant called Sunn	an.	E. Indies, Queens- land.
laburnifolia, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland, East Indies.
linifolia, <i>L. f.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
Mitchelli, <i>Benth.</i>	..	per.	Australia.
quinquefolia, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
retusa, <i>L.</i>	..	per.	East Indies.
trifoliastrum, <i>W.</i>	..	per.	E. Indies, Queens- land.
verrucosa, <i>L.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
Wightiana, <i>Grah.</i>	..	per.	East Indies.
LUPINUS, Tournef.	Lupus, a wolf : supposed to destroy the soil.		
angustifolius, <i>L.</i>	Lupine	an.	S. Europe.
arboreus, <i>Sims.</i>	..	per.	Mexico.
Cruikshanksii, <i>Hook.</i>	..	per.	Peru.
Hartwegii, <i>Bot. Reg.</i>	..	per.	Mexico.
hirsutus, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	S. Europe.
luteus, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Sicily.
mutabilis, <i>Sweet.</i>	..	per.	Bogota.
polyphyllus, <i>Dongl.</i>	..	per.	Colombia.
tricolor.			
venustus.			
ARGYROLOBIUM, Eck. Zey.	Argyreios, silvery ; lobos, pod.		
Andrewsianum, <i>Steud.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Tasmania.
argentum, <i>Eck. Zey.</i>	..	per.	C. of Good Hope.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
HYPOCALYPTUS , <i>Thunb.</i>	Hypo, under; kalypto, to veil.		
<i>obcordatus</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
ULEX , <i>L.</i>	Ac, a point, Celtic; branches, prickly.		
<i>europæa</i> , <i>L.</i>	Furze	ev. sh.	Britain.
SPARTIUM , <i>L.</i>	Sparton, cordage; use in early ages.		
<i>junceum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Spanish Broom	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
GENISTA , <i>L.</i>	Gen, a small bush, Celtic.		
<i>æthnensis</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	Ætna, broom	ev. sh.	Sicily.
<i>anglica</i> , <i>L.</i>	Petty Whin	ev. sh.	Britain.
<i>candicans</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Spain.
<i>linifolia</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>scoparia</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	English Broom	ev. sh.	Europe.
<i>spachiana</i> , <i>Webb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Teneriffe.
<i>triquetra</i> , <i>L. Herit.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Corsica.
CYTISUS , <i>L.</i>	First found at Cynthus, one of the Cyclades.		
<i>albus</i> , <i>Lk.</i>	Portugal Broom	ev. sh.	Portugal.
<i>elongatus</i> , <i>W. et K.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Hungary.
<i>falcatus</i> , <i>W. et K.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>hirsutus</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>laburnam</i> , <i>L.</i>	Golden Chain	de. tr.	ditto.
<i>nigricans</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	de. sh.	Austria.
<i>purpureus</i> , <i>Scop.</i>	..	de. sh.	Carniola.
<i>racemosus</i> , <i>Marnock.</i>	..	de. sh.	Peak of Teneriffe.
<i>spinosis</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>triflorus</i> , <i>L. Herit.</i>	..	de. sh.	ditto.
TRIBE—TRIFOLIEÆ.			
ONONIS , <i>L.</i>	Onos, an ass; onemi, to delight: grateful to.		
<i>rotundifolis</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Switzerland.
MEDICAGO , <i>L.</i>	Medike, a name given by Dioscorides to a, Median grass.		
<i>arborea</i> , <i>L.</i>	Tree Moon, trefoil	ev. sh.	Italy.
<i>denticulata</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	traï. an.	Europe.
<i>disciformis</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	traï. an.	S. France.
<i>sativa</i> , <i>L.</i>	Lucerne	per.	England.
MELILOTUS , <i>Tournef.</i>	Meli, honey; lotus, lotus: bees gather.		
<i>altissima</i> , <i>Thuil.</i>	..	bi.	S. Europe.
<i>macrorhiza</i> , <i>Perz.</i>	..	per.	Hungary.
<i>officinalis</i> , <i>W.</i>	Melilot	an.	Britain.
TRIGONELLA , <i>L.</i>	Treis, three; gonìa, angle: flower.		
<i>Fœnumgræcum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Fenugreek	an.	Montpelier.
<i>pinnatifida</i> , <i>Cav.</i>	..	an.	Spain.
<i>polycerata</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	S. Europe.
<i>suavissima</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	an.	Africa, Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIFOLIUM, Tournef.	From Tres, three; folium-leaf.		
incarnatum, <i>L.</i>	French Clover	an.	Italy.
medium, <i>L.</i>	Cow-grass	per.	England.
pratense, <i>L.</i>	Red Clover	per.	ditto.
repens, <i>L.</i>	White or Dutch Clover	cr.	ditto.
LOTUS, L.	TRIBE—LOTEÆ. From Lotos, of Theophrastus.		
australis, <i>Andr.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
corniculatus, <i>L.</i>	..	per.	Europe and Australia.
jacobæus, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Verd Islands.
var. luteus	..	ev. sh.	Britain.
major, <i>Sm.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
DORYCNIUM, Tournef.	Dory, spear; ancient plant, poisoned.		
hirsutum, <i>Sering.</i>	..	per.	S. Europe.
TETRAGONOLOBUS, Sco.	Tetra, four; gonion, angle; lobos, pod.		
biflorus, <i>Ser.</i>	Winged Pea	an.	N. America.
purpurea, <i>Moen.</i>	..	an.	Sicily.
CARMICHAELIA, R. Br.	TRIBE—GALEGEEÆ. Capt. Dugald Carmichael, author of the Flora of Tristan da Acunha.		
australis, <i>R. Br.</i>	Maukoro	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
PSORALEA, L.	Psoraleos, scurfy; appearance of calyx.		
aphylla, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
badocana, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
bituminosa, <i>L.</i>	..	per.	Levant.
bracteata, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
eriantha, <i>Benth.</i>	..	per.	Queensland.
leucantha, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
patens, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
pinnata, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
tenax, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	per. trai.	Queensland.
INDIGOFERA	Indigo, a blue dye stuff; fero, to bear.		
argentea, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
australis, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
var. gracilis, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
signata, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
brevidens, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
decora, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Shanghai.
enneaphylla, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. trai.	East Indies and Australia.
glandulosa, <i>W.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
hirsuta, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Trop. Amer. and Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
<i>linifolia</i> , Retz.	..	an.	Australia, Asia, &c.
<i>monophylla</i> , D. C.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>parviflora</i> , Heyne.	..	per.	India, Australia, &c.
<i>pratensis</i> , F. Muell.	..	per.	Queensland.
<i>tinctoria</i> , L.	Indigo plant	d. ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>trifoliata</i> , L.	..	ev. trai.	ditto, Australia,
<i>trita</i> , L. f.	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
<i>violacea</i> , Rox.	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>viscosa</i> , L.	..	an.	Asia, Africa, and Australia.
LAMPROLOBIUM , Benth.			
<i>fruticosum</i> , Benth.	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
AMORPHA , L.	A priv; morphe, form: deformity of fl.		
<i>fruticosa</i> , L.	Bastard Indigo	de. sh.	Carolina.
<i>Lewisii</i> , Lodd.	..	de. sh.	N. America.
TEPHROSIA , Pers.	Tephros, ash-colored: foliage.		
<i>astragloides</i> , R. Br.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>Bidwillii</i> , Benth.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>capensis</i> , Pers.	..	d. ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>filipes</i> , Benth.	..	per.	Queensland.
<i>grandiflora</i> , Pers.	..	d. ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>juncea</i> , R. Br.	..	per.	Queensland.
<i>leptoclada</i> , Benth.	..	an.	ditto.
<i>purpurea</i> , Pers.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>brevidens</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>rufescens</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
MILLETIA , W. et Arn.			
<i>megasperma</i> , F. Muell.	Native Wistaria	ev. cl.	Australia.
WISTARIA , Nutt.	Caspar Wistar, a prof. in Pennsylvania.		
<i>frutescens</i> , Nutt.	..	de. cl.	N. America.
var. <i>alba</i>			
HARRISONII			
<i>sinensis</i> , D. C.	..	de. cl.	China.
<i>viscosa</i> , Roth.			
ROBINIA , L.	Jean Robin, a French botanist.		
<i>hispida</i> , L.	..	de. sh.	Carolina.
<i>Pseudacacia</i> , L.	..	de. tr.	N. America.
<i>viscosa</i> , Vent.	..	dé. tr.	ditto.
DAUBENTONIA , D. C.	M. Daubenton, a naturalist.		
<i>longifolia</i> , D. C.	..	ev. sh.	New Spain.
<i>punicea</i> , D. C.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
SESBANIA , Pers.	Sesban, the Arabic name.		
<i>aculeata</i> , Pers.	..	de. sh.	Australia, East Indies.
<i>ægyptiaca</i> , Pers.	..	de. sh.	ditto.
<i>grandiflora</i> , Pers.	..	de. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CLIANTHUS , <i>Sol.</i>	Kelios, glory; anthus, flower.		
<i>Dampieri</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	tra	Australia.
<i>punicus</i> , <i>Sol.</i>	Kowhaingutu-Kaka	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
SUTHERLANDIA , <i>R. Br.</i>	J. Sutherland, author of Bot. Cab.		
<i>frutescens</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
SWAINSONA , <i>Sal.</i>	Isaac Swainson, Bot. gar., Twickenham.		
<i>brachycarpa</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tra.	Australia.
<i>campylantha</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Fraseri</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>galeifolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>albiflora</i> , <i>G. Don.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>cornillæfolia</i> , <i>Sal.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Greyana</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>luteola</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>microphylla</i> , <i>A. Gray.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>oroboides</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	tra.	ditto.
<i>parviflora</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>phacifolia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tra.	Australia.
<i>phacoides</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tra.	ditto.
<i>procumbens</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tra.	ditto.
GLYCYRRHIZA , <i>L.</i>	Glykys, sweet; rhiza, root.		
<i>glabra</i> , <i>L.</i>	Liquorice	her. per.	S. Europe.
COLUTEA , <i>L.</i>	Koluo, to amputate; sup. to die after.		
<i>arborescens</i> , <i>L.</i>	Bladder Senna	de. sh.	France.
ARACHIS , <i>L.</i>	TRIBE—HEDYSARÆE. A, without; rhakis, branch.		
<i>hypogæa</i> , <i>L.</i>	Underground Nut		Brazil.
CORONILLA , <i>L.</i>	Corona, a crown; dis- position of flowers.		
<i>glauc</i> a, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	France.
<i>juncea</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>valentina</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
ORMOCARPUM , <i>Beauv.</i>	Ormos, necklace; karpus, fruit.		
<i>sennoides</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies, Queens- land.
ÆSCHYNOMENE , <i>L.</i>	Aischuno, to beasnamed.		
<i>aspera</i> , <i>L.</i>	Stems used for making Pith Hats	an.	East Indies.
<i>falcata</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. tra.	Queensland.
<i>indica</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Queensland, and East Indies.
SMITHIA , <i>Ait.</i>	Sir James E. Smith, F.R.S., founder of the Lin. Soc.		
<i>conferta</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	..	tra.	Australia, India.
<i>javanica</i> ,	..		Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ZORNIA, <i>G. Mel.</i>	J. Lorn, a bot. author, Bavaria.	..	..
diphylla, <i>Pers.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
AMICIA, <i>H. et. B.</i>	J. B. Amici, a physician.	..	..
Zygomeris, <i>D. C.</i>	..	cv. cl.	Mexico.
DESMODIUM, <i>Desv.</i>	Desmos, band ; stamens joined.	..	..
biarticulatum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
brachypodium, <i>A. Gray.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
gangeticum, <i>D. C.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	East Indies and Queensland.
gyrans, <i>D. C.</i>	Moving Plant	d. ev. sh.	East Indies.
incanum, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
Muelleri, <i>Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
nemorosum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
parvifolium, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
polycarpum, <i>D. C.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	India and Queens- land.
rhytidophyllum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. trai.	Queensland.
trichocaulon, <i>D. C.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
trichostachyum, <i>Benth.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
umbellatum, <i>P. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies and Queensland.
varians, <i>Endl.</i>	..	ev. trai.	Australia.
PYCNOSPORA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Pyknos, dense ; spora, seed.	..	..
hedysaroides, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	trai.	Queensland.
URARIA, <i>Desv.</i>	Not explained.	..	..
cylindracea, <i>Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
lagopoides, <i>D. C.</i>	..	cr.	ditto.
picta, <i>Desv.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Asia, Africa, Aus- tralia, &c.
ALYSICARPUS, <i>Neck.</i>	Alysis, chain ; karpos, fruit	..	..
rugosus, <i>D. C.</i>	..	per.	Queensland and East Indies.
vaginalis, <i>D. C.</i>	..	..	Queensland, Asia Africa, &c.
LESPEDAZA, <i>Mich.</i>	Lespedez, Governor of Florida.	..	..
cuneata, <i>G. Don.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
HEDYSARUM, <i>L.</i>	Hedys, sweet ; aroma, perfume.	..	..
coronarum, <i>L.</i>	French Honeysuckle.	bi.	Italy.
ONOBRYCHIS, <i>Tournef.</i>	Onos, ass ; bracho, to gnaw.	..	..
sativa, <i>Lam.</i>	Saintfoin	her. per.	Britain.
TRIBE—VICIEÆ.			
PISUM, <i>L.</i>	Pis, pea : Celtic.	..	..
arvense, <i>L.</i>	Field Pea	cl. an.	S. Europe.
sativum, <i>L.</i>	..	cl. an.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Hablt.	Locality.
ERVUM, L.	Erw, tilled land : Celtic, pest in.		
<i>Ervilia, L.</i>	Lentil	cl. an.	S. Europe.
<i>Lens, L.</i>	Lentil	cl. an.	France.
VICIA, L.	Vincio, to bind together ; twining tendrils.		
<i>lathyroides, L.</i>	..	cl. an.	Britain.
<i>sativa, L.</i>	Vetch	cl. an.	ditto.
var. <i>segetalis</i>	Corn Vetch	cl. an.	ditto.
FABA, Tournef.	Phago, to eat ; esculent.		
<i>vulgaris, Moen.</i>	Broad Bean	an.	Egypt.
var. <i>equina</i>	Horse Bean	an.	ditto.
LATHYRUS, L.	La, augment ; thouros, anything exciting : qual.		
<i>alatus, Tournef.</i>	Winged Pea	an.	Italy.
<i>azureus.</i>	..	her. cl.	S. Europe.
<i>grandiflorus, B. M.</i>	Everlasting Pea	her. cl.	ditto.
<i>latifolius, L.</i>	Sweet Pea	cl. an.	Sicily.
<i>odoratus, L.</i>	..		
OROBUS, Tournef.	Oro, to excite : bou, an ox ; nourishing food.		
<i>niger, L.</i>	Bitter Vetch	per.	Britain.
<i>tuberosus, L.</i>	..		ditto.
TRIBE—PHASEOLEE.			
CLITORIA, L.	Kleio, to include ; fructi- cation, in corolla.		
<i>cajanifolia.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
<i>fulgens, Paxt.</i>	Nil-Kattarodoo	ev. cl.	E. Indies.
<i>Ternatea, L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	
var. <i>alba</i>	..	ev. cl.	
,, <i>florepleno</i>	..	ev. cl.	
GLYCINE, L.	Glykys, sweet ; leaves and roots of one species.		
<i>clandestina, Wendl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>falcata, Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>tabacina, Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>tomentosa, Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
HARDENBERGIA, Benth.	Countess of Harden- burg, sister to Baron Hugel.		
<i>Comptoniana, Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	W. Australia.
<i>monophylla, Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>ovata, Benth.</i>	South Australian Lilac	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>alba</i>	..	ev. sh.	South Australia.
KENNEDYA, Vent.	Mr. Kennedy, nursery- man, Hammersmith.		
<i>coccinea, Vent.</i>	..	ev. trai.	Australia.
<i>nigricans, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	W. Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>procurrens</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	cv. trai.	Queensland.
<i>prostrata</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	cv. trai.	Australia.
<i>rubicunda</i> , <i>Vent.</i>	..	cv. cl.	ditto.
ERYTHRINA , <i>L.</i>	Erythros, red ; flowers.		
<i>Bidwillii</i> , <i>Herb.</i>	..	de. sh.	Hybrid.
<i>caffra</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	..	de. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>carnea</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	..	de. sh.	S. America.
<i>coraliodendron</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	Coral Tree	de. tr.	W. Indies.
<i>cristagalli</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	de. sh.	Brazil.
<i>herbacea</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	de. sh.	Florida.
<i>indica</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	Papgree	de. tr.	India and Queens- land.
<i>secundiflora</i> , <i>Brot.</i>	..	de. tr.	Brazil.
<i>speciosa</i> , <i>Andr.</i>	..	de. tr.	W. Indies.
<i>vespertilio</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	Cork Tree	de. tr.	Queensland.
BUTEA , <i>Rox.</i>	John, Earl of Bute, a magnificent patron of botany.		
<i>frondosa</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	Palas	cv. tr.	E. Indies.
MUCUNA , <i>Adans.</i>	Mucuna Guaca, name in Brazil.		
<i>altissima</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	cv. cl.	Martinico.
<i>gigantea</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	cv. cl.	Australia.
<i>pruriens</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	Common Cow-itch	cv. cl.	India.
<i>urens</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	Burning Cow-itch	cv. cl.	W. Indies.
GALACTIA , <i>P. Br.</i>	Gala, milk ; plants milky.		
<i>tenuiflora</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	cv. cl.	Queensland.
CANAVALIA , <i>D. C.</i>	Canavali, its name in Malabar.		
<i>bonariensis</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	cv. cl.	South Africa and South America.
<i>obtusifolia</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	cv. cl.	Australia.
PHASEOLUS , <i>L.</i>	Phaseolus, little boat ; sup. resemb. in pods.		
<i>lasiocarpus</i> , <i>Mart.</i>	..	an.	Brazil.
<i>lunatus</i> , <i>L.</i>	Half-moon Bean	an.	East Indies.
<i>multiflorus</i> , <i>W.</i>	Scarlet-runner	her. per.	South America.
Mango, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Asia, Australia, &c.
<i>semierectus</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	West Indies.
<i>Truxillensis</i> , <i>Het. B.</i>	..	trai.	Australia.
<i>vulgaris</i> , <i>L.</i>	French Bean	an.	Asia.
VIGNA , <i>Savi.</i>	Dominic Vigna, commen- tator on Theophrastus.		
<i>lanccolata</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	trai.	Australia.
<i>lutea</i> , <i>A. Gray.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
<i>luteola</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
<i>vexillata</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
DOLICHOS , <i>L.</i>	Dolichos, long ; length of climbing stems.		
<i>biflorus</i> ,	..	trai.	Queensland.
<i>lignosus</i> ,	..	trai.	East Indies.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
LABLAB , <i>Adans.</i>	Lablab, the Arabian name of the Convolvulus.		
<i>vulgaris</i> , <i>Savi.</i>	..	an.	East Indies.
CAJANUS , <i>D. C.</i>	Catjang, its name in Malabar.		
<i>indicus</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	Pigeon Pea	ev. sh.	East Indies.
ATYLOSIA , <i>W. et Arn.</i>			
<i>grandifolia</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>marmorata</i>	..	traï.	ditto.
<i>pluriflora</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>reticulata</i>	..	traï.	ditto.
<i>scarabæoides</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	traï.	ditto.
RHYNCHOSIA , <i>Lour.</i>	Rhynchos, beak ; keel.		
<i>australis</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	traï.	Australia.
<i>Cunninghamii</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	traï.	Queensland.
<i>minima</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	traï.	Australia.
ERIOSEMA , <i>D. C.</i>	Erion, wool ; sema, standard : flower.		
<i>chinensis</i> , <i>Vog.</i>	..	traï.	Queensland, China, &c.
FLEMINGIA , <i>Rox.</i>	John Fleming, F.R.S., F.L.S., &c.		
<i>congesta</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	India.
<i>lineata</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	India and Queensland.
<i>parviflora</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>semialata</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	East Indies.
ABRUS , <i>L.</i>	Abros, soft ; extreme tenderness of leaves.		
<i>precatorius</i> , <i>L.</i>	Wild Liquorice	ev. cl.	Tropics.
TRIBE—DALBERGIEÆ.			
PTEROCARPUS , <i>L.</i>	Pteron, wing ; karpos, fruit.		
<i>dalbergioides</i> , <i>Roth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>indicus</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
DALBERGIA , <i>L.</i>	Nicholas Dalberg, a Swedish botanist.		
<i>congesta</i> , <i>Grañ.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>densa</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland and New Guinea.
<i>latifolia</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	Black-wood or Seesoo	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>tamarindifolia</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Zeylanica</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Ceylon.
DIPTERIX , <i>Schreb.</i>	Dis, double ; pteryx, wing.		
<i>odorata</i> , <i>W.</i>	Tonquin Bean	ev. tr.	Guiana.
LONCHOCARPUS , <i>H. B. et K.</i>	Lonche, a lance ; karpos, fruit : shape of pod.		
<i>Blackii</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
DERRIS, <i>Lour.</i> <i>scandens</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	Derris, a skin; thin pods. ..	ev. cl.	Australia.
PONGAMIA, <i>Lour.</i> <i>glabra</i> , <i>Vent.</i>	Pongam, its Indian name. Kurunj	ev. tr.	East Indies and Queensland.
TRIBE—SOPHOREÆ.			
EDWARDSIA, <i>Sal.</i> <i>grandiflora</i> , <i>Sal.</i> <i>microphylla</i> , <i>Sal.</i>	S. Edwards, a botanical draughtsman.	ev. tr. ev. tr.	New Zealand. ditto.
SOPHORA, <i>L.</i> <i>Fraseri</i> , <i>Benth.</i> <i>japonica</i> , <i>L.</i> <i>tomentosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	Altered from Sophora, its Arabic name.	ev. sh. de. tr. ev. sh.	Australia. Japan. India, Queensland, &c.
VIRGILIA, <i>L.</i> <i>capensia</i> , <i>Lam.</i> <i>lutea</i> , <i>Max.</i>	Publius Virgilius Maro, prince of Latin poets.	de. tr. de. tr.	C. of Good Hope. N. America.
CASTANOSPERMUM, <i>A. Cunn.</i> <i>australe</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Castanea, chestnut; sper- ma, seed. Native Chestnut Bean	ev. tr.	Australia.
BARKLYA, <i>F. Muell.</i> <i>syringifolia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Sir Henry Barkley, Gov. of Victoria. ..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
BRACTEOLARIA, <i>Hochst.</i> <i>racemosa</i> , <i>Hochst.</i>	Furnished with Bractea. ..	ev. tr.	
SUB-ORDER—CÆSALPINIÆ.			
HÆMATOXYLON, <i>L.</i> <i>campechianum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Haima, blood; xylon, wood: color of wood. Logwood	ev. tr.	S. America.
PARKINSONIA, <i>Plum.</i> <i>aculeata</i> , <i>L.</i>	J. Parkinson, apothecary and bot. author. ..	ev. sh.	West Indies.
GYMNOCLADUS, <i>Lam.</i> <i>canadensis</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	Gymnos, naked; klados, a twig: appearance. Kentucky Coffee Tree	de. tr.	Canada.
GUILANDINA, <i>L.</i> <i>Bonducella</i> , <i>L.</i>	M. Guilandin, a Prussian trav. in Africa. Nicker Tree	ev. cl.	Tropics.
POINCIANA, <i>L.</i> <i>Gilliesii</i> , <i>Hook.</i> <i>pulcherrima</i> , <i>L.</i> var. <i>flava</i> <i>regia</i> , <i>Boj.</i> var. <i>lutea</i>	M. de Poinci, Governor of Antilles. .. Flower Fence .. Flamboyant ..	ev. sh. ev. sh. ev. sh. de. tr. de. tr.	S. America. East Indies. ditto. Madagascar.
COULTERIA, <i>H. B. et K.</i> <i>tinctoria</i> , <i>H. B. et K.</i>	Dr. Coulter, a botanical author. Divi-deri	ev. sh.	Carthage.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CÆSALPINIA, L.	C. Cæsalpinus, phys. to Pope Clement VIII.		
digyna, <i>Rottl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	India.
nuga, <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. cl.	India, Queensland.
sappan, <i>L.</i>	Putung	ev. tr.	India.
sepiaria, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
MEZONEURUM, Desf.	Mesos, the middle; neuron, a nerve.		
brachycarpum, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
PTEROLOBIUM, R. Br.	Pteron, a wing; lobos, a pod: pods winged.		
nitens, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
PELTOPHORUM, Vog.	Pelte, a small shield; phoro, to bear: shape of stigma.		
ferrugineum, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia, Timor, &c.
COLVILLEA, Boj.	Sir Chas. Colville, Gov. of Mauritius.		
racemosa, <i>Boj.</i>	..	de. tr.	Madagascar.
CASSIA, L.	Kalsa, to tear off, Arabic: bark stripped from the tree.		
Absus, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Asia, Africa, and Queensland.
acutifolia, <i>Delile.</i>	Tinnevelley Senna	d. ev. sh.	India, Egypt.
alata, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	West Indies.
artemesioides, <i>Gand.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
australis, <i>Sims.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
bacillaris, <i>L. f.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Surinam.
bicapsularis, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	India.
brasiliانا, <i>Lam.</i>	Horse Cassia	ev. tr.	S. America.
Brewsteri, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Candolleana, <i>Vog.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Chili.
capensis, <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
circinata, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
concinna, <i>Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
corymbosa, <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
eremophila, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Fistula, <i>L.</i>	Ahalla Grass (Ceylon)	ev. tr.	India, Egypt.
var. rhombifolia, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
glauca, <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
homophylla, <i>Hoffmsg.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Vera Cruz.
lævigata, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Tropics.
magnifolia, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
marginata, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Surinam.
mimosoides, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	India, Java, and Queensland.
mollissima, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
muricata	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
obovata, <i>L.</i>	Aleppo Senna	an.	S. Europe.
pumila, <i>Lam.</i>	..	an.	India, Queensland, &c.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>retusa</i> , Sol.	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>sophera</i> , Lam.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Sturtii</i> , R. Br.	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>suffruticosa</i> , Kæn.	..	ev. sh.	India, Australia.
<i>tomentosa</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
PETALOSTYLES , R. Br.	Petalon, a petal; stylos, a style: petal like style.		
<i>labicheoides</i> , R. Br.	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
LABICHEA , Gaudich.	M. Labiche, an officer in the French ship, "Uranie."		
<i>nitida</i> , Benth.	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>rupestris</i> , Benth.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
BROWNEA , Jacq.	Patrick Browne, M.D., author of History of Jamaica.		
<i>coccinea</i> , Jacq.	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
<i>grandiceps</i> , Jacq.	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
AMHERSTIA , Wall.	The Rt. Hon. Countess Amherst, and her daughter, Lady Sarah Amherst.		
<i>nobilis</i> , Wall.	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
JONESIA , Rox.	Sir Wm. Jones, a botanist.		
<i>Asoca</i> , Rox.	Asoca	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
SCHOTIA , Jacq.	R. van der Schot, Jaquin's fellow traveller in America.		
<i>speciosa</i> , Jacq.	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>tamarindifolia</i> , Afr.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
TAMARINDUS , L.	Tamarhindy, Indian date, Arabic.		
<i>indicus</i> , L.	Tamarind	ev. tr.	India, Queensland.
HYMENÆA , L.	Hymen, the God of Marri- age; leaves joined.		
<i>Courbaril</i> , L.	Locust Tree	ev. tr.	W. Indies.
BAUHINIA , L.	J. et C. Bauhin, botanists.		
<i>acuminata</i> , L.	..	ev. tr.	Malabar.
<i>Carronii</i> , F. Muell.	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>Hookerii</i> , F. Muell.	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>pubescens</i> , D. C.	..	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
<i>purpurea</i> , L.	..	ev. tr.	India.
<i>racemosa</i> , Vahl.	Aupta	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>Richardiana</i> , D. C.	..	ev. tr.	Guiana.
<i>tomentosa</i> , L.	..	ev. tr.	Ceylon, India.
<i>variegata</i> , L.	..	ev. tr.	Indies.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
CERCIS, <i>L.</i>	Kerkis, a name of Theophrastus.		
<i>siliquastrum, L.</i>	Judas Tree	de. tr.	S. Europe.
CYNOMETRA, <i>L.</i>	Kyon, a dog; metra, matrix; pods.		
<i>ramiflora, L.</i>	..		Queensland, India.
GLEDITSCHIA, <i>L.</i>	John Gottlieb Gleditsch, bot., Leipsig.		
<i>horrida, W.</i>	..	de. tr.	China.
<i>sinensis, Lam.</i>	..	de. tr.	ditto.
<i>triacanthos,</i>	Honey Locust	de. tr.	N. America.
CERATONIA, <i>L.</i>	Keras, a horn; horn-like pods.		
<i>siliqua, L.</i>	Carob	ev. tr.	Levant.

SUB-ORDER—MIMOSEÆ.

ERYTHROPHLÆUM, <i>Afzel.</i>	Erythros, red; phelos, a water plant.		
<i>Laboucheii, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
PARKIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Mungo Park, the African traveller.		
<i>africana, R. Br.</i>	Nitta Tree	ev. tr.	Africa.
<i>biglandulosa, W. et Arn.</i>	Chendoophul	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
ENTATA, <i>Adans.</i>	Its name in Malabar.		
<i>scandens, Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Tropics.
ADENANTHERA, <i>L.</i>	Aden, a gland; anthera, an anther.		
<i>pavonina, L.</i>	Coral Pea Tree	ov. sh.	E. Indies.
NEPTUNIA, <i>Lour.</i>	After the Mythological Deity, Neptune.		
<i>gracilis, Benth.</i>	..	tra.	Australia.
<i>monosperma, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
MIMOSA, <i>L.</i>	Mimos, a mimic; mimics animal sensibility.		
<i>asperata, W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Tropics.
<i>floribunda, Humb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Trinidad.
<i>pubica, L.</i>	Sensitive plant	ev. sh.	Brazil.
ACACIA, <i>Neck.</i>	Akazo, to sharpen; many species thorny.		

DIVISION I.—PHYLLADINÆÆ.

<i>acinacea, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>amblygona, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>armata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>aulacocarpa, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>auriculiformis, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>brevifolia, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>bruniades, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>calamifolia, Sweet.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>complanata</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>conferta</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>crassicarpa</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>crassiuscula</i> , <i>Wendl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>cultriformis</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Cunninghamii</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>cyclopis</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. Australia.
<i>decora</i> , <i>Reichb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>doratoxylon</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>excelsa</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>falcata</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>fasciculifera</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>flavescens</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>glaucescens</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>Gnidium</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>harpophylla</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>holocarpa</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>holosericea</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>humifusa</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>implexa</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>ixiophylla</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>julifera</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>juncifolia</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>juniperina</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Leichhardtii</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>leptocarpa</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>leptostachya</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>linifolia</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>longifolia</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. <i>floribunda</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
„ <i>sophorce</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>lunata</i> , <i>Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>maeradehia</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
	Black-wood of S. Colo- nies	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>mclanoxylon</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Murrayana</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>myrtifolia</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>angustifolia</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>neriifolia</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Oswaldi</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>oxycedrus</i> , <i>Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>pendula</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Queensland Myall-wood	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>penninervis</i> , <i>Sieb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>pityoides</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>podalyriaefolia</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>polystachya</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>pugioniformis</i> , <i>Wendl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>retinodes</i> , <i>Schlecht.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>salicina</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>sentis</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>Simsii</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>stenophylla</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>suaveolens</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>torulosa</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>triptera</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>uncifera</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>undulifolia</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>urophylla</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. Australia.
<i>verniciiflua</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>vestita</i> , <i>Ker.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
DIVISION II.—BIPINNATÆ.			
<i>arabica</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	de. tr.	Arabia, E. Indies.
<i>Bidwilli</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>Catechu</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	de. tr.	E. Indies.
<i>decurrens</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>var. mollis</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>pauciglandulosa</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>discolor</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>farnesiana</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	de. tr.	Tropics.
<i>horrida</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	de. tr.	Africa.
<i>leptoclada</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>polybotrya</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>pubescens</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>pulchella</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
<i>spectabilis</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>vera</i> , <i>W.</i>	Gum Arabic	de. tr.	Egypt.
ALBIZZIA , <i>Durazz.</i>			
<i>basaltica</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>canescens</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>elata</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>Julibrissin</i> , <i>Durazz.</i>	..	de. tr.	Levant.
<i>Lebbeck</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	de. tr.	Asia and Africa.
<i>lophantha</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	W. Australia.
<i>procera</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Thozetiana</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	de. tr.	ditto.
PITHECOLOBIUM , <i>Mart.</i>			
<i>grandiflorum</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>pruinatum</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ARCHIDENDRON , <i>F. Muell.</i>			
<i>Lucyi</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
INGA , <i>Plum.</i>			
<i>pulcherrima</i> , <i>Paxt.</i>	A South American name.	de. sh.	Mexico.
<i>saponaria</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	..	Mollucas, China.
<i>umbrosa</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	..	East Indies.
CALLIANDRA , <i>Benth.</i>			
<i>Tweediei</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	Kalos, beautiful; aner, a male: stamens long and beautiful.	ev. sh.	Brazil.
DRUPACEÆ.			
(ALMONDWORTS.)			
AMYGDALUS , <i>Tournef.</i>			
<i>communis</i> , <i>L.</i>	Amyso, to lacerate; fissured shell.	de. tr.	Barbary.
<i>var. Bitter.</i>	Common Almond		
<i>Brandis Soft Shell.</i>			
<i>Jordan.</i>			
<i>New Nonpareil.</i>			
<i>Paper Shell.</i>			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PERSICA. <i>Tournef.</i> <i>lævis, D. C.</i>	Originally from Persia. Nectarine.	de. tr.	Persia.
var. Albert Victoria. Balgowan. Elruge. Lord Napier. Newington. New White. " Red. Rivers' Orange. Stanwick. " Elruge. Victoria. Weeping.			
<i>pumila, W.</i>	Dble. Dwarf	de. sh.	China.
var. albo pleno	" "	de. sh.	ditto.
<i>vulgaris, Mill.</i>	Common Peach Tree	de. tr.	Persia.
var. compressa	Flat China	de. tr.	China.
ditto carne adhærente	Clingstone	de. tr.	Raised by J. G. Cribb, Esq.
flor. pleno alba	Dble. White	de. tr.	China.
ditto ditto coccinea	" Red	de. tr.	ditto.
ditto ditto rosea	" Rose	de. tr.	ditto.
American varieties—			
Baldwin's Late.			
Crawfords Early.			
Early York.			
George the Fourth.			
Golden Rathripe.			
Hale's Early.			
Stump the World.			
European and other varieties—			
A. Bec.			
Albert.			
Alexander.			
Barrington.			
Belle de la Croix.			
Bellegarde.			
Comet.			
Crimson Galande.			
Dagmar.			
Dr. Hogg.			
Early Albert.			
" Beatrice.			
" Grosse Mignonne.			
" Louise.			
" Rivers.			
" Silver.			
Fraser's Newington.			
Grosse Mignonne.			
Honey.			
Italian Red.			
" Yellow.			
Kensington.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Lady Palmerston. Lord Palmerston. Newington. Noblesse. Prince of Wales. Princess of Wales. Red Nectarine Peach. Reine des Vergers. Royal George. Shanghai. Smith, freestone. Violet Hâtive. Washington.			
PRUNUS, <i>L.</i>	Prune, its Greek name.		
<i>domestica</i> , <i>L.</i>	Plum Tree	de. tr.	Europe.
American varieties—			
Denniston's Superb. Huling's Superb. Jefferson. Washington.			
European varieties—			
Angelina Burdett. Autumn Compote. Belgian Purple. Belle de Septembre. Coe's Golden Drop. Cole's Prolific Damson. „ Purple Drop. Damas Noir. Diamond. Early Favorite. „ Mirabelle. „ Prolific. Green Gage. Ickworth Impératrice. Imperiale de Milan. July Green Gage. Mitchelson's. October Green Gage. Pershore. Pond's Seedling. Prince Englebert. Prune d'Agen. Reine Claude Bailact. de Bavay. Royal de Tours. St. Martin Quetsche.			
<i>myrobalana</i> , <i>L.</i>	Cherry Plum, Red	de tr.	Europe or America.
var.	„ „ Yellow		
<i>spinosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	Blackthorn Sloe	de. tr.	Europe.
var. <i>flore pleno</i>	Dble. Flower	de. tr.	Tarascon.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ARMENIACA, <i>Tournef.</i> dasycarpa, <i>Pers.</i> vulgaris, <i>Lam.</i>	Originally from Armenia. Black Apricot Common Apricot	de. tr. de. tr.	Levant. Armenia, China.
Varieties—			
Breda.			
Canino Grosso.			
Hemskirke.			
Kaisha.			
Large Early.			
Mansfield Seedling.			
Moor Park.			
Musch Musch.			
Orange.			
Oullin's Early.			
Pêche.			
Portugal.			
Pennant Hills Oval.			
Sukea Para.			
Turkey.			
CERASUS, <i>Juss.</i>	From Cerasus, the ancient name of a town of Pontus in Asia.		
chicasa, <i>Michx.</i>	Chickasaw Plum	de. sh.	Carolina and Virginia,
American varieties—			
Newman's.			
Wild Goose.			
illicifolia, <i>Nutt.</i>	Holly-leaved Cherry	ev. sh.	California.
Laurocerasus, <i>Lois.</i>	English Laurel	ev. sh.	Caucasus.
lusitanica, <i>Lois.</i>	Portugal Laurel	ev. sh.	Portugal.
Mahaleb, <i>Mill.</i>	Perfumed Cherry	de. tr.	S. Europe.
vulgaris, <i>Mill.</i>	Common Cherry	de. tr.	Europe.
var. Love Apple, or Tomato Cherry.			
„ May Duke.			

POMACEÆ.

(APPLEWORTS.)

CYDONIA, <i>Tournef.</i>	From its native place, Cydon, in Candia.		
japonica, <i>Pers.</i>	Japan Quince	de. sh.	China and Japan.
var. flore alba	..	de. sh.	ditto ditto.
sinensis, <i>Thouin.</i>	China Quince	de. tr.	China.
vulgaris, <i>Pers.</i>	Common ditto	de. tr.	S. Europe.
var. Lusitanica, <i>Du Ham.</i>	Portugal ditto	de. tr.	
„ maliformis	Apple-shaped ditto	de. tr.	
American varieties—			
Angers	..	de. tr.	France.
Orange	..	de. tr.	
Rea's seedling	..	de. tr.	
var. pyriformis	Pear shaped	de. tr.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PYRUS, <i>Linn.</i>	Peren, the Celtic word for "pear."		
acuparia, <i>Gœrt.</i>	Mountain Ash	de. tr.	Britain.
baccata, <i>L.</i>	Berry Crab	de. tr.	Siberia, &c.
communis, <i>L.</i>	Common Pear	de. tr.	Europe.
American varieties—			
Buffum. Clapp's Favorite. Dana's Hovey. Dearborn's Seedling. Edwards. Lawrence. Onondaga. Seckel. Sheldon. Tyson.			
European varieties—			
Alexander Lambre. Althorpe Crassane. Autunne Nelis. Baronne de Mello. Belle Epine Dumas. Bellissime d'Hiver. Bergamotte d'Esperen. Beurré Bachelier. " Berckmans. " Bose. " Clairgeau. " d'Amanlis. " d'Anjou. " de Capiaumont. " Diel, " Giffard. " Goubalt. " Gris d'Hiver Nou- veau. " Hardy. " Langelier. " de Rans. " Spence. " Sterkman's. " Superfin. Bezi Mai. British Queen. Brown Beurre. Calebasse Grosse. Catillac. Citron des Carmes. Colmar d'Areberg. Comte de Flandre. Desiré Cornelis. De Tongres. Docteur Trouseau. Doctor Nelis. Doyenné Boussock.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Doyenné d'Alençon.			
" d'Eté.			
" du Comice.			
" Goubalt.			
" Gris.			
Duc de Brabant.			
Duchess D'Angoulême.			
" d'Orleans.			
Dunmore.			
Easter Beurré.			
Emile d'Heyst.			
Eyewood.			
Flemish Beauty.			
Fondante d'Automne.			
" de Cuerre.			
" de Noël.			
Gansell's Bergamotte.			
" Seckell.			
Glou Morceau.			
Henry the Fourth.			
Huyshe's Prince Consort.			
" Prince of Wales.			
" Princess of ditto.			
" Victoria.			
Josephine de Malines.			
King Edward's.			
Knight's Monarch.			
Lanmas.			
Leopold Première.			
L'incomme Van Mons.			
Louise Bonne, de Jersey.			
Madame Treyve.			
Maréchal de la Cour.			
Marie Louise.			
" " d'Uccles.			
" " Nouvelle.			
Monseigneur des Hons.			
Nouveau Poiteau.			
Nouvelle Fulvie.			
Passe Colmar.			
" Crassane.			
Prince Albert.			
" Napoleon.			
Rousselet Enfante pro- digne de Stuttgart.			
St. Michel Archange.			
Summer Beurré d'Arem- berg.			
Summer Compote.			
" Franc Real.			
Triomphe de Jodoigne.			
Tyson.			
Urbaniste.			
Uvedale's St. Germans.			
Van Mons, Leon le Clerc.			
Vicar of Winkfield.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
White Bergamot. White Doyenné. Windsor. Winter Nelis. Zephirin Grégoire.	Common Apple	de. tr.	Europe.
MALUS, L.			
Am. var., Northern States—			
American Golden Pippin. American Newtown ditto (green).			
American Newtown ditto (yellow).			
Baldwin.			
Bars.			
Boston Russet.			
Early Bough.			
„ Harvest.			
„ Joe.			
„ Strawberry.			
Esopus Spitzemburgh.			
Fall Pippin.			
Fallowater.			
Govr. Glaide's Redstreak.			
Grimes' Golden Pippin.			
Jonathan.			
Maiden's Blush.			
Melon.			
Mother.			
Northern Spy.			
Peck's Pleasant.			
Porter.			
Primate.			
Rhode Island Greening.			
Rome Beauty.			
Summer Queen.			
Swaar.			
Tallman's Sweet.			
Warfield.			
Washington.			
Well's Sweet.			
William's Favorite.			
Am. var., Southern States—			
Abram.			
Am. Summer Pearmain.			
Aromatic Carolina.			
Bedford.			
Ben Davis.			
Bizzells.			
Blackshear.			
Black Warrior.			
Bonum.			
Bruce's Summer.			
Buff,			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
Buncombe.			
Camack's Sweet.			
Carolina Greening.			
" Red June.			
" Watson's.			
Carter's Blue.			
Catooga.			
Cedar Falls.			
Chattahoochie.			
Cheese.			
Chestatee.			
Chestoa.			
Chronical.			
Clayton.			
Clayton.			
Colson.			
Cullasaga.			
Cullawhee.			
Dahlongea.			
Defiance.			
Disharoon.			
Dougherty.			
Elarkee.			
Elgin.			
Epting's Winter.			
Equinetely or Bucking- ham.			
Ferdinand.			
Gladney's Red.			
Gordon's Seedling.			
Great Unknown.			
Hall.			
Hamilton.			
Hockett's Sweet.			
Homony.			
Hoover.			
Horn.			
Horse.			
Hunge.			
Ingraham's Winter.			
Jewett's Best.			
Julian.			
Junaluskee.			
July Queen.			
Kentucky Redstreak.			
King Tom.			
Kinney's Winter.			
Kittageskee.			
Lake.			
Late Wine.			
Lauren's Greening.			
Lipscombe's Large.			
Magnum.			
Mamma.			
Maverack's Sweet.			
Martin.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
Mercer.			
Moultrie's Winter.			
Mugs.			
Myers' Nonpareil.			
Nantabalee.			
Neverfails.			
Nickajack.			
Oconee Greening.			
Phillipi.			
Pickard's Reserve.			
Prother's Winter.			
Pryor's Red.			
Rawle's Janet.			
Red Warrior.			
Rhode's Orange.			
Romanite.			
Royal Pearmain.			
Santa.			
Santonchee.			
Schell.			
Shockley.			
Simmon's Winter.			
Stansill.			
Stauby's Seedling.			
Stephenson's Winter.			
Summer Cheese.			
Sutton's Seedling.			
Taunton.			
Tillaqua.			
Toccoa.			
Transcendant Crab.			
Virginia Pippin.			
Walker's Yellow.			
Webb's Winter.			
Yates.			
Yopps' Favorite.			
European varieties—			
Alexander.			
Alfriston.			
Allenbank Seedling.			
Ashmead's Kernel.			
Astrachan Red.			
ditto White.			
Beauty of Kent.			
Bedfordshire Foundling.			
Bess Pool.			
Betty Geeson.			
Brabant Bellefleur.			
Burr Knott.			
Caldwell.			
Calville Blanch's d' Hiver.			
Catshead.			
Cellini.			
Cobham or Pope's.			
Constantinople.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Cornish, Aromatic.			
„ Gilliflower.			
Court of Wick.			
Court Pendu Flat.			
Cox's Pomona.			
Devonshire Quarrenden.			
„ Red Streak.			
Duchess of Oldenburgh.			
Dumelow's Seedling.			
Dutch Mignonne.			
Early Julien.			
„ Red Margaret.			
French Russett.			
Forge.			
Gipsy Queen.			
Golden Harvey.			
„ Russett.			
Gloria Mundi.			
Gooseberry.			
Gravenstein.			
Hambledon Deux Ans.			
Hawthornden.			
„ Winter.			
Hoary Morning.			
Irish Peach.			
Jolly Beggar.			
Keswick Codlin.			
King of Pippins.			
Kingston Black.			
„ Nonpareil Codlin.			
Lady.			
Lord Burleigh.			
„ Nelson.			
„ Suffield.			
Mala Carle.			
Manx Codlin.			
Margil.			
Norfolk Beaufin.			
Oslin.			
Pearmain Adams.			
„ Baxter's.			
„ Claygate.			
„ Herefordshire.			
„ Lamb Abbey.			
„ Mannington's.			
„ Scarlet.			
„ Winter.			
Pineapple Russet.			
Pippin Blenheim.			
„ Cox's Orange.			
„ Downton.			
„ Flanders.			
„ Golden.			
„ Kerry.			
„ New Rock.			
„ New York.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Pippin, Pine Golden.			
„ Ribstone.			
„ Schreveton Golden.			
„ Stamford.			
„ Wormsley.			
Reinette Blanche d'Es-			
pagne.			
Reinette Beaumonois.			
„ de Canada.			
„ de Caux.			
„ Franche.			
„ Golden.			
„ Grise.			
„ Janne Hative.			
„ Rouge ditto.			
Rosemary.			
Roundway's Magnum			
Bonum.			
Saint Sauveur.			
Sam Young.			
Scarlet Nonpareil.			
Small's Admirable.			
Spring Grove Codlin.			
Stirling Castle.			
Striped Beaufin.			
Sturmer Pippin.			
Syke House Russet.			
Triomphe de Luxemburgh.			
Waltham Abbey.			
Warner's King.			
Watson's Dumpling.			
White Juneating.			
Winter Majetin.			
Yellow Ingestric.			
Yorkshire Greening.			
New Russian varieties—			
Cardinal.			
Count Orloff.			
Grand Duke Constantine.			
Grand Sultan.			
Nicolayer.			
Peter the Great.			
Red Transparent.			
Rinahkowski.			
Serinkia.			
Vineuse Rouge.			
White Transparent.			
MESPILUS, <i>L.</i>	Mesos, half; philos.		
	bullet: fruit resem-		
	bling half a bullet.		
germanica, <i>L.</i>	Medlar	de. tr.	Europe.
COTONEASTER, <i>Med.</i>	Cotoneum, Quince Tree;		
	similar downy leaves.		
allinis, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Nepal.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>bacillaris</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
<i>buxifolia</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>microphylla</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
<i>rotundifolia</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ERIOBOTRYA , <i>Lindl.</i>	Erios, wool; botrys, a bunch of grapes.		
<i>japonica</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	Loquat	ev. tr.	Japan.
PHOTINIA , <i>Lindl.</i>	Photeinos, shining: leaves.		
<i>arbutifolia</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	California.
<i>serrulata</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	China.
RHAPHIOLEPIS , <i>Lindl.</i>	Raphis, needle; lepis, scale: bractes.		
<i>indica</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	Indian Hawthorn	ev. sh.	China.
<i>ovata</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CRATEGUS , <i>L.</i>	Kratos, strength: hardness of wood.		
<i>Azarolus</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	de. tr.	S. France.
<i>coccinea</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	de. tr.	N. America.
<i>Oxyantha</i> , <i>L.</i>	Hawthorn	de. tr.	Europe.
var. <i>flore pleno</i> .	..	de. tr.	ditto.
<i>pyracanthifolia</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	..	de. tr.	N. America.
<i>pyracantha</i> , <i>Pers.</i>	Fiery Thorn	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>tanacetifolia</i> , <i>Pers.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Levant.

SANGUISORBACEÆ.

(SANGUISORBS.)

ALCHEMILLA , <i>L.</i>	Alkemelych, its Arabic name.		
<i>arvensis</i> , <i>Scop.</i>	Ladies' Mantle	her. per.	Britain.
ACÆNA , <i>L.</i>	Akaina, a thorn: the berries.		
<i>ovina</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	..	Australia.
<i>sanguisorbæ</i> , <i>Vahl.</i>	..	..	Australia and New Zealand.
SANGUISORBA , <i>L.</i>	Sanguis, blood; sorbea, to absorb.		
<i>officinalis</i> , <i>L.</i>	Great Burnet	her. per.	Britain.

ROSEACEÆ.

(ROSEWORTS.)

TRIBE—ROSIDE.

ROSA , <i>Tournef.</i>	Rhodd, red—Celtic.		
<i>arvensis</i> , <i>Huds.</i>	Ayrshire	de. cl.	Britain.
<i>Banksiana</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	Lady Banks' Rose	ev. cl.	China.
var. <i>albo pleno</i>	..	ev. cl.	
var. <i>luteo pleno</i>	..	ev. cl.	
<i>bracteata</i> , <i>Wendl.</i>	Macartney	ev. cl.	China.
<i>canina</i> , <i>L.</i>	Dog Rose	de. sh.	Britain.
<i>centifolia</i> , <i>L.</i>	Cabbage Rose	de. sh.	S. Europe.
var. <i>muscosa</i>	Moss Rose	de. sh.	
ditto.	White Cluster Moss	de. sh.	
<i>damascena</i> , <i>Mill.</i>	Damask	de. sh.	Levant.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>ferox</i> , <i>Lavr.</i>	..	de. sh.	Caucasus.
<i>Fortuni</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. cl.	China.
<i>gallica</i> , <i>L.</i>	French Rose	de. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>indica</i> , <i>L.</i>	Monthly Rose	ev. sh.	China.
var. <i>Alba</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Lawrenceana</i> , <i>Sweet.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>laevigata</i> , <i>Tausch.</i>	American Cherokee Rose.	ev. cl.	America.
<i>microphylla</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>moschata</i> , <i>Mill.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Barbary.
<i>multiflora</i> , <i>Thumb.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
var. <i>Boursaltii</i> , <i>G. Don.</i>	Boursalt's	ev. cl.	..
<i>Grevillei</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. cl.	China.
<i>rubra</i>	..	de. sh.	..
<i>rubifolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	de. sh.	N. America.
<i>rubiginosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	Sweet Brier	de. sh.	Britain.
<i>semperflorens</i> , <i>Cur.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>sinica</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	Three-leaved China Rose.	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>spinossissima</i> , <i>L.</i>	Scotch Rose	de. sh.	Europe.

Garden varieties—

Hybrid Perpetual.
 Achille Gounod.
 Admiral Gravina.
 Alba Carnea.
 Alexandrine Bachmetoff.
 Alfred Colomb.
 Anna Alexieff.
 Baron Adolphe de Rothschild.
 Baronne Hallez.
 Baronne Prevost.
 Beauty of Waltham.
 Belle Normandy.
 Bernard Palissy.
 Charles Lefebvre.
 Charles Rouillard.
 Charles Turner.
 Charles Verdier.
 Comte de Nanteuil.
 Comtesse de Chabillant.
 Comtesse de Falloux.
 Comtesse de Turenne.
 Duc d'Anjou.
 Duke of Wellington.
 Elizabeth Vigneron.
 Emilie Dulac.
 Empereur de Maroc.
 Ernest Boucenne.
 Ernest Bergmann.
 Eugene Appert.
 Fernando.
 Fisher Holmes.
 Francois Arago.
 Francois Lacharme.
 Geant des Batailles.
 General Jacqueminot.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit	Locality.
General Simpson.			
General Washington.			
George Prince.			
Glory of Waltham.			
Jean Rosenkrantz.			
John Grier.			
John Hopper.			
John Keynes.			
Jules Margottin.			
La Reine.			
Leopold Premier.			
Lord Clyde.			
Lord Herbert.			
Lord Macauley.			
Lord Raglan.			
Louis van Houtte.			
Madame Alfred de Rougemont.			
Madame Boll			
Madame Boutin.			
Madame Charles Verdier.			
Madame Charles Wood.			
Madame de Canrobert.			
Madame Furtado.			
Madame Rivers.			
Madame Victor Verdier.			
Madame Vidot.			
Mademoiselle Annie Wood.			
Mademoiselle Eugene Ver- dier.			
Marechal Forey.			
Marechal Vaillant.			
Marie Baumann.			
Paul's Queen Victoria.			
Perle Blanche.			
Pierre Notting.			
President Lincoln.			
Prince Leon.			
Princess Alice.			
Princess Mary of Cam- bridge.			
Princess of Wales.			
Senateur Favre.			
Senateur Vaisse.			
Souvenir de Comte Cavour.			
Souvenir de William Wood.			
Victor Verdier.			
William Griffith			
Bourbon Perpetuals—			
Baronne Noirmont.			
Baron Gonella.			
Catherine Guillot.			
Louise Odier.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
Madame de Stella.			
Marguerite Bonnet.			
Model of Perfection.			
Souvenir de la Malmaison.			
Noisette Roses—			
Celine Forestier.			
Cloth of Gold.			
Marechal Niel.			
Triomphe de Rennes.			
Tea Roses—			
Alba Rosea.			
Belle de Bordeaux.			
Climbing Devoniensis.			
Devoniensis.			
Gloire de Dijon.			
Lady Stuart.			
Madame J. Halphen.			
Madame Levett.			
Madame Villermoz.			
Saffrano.			
Souvenir d'un Ami.			
	TRIBE—POTENTILLIDÆ.		
RUBUS, L.	Rub, red—Celtic; fruit.		
apiifolius, <i>Loëd.</i>	..	de. cl.	America.
fruticosus, <i>L.</i>	Blackberry	de. sh.	Britain.
var. Italian.			
Lawton.			
Idæus, <i>L.</i>	Raspberry	de. sh.	Europe.
var. Antwerp.			
Falstof.			
Semper Fidelis.			
moluccanus, <i>L.</i>	Native Blackberry	ev. cl.	India, China, and Australia.
Moorei, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Native Blackberry	ev. cl.	Australia.
parvifolius, <i>L.</i>	Small-leaved Blackberry	ev. cl.	Australia, China, • &c.
rosæfolius, <i>Sm.</i>	Native Raspberry	ev. sh.	Australia, Mauri- tius, &c.
FRAGARIA, Tournef.	Fragrans, fragrant: per- fumed fruit.		
grandiflora, <i>W.</i>	Strawberry	her. per.	Surinam.
Garden varieties—			
British Queen.			
Carolina Superba.			
Eclipse.			
Eleanor.			
Empress Eugène.			
Frogmore Late Pine.			
Keen's Seedling.			
La Constante.			
Marguerite.			
Rivers' Seedling—Eliza.			
Trollope's Victoria.			
vesca, <i>W.</i>	Wild Strawberry	her. per.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
POTENTILLA, <i>L.</i>	Potens, powerful; sup. med. qual.		
<i>atrosanguinea, Lodd.</i>	Cinquefoil	her. per.	Nepal.
<i>gariensis, Eckl.</i>	..	her. per.	C. Good Hope.
<i>nepalensis, Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Nepal.
<i>viscosa, Don.</i>	..	her. per.	Siberia.
AGRIMONIA, <i>Tournef.</i>	From Agemone, a plant used in cataract of the eye.		
<i>odorata, Lam.</i>	..	her. per.	Italy.
<i>repens, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Levant.
GEUM, <i>L.</i>	Geyo, to give a relish : roots of <i>G. urbanum</i> .		
<i>coccinea, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Chili.
TRIBE—SPIRÆIDÆ.			
KERRIA, <i>D. C.</i>	W. Kerr, a collector of plants for Kew Gar- dens.		
<i>japonica, D. C.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Japan.
var. <i>florapleno</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
SPIRÆA, <i>L.</i>	Speira, a cord; flexible branches.		
<i>bella, Sims.</i>	..	de. sh.	Nepal.
<i>Blumei, G. Don.</i>	..	de. sh.	Java.
<i>callosa, Thunb.</i>	..	de. sh.	Japan.
<i>corymbosa, Rox.</i>	..	de. sh.	China.
<i>Douglasi, Hook.</i>	..	de. sh.	America.
<i>Lilipendula, L.</i>	Dropwort	tu.	Britain.
<i>japonica, Siebold.</i>	..	de. sh.	Japan.
<i>Lindleyana, Wall.</i>	..	de. sh.	E. Indies.
<i>Ulmaria, L.</i>	..	per. her.	Europe.

SAXIFRAGACEÆ.

(SAXIFRAGES.)

CEPHALOTUS, <i>Lab.</i>	Kephalotes, headed; glandular-headed sta- men.		
<i>follicularis, Lab.</i>	Pitcher Plant	m. per.	W. Australia.
SAXIFRAGA, <i>L.</i>	Saxum, a stone; frango, to break: sup. med. qual.		
<i>Aizoon, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Alp. Europe.
<i>ligulata, Wall.</i>	..	her. per.	Nepal.
<i>rotundifolia, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
<i>sarmentosa, L.</i>	..	her. per.	China, Japan, &c.
<i>umbrosa, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Pyrenees.

HYDRANGEACEÆ.

(HYDRANGEADS.)

HYDRANGEA, <i>L.</i>	Hydor, water; aggos, a vessel: seed vessels.		
<i>hortensis, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>japonica</i> , Siebold. var. <i>argentea variegata</i> . " <i>aurea variegata</i> .	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
ADAMIA , Wall.	John Adams, M.D., of Calcutta.		
<i>cyanea</i> , Wall.	..	ev. sh.	India.
<i>versicolor</i> , Forst.	..	ev. sh.	Hong Kong.
BAUERA , Banks.	Francis and Ferdinand Bauer, bot. draughts- men.		
<i>capitata</i> , Ser.	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>rubroides</i> , Andr.	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.

CUNONIACEÆ.

(CUNONIADS.)

DAVIDSONIA , F. Muell.	J. E. Davidson, an early planter of sugar-cane in N. Queensland.		
<i>pruriens</i> , F. Muell.	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
CALLICOMA , Andr.	Kalos, beautiful; kome, hair: tufted head of flowers.		
<i>serratifolia</i> , Andr.	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
APHANOPETALUM , Endl.	Aphanos, obscure; petal- on, a petal.		
<i>resinosum</i> , Endl.	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
CERATOPETALUM , Endl.	Keros, a horn; petalon, a petal.		
<i>apetalum</i> , D. Don.	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>gummiferum</i> , Sm.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
SCHIZOMERIA , D. Don.	Schizo, to cut; meris, a part.		
<i>ovata</i> , D. Don.	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ACKAMA , A. Cunn.			
<i>Muelleri</i> , Benth.	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
WEINMANNIA , L.	J. W. Weinmann, a German botanist.		
<i>racemosa</i> , Forst.	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>rubifolia</i> , F. Muell.	..	ev. tr.	Australia.

BREXIAECÆ.

(BREXIADS.)

BREXIA , Thouars.	Brexis, rain; leaves afford protection from.		
<i>chrysopylla</i> , Sweet.	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
<i>madagascariensis</i> , Pers.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>spinosa</i> , Lindl.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ARGOPHYLLUM , Forst.	Argos, white; phyllon, a leaf.		
<i>Lejourdanii</i> , F. Muell.	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

LYTHRACEÆ.

(LOOSESTRIFES.)

TRIBE—LYTHREÆ.

AMMANNIA, L.	J. Amman, prof. bot., St. Petersburg.		
auriculata, <i>W.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
indica, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
multiflora, <i>Rox.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
pentandra, <i>Rox.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
PEMPHIS, Forst.	Pemphis, a blister; form of capsule.		
acidula, <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
LYTHRUM, L.	Lythron, black blood; color of flowers.		
hyssopifolium, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Europe, Australis.
salicaria, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto ditto.
HEIMIA, Lk. et Otto.	Dr. Heim, a Berlin physician.		
salicifolia, <i>Lk. et Otto.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
CUPHEA, Jacq.	Kupos, curved; form of capsule.		
jurullensis, <i>Het B.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Mexico.
miniata, <i>D. Don.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	South America.
platycentra, <i>Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Mexico.
procumbens, <i>Cav.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
silenoïdes, <i>Nees.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
GRISLEA, L.	G. Grisley, a Portuguese surgeon and author.		
tomentosa, <i>Rox.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	E. Indies.
LAWSONIA, L.	J. Lawson, M. D., author of a voyage to Carolina.		
alba, <i>L.</i>	Henna Plant	de. sh.	Tropics.
TRIBE—LAGERSTROMEÆ.			
LAFOENSIA, Vandel.	Duke of Lafoens, Pres. of Acad. of Sciences of Lisbon.		
microphylla, <i>Vandel.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
punicæfolia, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	St. Martha.
LAGERSTROMIA, L.	Magnus Lagerstrœm, a friend of Linn.		
indica, <i>L.</i>	..	de. sh.	India, China, and Japan.
var. alba	..	de. sh.	India, China, and Japan.
reginæ, <i>Rox.</i>	..	de. tr.	Malabar, Java, &c.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

ULMACEÆ.**(ELMWORTS.)****TRIBE—CELTEÆ.****CELTIS, *Tournef.***

australis, L.
ingens, F. Muell.
occidentalis, L.

One of the ancient names
given to the Lotus.

Nettle Tree	de. tr.	S. Europe.
..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Sugar Berry	de. tr.	N. America.

TRIBE—ULMEÆ.**PLANERA, *Mx.***

acuminata, Lindl.

J. J. Planer, a German
botanist.

..	ev. tr.	Japan.
----	---------	--------

ULMUS, *L.*

campestris, L.
chinensis, Desf.
suberosa, Ehrh.

Elm, its Celtic name.

Field Elm	de. tr.	Britain.
Evergreen Elm	ev. tr.	China.
Cork Elm	de. tr.	Europe.

RHAMNACEÆ.**(RHAMNADS.)****VENTILAGO, *Gart.***

viminalis, Hook.

Ventilo, to be exposed to
the wind; ago, to
drive away: fruit
winged.

..	ev. tr.	Australia.
----	---------	------------

PALIURUS, *Tournef.*

aculeatus, Lam.

A Greek name adopted
from Dioscorides.

Christ's Thorn	de. sh.	S. Europe.
----------------	---------	------------

ZIZYPHUS, *Tournef.*

jujuba, Lam.

Asaftfa, the Moorish;
Zizouf, the Arabic
name.

Jujube	ev. tr.	Asia, Africa, and Australia.
--------	---------	---------------------------------

Lotus, Lam.
vulgaris

Lote Tree	ev. tr.	S. Europe, Africa
..	de. tr.	ditto, ditto.

HOVENIA, *Thunb.*

dulcis, Thunb.

D. Hoven, a senator of
Amsterdam.

..	de. tr.	China.
----	---------	--------

RHAMNUS, *Juss.*

Alaternus, L.
catharticus, L.
hirsutus, W. et Arn.
utilis, D. C.
vitiensis, Benth.

Ram, a tuft of branches;
Celtic.

..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
..	de. sh.	England.
..	ev. sh.	E. India, China.
..	ev. sh.	China, Japan.
..	ev. sh.	Fiji, Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CEANOTHUS, L.	Keo, to prick; name used by Theophrastus.		
<i>africanus, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
<i>americanus, L.</i>	..	de. sh.	America.
<i>azureus, Desf.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
<i>rigidus, Nutt.</i>	..	ev. sh.	California.
<i>thyrsiflorus, Eschw.</i>	..	..	ditto.
COLUBRINA, L. C. Rich.	Coluber, a snake: twisted stems.		
<i>asiatica, Brongn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland and Pacific Islands.
ALPHITONIA, Reissek.			
<i>excelsa, Reissek.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
EMMENOSPERMUM, F. Muell.	Emmonôds, persistent; sperma, seed: seeds persisting on the torus after pericarp has fallen off.		
<i>alphitonioides, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
COLLETIA, Commer.	Collet, a French botanist.		
<i>cruciata, Hook et Arn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
PHYLICA, L.	Phyllikos, leafy; copious foliage.		
<i>plumosa, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
DISCARIA, Hook.	Diskos, a disk; disc broad.		
<i>australis, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
CRYPTANDRA, Sm.	Kryptos, hidden; aner, man: stamens concealed.		
<i>amara, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
POMADERRIS, Lab.	Poma, a lid; derris, a skin: berries.		
<i>apetala, Lab.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>cinerea, Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>elliptica, Lab.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>lanigera, B. M.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>ligustrina, Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Phillyreoides, Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>racemosa, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

HIPPOCRATEACEÆ.

(HIPPOCRATEADS.)

HIPPOCRATEA, L.	Hippocrates, father of physic.		
<i>obtusifolia, Rox.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Ceylon, Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

CELASTRACEÆ.

(SPINDLE TREES.)

TRIBE—EUONYMEÆ.

CELASTRUS , <i>Kunth.</i>	Kelas, the latter season ; time of ripening.		
<i>australis</i> , <i>Harv.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>bilocularis</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Cunninghamii</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>dispermus</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>pyracanthus</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
GYMNOSPORA , <i>W. et Arn.</i>	Gymnos, naked ; sporros, seed.		
<i>montana</i> , <i>W. et Arn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	India, Cape York.
EUONYNUS , <i>Tournef.</i>	Having a good name by antiphrosis ; fœtid.		
<i>europœus</i> , <i>L.</i>	Spindle Tree	de. sh.	Britain.
<i>japonicus</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>var. aurea variegata</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>variegata</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>radicans</i> .			
<i>var. variegata</i>	..	trai.	Japan.
DENHAMIA , <i>Meisn.</i>			
<i>obscura</i> , <i>Meisn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>oleaster</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>pittosporoides</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

TRIBE—ELÆODENDREÆ.

HARTOGIA , <i>Thunb.</i>	Hartog, a Dutch traveller.		
<i>capensis</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
ELÆODENDRON , <i>Jacq.</i>	Elaia, an olive ; dendron, a tree.		
<i>australe</i> , <i>Vent.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>var. angustifolia</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>melanocarpum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>orientale</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.

STACKHOUSIACEÆ.

(STACKHOUSIADS.)

STACKHOUSIA , <i>Sm.</i>	M. Stackhouse, a British botanist.		
<i>monogyna</i> , <i>Lab.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>muricata</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>spathulata</i> , <i>Sieb.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>viminea</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

SAPOTACEÆ.

(SAPOTADS.)

CHRYSOPHYLLUM , <i>L.</i>	Chrysos, gold ; phyllon, a leaf.		
<i>Cainito</i> , <i>L.</i>	Star Apple	ev. tr.	West Indies.
<i>monopyrenum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	Olive-bearing	ev. tr.	
<i>pruniferum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
LUCUMA, <i>Juss.</i>	Its Peruvian name.		
<i>deliciosa, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
<i>obovatum, H. et B.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Peru.
ACHRAS, <i>L.</i>	The Greek name of the Wild Pear.		
<i>australis, R. Br.</i>	Native Scrub Plum	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>chartacea, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>laurifolia.</i>			
<i>myrsinoides, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>obovata, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Pohlmaniana, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Sapota, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
<i>xerocarpa, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
HORMOGYNE, <i>A. D. C.</i>			
<i>cotinifolia, A. D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
SERSALISIA, <i>R. B.</i>	J. B. Sersalis, a Neapolitan ecclesiastic.		
<i>galactoxylon, F. M.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>sericea, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
SIDEROXYLON, <i>L.</i>	Sideros, iron; xylon, wood.		
<i>attenuatum, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Burmah and Singapore.
ARGANIA, <i>R. et S.</i>	Argam, its aboriginal name.		
<i>sideroxylon, R. et S.</i>	Argan Tree	ev. tr.	Morocco.
ISONANDRA, <i>Wight.</i>	Isos, equal; aner, a man: stamens equal.		
<i>Gutta, Hook.</i>	Gutta Percha Plant	ev. tr.	Java.
MIMUSOPS, <i>L.</i>	Mimo, an ape; ops, the face: flowers.		
<i>Browniana, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Elengi, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>parvifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

STYRACACEÆ.

(STORAXWORTS.)

TRIBE—SYMPLOCEÆ.

SYMPLOCOS, <i>L.</i>	Symploke, connection: claws of the petals.		
<i>attenuata, Wall.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
<i>spicata, Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>Thwaitesii, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

TRIBE—STYRACEÆ.

STYRAX, <i>Tournef.</i>	Altered from <i>Assthirax</i> , the Arabic name.		
<i>Benzoin, Dry.</i>	Benzoin, Gum Resin; tr.	ev. sh.	Sumatra, Java.
HALESIA, <i>L.</i>	S. Hales, D.D., F.R.S., a vegetable physiologist.		
<i>tetraptera, L.</i>	Snowdrop Tree	ev. sh.	Carolina.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	----------

EBENACEÆ.

(EBENADS.)

ROYENA, L.	Adrien von Royen, prof. bot. at Leyden: died 1779.		
<i>lucida, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
<i>villosa, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
DIOSPYROS, L.	Dios, divine; pyros (err), pear: resemblance.		
<i>Ebenum, Retz.</i>	Ebony	ev. tr.	Sumatra.
<i>exsculpta, Hamilt.</i>	Mabolo	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
<i>hebecarpa, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Kaki, L. f.</i>	China Date Plum	de. tr.	Japan.
<i>Lotus, L.</i>	..	de. tr.	Italy.
<i>melanoxyton, Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Java.
<i>virginiana, L.</i>	..	de. tr.	N. America.
MABA, Forst.	Its name in Tonga-Tabu.		
<i>fasciculosa, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>geminata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>hemicycloides, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>humilis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>laurina, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>laxiflora, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>reticulata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>sericocarpa, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CARGILLIA, R. Br.	James Cargill, M.D., of Aberdeen.		
<i>australis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>laxa, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>mabacca, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>pentamora, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

AQUIFOLIACEÆ.

(HOLLYWORTS.)

CASSINE, L.	Its name among the Indians of Florida.		
<i>Maurocenia, L.</i>	Hottentot Cherry	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
ILEX, L.	Ec or ac, a point, in Celtic; the leaves.		
<i>angustifolia, W.</i>	Holly	ev. sh.	N. America.
<i>Aquifolium, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Britain.
<i>cornuta, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	China.
<i>latifolia, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>macrophylla, Bl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>opaca, Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
<i>paraguariensis, St. Hil.</i>	Paraguay Tea	ev. tr.	Paraguay.
<i>platypetala</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
SIPHONODON, Griff.	Siphon, a tube; odous, a tooth.		
<i>australe, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
VILLARESIA, R. et P.			
<i>Moorei, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Smythi, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

APOCYNACEÆ.

(DOGBANES.)

TRIBE—WILLUGHBELE.

ALLAMANDA, <i>L.</i>	Dr. Allamand, of Leyden.		
<i>Aubletii, Pohl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Guiana.
<i>cathartica, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Hendersonii</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>neriifolia, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
<i>nobilis, T. Moore.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Rio Branco.
<i>Schottii, Pohl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
<i>violacea, Gardn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Wardleana</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

CHILOCARPUS, <i>Bl.</i>	Cheilos, a lip; karpos, fruit.		
<i>australis, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.

TRIBE—CARISSEÆ.

MELODINUS, <i>Forst.</i>	Melon, an apple; dineo, to turn round: fruit.		
<i>acutiflorus, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
<i>Guilfoylei, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.

CARISSA, <i>L.</i>	Derivation unknown.		
<i>Carandas, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>lanceolata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>laxiflora, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>ovata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

ARDUINA, <i>L.</i>	P. Arduini, curator of the Econom. Garden, Padua.		
<i>bispinosa, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
<i>grandiflora, E. Mey.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

RAWOLFIA, <i>Plum.</i>	L. Rawolf, a physician of Augsburg.		
<i>canescens, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.

TRIBE—PLUMIEREÆ.

ALYXIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Alyxis, anxiety; gloomy appearance.		
<i>buxifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>daphnoides, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Norfolk Island.
<i>Gynopogon, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>ilicifolia, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>obtusifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>ruscifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
var. <i>pugioniformis, A. Cum.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>spicata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>thyrsiflora, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

KOPSIA, <i>Bl.</i>	Pro. Kops, a bot. author.		
<i>arborea, Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
<i>fruticosa, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Burmah Tavoy.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CERBERA, L.	Cerberus, the mythological dog; poisonous.		
<i>odollam, Gært.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland, India.
<i>Thevetia, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
OCHROSIA, Juss.	Ochros, pale; wood.		
<i>elliptica, Lab.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Kilneriana, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Moorei, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ROUPELLIA, Wall.	Charles Roupel, of South Carolina, and his nephew.		
<i>grata, Wall.</i>	Cream Fruit	ev. sh.	S. Leone.
TABERNÆMONTANA, Plum.	J. T. Tabernæmontanus, a celeb. botanist.		
<i>coronaria, W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
var. <i>flöre pleno</i>	..	ev. sh.	..
<i>orientalis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
var. <i>angustifolia</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>pubescens</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
VINCA, L.	Vinculum, a band; twining shoots.		
<i>major, L.</i>	..	ev. trai.	Britain.
<i>minor, L.</i>	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
CATHARANTHUS, Don.	Katharos, pure; anθος, a flower: neat flower.		
<i>roseus, Don.</i>	Old Maid	ev. sh.	East Indies.
var. <i>albus</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>ocellatus</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
PLUMIERIA, L.	C. Plumier, French botanist.		
<i>acutifolia, Poir.</i>	..	de. sh.	Trop. America.
	TRIBE—PARONSEÆ.		
LYONSIA, R. Br.	J. Lyons, an English botanist.		
<i>eucalyptifolia, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
<i>Langiana, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
<i>largiflorens, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
<i>latifolia, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
<i>lilacina, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
<i>oblongifolia, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
<i>reticulata, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
<i>straminea, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
PARSONSIA, R. Br.	Dr. Parsons, a Scotch botanist.		
<i>albiflora, Raoul.</i>	..	ev. tw.	New Zealand.
<i>lancelata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
<i>Leichhardtii, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
<i>velutina, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
<i>ventricosa, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
BEAUMONTIA, Wall.	After the lady of Col. T. Beaumont.		
<i>grandiflora, Wall.</i>	..	ev. tw.	E. Indies.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—WRIGHTIÆ.			
WRIGHTIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Dr. W. Wright, a Scotch physician.		
<i>coccinea, Sims.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Bengal.
<i>saligna, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
ALSTONIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Dr. C. Alston, prof. med., Edinburgh.		
<i>constricta, F. Muell.</i>	Bitter Bark	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>mollis, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>scholaris, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Asia, Africa, and Queensland.
<i>villosa Bl. (?), F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
STROPHANTHUS, <i>D. C.</i>	Strophos, twisted; an- thos, flower.		
<i>aurantiacus</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mauritius.
NERIUM, <i>L.</i>	Neros, humid; habitat.		
<i>odorum, H. K.</i>	Oleander	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
var. <i>albo pleno</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Oleander, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
var. <i>atropurpureum</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>cardinale</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>lacteum</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>purpurascens</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>splendens</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>variegatum</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>versicolor</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
RHYNCHOSPERMUM, <i>A. D. C.</i>	Rhygchos, a snout; sperma, a seed.		
<i>jasminoides, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Shanghai.
ICHNOCARPUS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Ichnos, a vestige; kar- pos, fruit.		
<i>frutescens, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland, India
ECHITES, <i>P. Br.</i>	Echis, a viper; smooth twining shoots.		
<i>melaleuca</i>	..	ev. tw.	
<i>rubro venosum, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Rio Negro.
MANDEVILLA, <i>Lindl.</i>	H. J. Mandeville, H.B.M., Ministerat Buenos Ayres.		
<i>suaveolens, Lindl.</i>	..	de. tw.	Buenos Ayres.
DIPLADENIA, <i>Decaisne.</i>	Diploos, double; aden, a gland.		
<i>crassinoda, A. D. C.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Brazil.
<i>urophylla, Hook.</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto

LOGANIACEÆ.

(LOGANIADS.)

TRIBE—SPIGELEÆ.

SPIGELIA, <i>L.</i>	A. Spigelius, prof. at Padua; d. 1625.		
<i>marilandica, L.</i>	Maryland Worm Grass	her. per.	N. America.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
MITRASCME, Lab.	Mitra, a mitre; aeme, a point.		
alsinoides, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
connata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
clata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
indica, <i>Wight.</i>	..	an.	East Indies and Queensland.
paludosa, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	per.	Australia.
polymorpha, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	per.	ditto.
pygmaea, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
stillata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	an.	ditto.

TRIBE—STRYCHNEÆ.

STRYCHNOS, L.	The Greek name of the Solanum.		
<i>Nux Vomica, L.</i>	Vomit Nut	ev. tr.	East Indies.
<i>psilosperma, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

TRIBE—LOGANEÆ.

LOGANIA, R. Br.	J. Logan, a botanist.		
<i>cordifolia, Hook.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>longifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>ovata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

GENTIANACEÆ.

(GENTIANWORTS.)

TRIBE—GENTIANEÆ.

GENTIAN, L.	Virtues first experienced by Gentius, King of Illyria.		
<i>acaulis, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Wales.
CHIRONIA, L.	Chiron, one of the fathers of medicine; bot. surg.		
<i>frutescens, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
ERYTHRÆA, Pers.	Erythraia, red; flowers.		
<i>australis, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Australia.

TRIBE—MENYANTHEÆ.

VILLARSIA, Vent.	Villars, a French botanist.		
<i>reniformis, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
LIMNANTHEMUM, Gmel.	Limne, a marsh; anthemion, a flower: habitat.		
<i>crenatum, F. Muell.</i>	..	fl. p.	Australia.
<i>exilifolium, F. Muell.</i>	..	m. cr.	Queensland.
<i>geminatum, Griseb.</i>	..	fl. p.	Australia.
<i>hydrocharoides, F. Muell.</i>	..	m. cr.	Queensland.
<i>indicum, Thw.</i>	..	fl. p.	ditto and India.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
OLEACEÆ.			
(OLIVEWORTS.)			
TRIBE—OLEÆ.			
CHIONANTHUS, L.	Chion, snow; anthos, a flower.		
<i>microphloia, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>ramiflora, Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Molucca and ditto.
<i>virginica, L.</i>	Virginian Fringe Tree.	de. tr.	N. America.
OLEA, L.	Elaia, oil—Greek and Celtic.		
<i>americana, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Carolina.
<i>fragrans, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	China, Japan.
<i>ilicifolia, Hassk.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
<i>paniculata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>sativa, L.</i>	Oil Olive.	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
var. <i>alba.</i>			
<i>apetala.</i>			
<i>Bougetow.</i>			
<i>buxifolia.</i>			
Gross Redorew.			
<i>latifolia.</i>			
<i>longifolia.</i>			
<i>Lucca.</i>			
<i>obliqua.</i>			
<i>ovata.</i>			
<i>racemosa.</i>			
<i>sphærica.</i>			
<i>viridule.</i>			
<i>verrucosa, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Africa.
<i>Wightiana, Wall.</i>	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
PHILLYREA, L.	Phyllon, a leaf; leafy.		
<i>angustifolia, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
OSMANTHUS, Lour.	Osme, perfume; anthos, flower.		
<i>ilicifolius, Lour.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
var. <i>variegatus</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
NOTELÆA, Vent.	Notos, south; elaid, an olive.		
<i>longifolia, Vent.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>microcarpa, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>ovata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>punctata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
LIGUSTRUM, Tournef.	Ligare, to tie; flexible branches.		
<i>australianum, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>japonicum, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>lucidum, Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>ovalifolium, Hassk.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>vulgare, L.</i>	..	de. sh.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—FRAXINEÆ.			
FRAXINUS, <i>Tournef.</i>	Phraxis, a separation ; used to form hedges.		
<i>excelsior, W.</i>	English ash	de. tr.	Britain.
ORNUS, <i>Pers.</i>	Oren, Heb. ; oreinos, Gr. ; ornus, Lat. : a wild ash.		
<i>europæa, Pers.</i>	Flowering ash	de. tr.	Italy.
<i>floribunda, Wall.</i>	..	de. tr.	Nepal.
FONTANESIA, <i>Lab.</i>	M. Desfontaines, pro- fessor of bot., Paris.		
<i>phillyræoides, Lab.</i>	..	de. sh.	Syria.
SYRINGA, <i>L.</i>	Syrinx, the native name in Barbary.		
<i>persica, L.</i>	Persian Lilac	de. sh.	Persia.
<i>virgaris, L.</i>	English Lilac	de. sh.	ditto.
FORSYTHIA, <i>Vahl.</i>	Mr. Forsyth, a gardener and a writer on horti- culture.		
<i>suspensa, Vahl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
<i>viridissima, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. China.

SOLANACEÆ. (NIGHT-SHADES.)

TRIBE—CESTRÆÆ.

CESTRUM, <i>L.</i>	The Greek name for Betony.		
<i>aurantiacum, Herit.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
<i>diurnam, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
<i>nocturnum, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
<i>Parqui, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Chili.
<i>vespertinum, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
<i>viridiflorum</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
HABROTHAMNUS, <i>Endl.</i>	Habros, gay ; thamnos, a shrub.		
<i>corymbosus, Endl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
<i>elegans, Scheidw.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>fascicularis, Endl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
JOCHROMA, <i>Benth.</i>	Jon, violet ; chroma, color.		
<i>lanceolata, Miers.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
<i>tubulosa, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Loxa.

TRIBE—FABIANEÆ.

FABIANA, <i>R. et P.</i>	Franc Fabiano, a Spanish botanist.		
<i>imbricata, R. et P.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
TRIBE—METTERNICHIEÆ.			
METTERNICHIA, <i>Mik.</i>	Prince Metternich.		
Principis, <i>Mik.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
TRIBE—NICOTIANEÆ.			
NICOTIANA, <i>Tournef.</i>	J. Nicot, of Nismes.		
glauca, <i>L.</i>	Tree Tobacco.	ev. tr.	Buenos Ayres.
rustica, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	America.
suaveolens, <i>Lehm.</i>	Native Tobacco	bi.	Australia.
var. longiflora	..	..	ditto.
var. parviflora	..	..	ditto.
Tobacum	..	an.	S. America.
var. Havannah.			
Kentucky.			
Latakia.			
Manilla.			
Ornoko.			
Persica.			
Shiraz.			
Vulto, abajo.			
TRIBE—DATUREÆ.			
DATURA, <i>L.</i>	An alteration of tatorah, the Arabic name.		
chlorantha, <i>Hook.</i>	..	an.	America.
var. flore pleno	..	an.	
fastuosa, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Egypt.
var. rubricaula	..	an.	
Leichhardtii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
stramonium, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	England.
TRIBE—BRUGMANSIÆ.			
BRUGMANSIA, <i>Pers.</i>	Professor S. J. Brugmans, Ger. bot. auth.		
arborea, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
Knightii	..	ev. tr.	
sanguinea, <i>R. et P.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
suaveolens, <i>H. Bonn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
TRIBE—PETUNIEÆ.			
PETUNIA, <i>Juss.</i>	Petun, Brazilian name for tobacco: allied to.		
nyctaginiflora, <i>Juss.</i>	..	her. per.	S. America.
violacea, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Buenos Ayres.
var. Countess of Ellesmere.			
TRIBE—NIEREMBERGIEÆ.			
NIEREMBERGIA, <i>Benth.</i>	J. E. Nieremberg, a Spanish Jesuit.		
frutescens, <i>Miers.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	S. America.
gracilis, <i>Hook.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Uruguay.
TRIBE—PHYSALEÆ.			
PHYSALIS, <i>L.</i>	Physia, a bladder; calyx.		
mimima, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Queensland, Asia, Africa, &c.
peruviana, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
var. edulis	Cape Gooseberry	ev. sh.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—ATROPEÆ.			
ATROPA, <i>L.</i>	Atropos, one of the Fates; very poisonous.		
Belladonna, <i>L.</i>	Deadly Nightshade	her. per.	Britain.
NICANDRA, <i>Adams.</i>			
physaloides, <i>Pers.</i>	Nicander, a Greek physician.	..	an. Peru.
LYCIUM, <i>L.</i>			
	Original species from Lycia, a country of Asia Minor.		
barbatum, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
europœum, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
rigidum, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	O. Good Hope.
TRIBE—HYOSCYAMÆÆ.			
HYOSCYAMUS, <i>Tournef.</i>			
	Hys, a hog; kyamos, a bean: eaten by swine.		
niger, <i>L.</i>	Henbane	bi.	Britain.
TRIBE—WITHERINGIÆÆ.			
CAPSICUM, <i>L.</i>			
	Kapto, to bite; pungent qualities.		
annuum, <i>L.</i>	Guinea Pepper	an.	India.
baccatum, <i>L.</i>	Bird's Pepper	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
bicolor, <i>Jacq.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
cerasiforme, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
grossum, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	India.
longum, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
frutescens, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
TRIBE—SOLANÆÆ.			
SOLANUM, <i>L.</i>			
	Solor, to comfort; soothes, by stupefying.		
adenophorum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
amblymerum, <i>Dun.</i>	..	ev. ch.	Australia.
armatum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
auriculatum, <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
avicularc, <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
campanulatum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Dallachii, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
defensum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
densevestitum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
discolor, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
Dulcamara, <i>L.</i>	..	de. cl.	Europe.
elachophyllum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ellipticum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
esuriale, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
furfuraceum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
giganteum, <i>Jacq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	W. Indies.
hystrix, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Australia.
jasminoides, <i>Pax.</i>	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
macranthum, <i>Dunal.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
marginatum, <i>L. f.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Africa.
nemophilum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>nigrum, L.</i>	..	an.	All trop. and temp. parts of the world.
<i>ovigerum, Dunal.</i>	Egg Plant	an.	Tropics.
var. <i>fructus album</i>	..	an.	ditto.
" <i>luteum</i>	..	an.	ditto.
" <i>violaceum</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>parvifolium, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>pseudocapsicum, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Tropics.
<i>pungetium, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>Pyracantha, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
<i>emiarmatum, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>sodomæum, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Mediterranean.
<i>stelligerum, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>tetralhecum, F. Muell.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Queensland.
<i>tuberosum, L.</i>	Potato	tu.	Chili.
<i>verbascifolium, Ait.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>viride, Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

LYCOPERSICUM, Mill.

	Lykos, wolf; persikon, peach; aphrodisiac.		
<i>cerasiforme, Dunal.</i>	..	an.	Peru.
<i>esculentum, Mill.</i>	Love Apple, Tomato	an.	S. America.
var. <i>chrysocarpum</i>	..	an.	
<i>erythrocarpum</i>	..	an.	
<i>leucocarpum</i>	..	an.	

TRIBE—SOLANDREÆ.

SOLANDRA, Sw.	Dr. Daniel Solander, a celebrated botanist.		
<i>grandiflora, Sw.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Jamaica.
<i>guttata, Don.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Mexico.
<i>lævis, Hook.</i>	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
JUANULLOA, R. et P.	Giov. Juan and Antonio Ulloa, two distinguished Spaniards.		
<i>parasitica, R. et P.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Peru.

ASCLEPIADACEÆ.

(ASCELEPIADS.)

TRIBE—PERIPLOCEÆ.

CRYPTOSTEGIA, R. Br.	Kryptos, concealed; stege, a covering.		
<i>grandiflora, R. Br.</i>	India Rubber Vine	ev. tw.	East Indies.
GYMNANTHERA, R. Br.	Gymnos, naked; anthra, an anther.		
<i>nitida, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
HEMIDESMUS, R. Br.	Hemisis, half; desmos, a tie; filaments.		
<i>indicus, R. Br.</i>	Indian Sarsaparilla	ev. tw.	Ceylon, India.
PERIPLOCA, L.	Periploke, an intertwining; habit of plant.		
<i>græca, L.</i>	..	de. tw.	Syria.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—SECAMONEÆ.			
SECAMONE, <i>R. Br.</i>	Altered from Squamona, the Arabic name of S. Ægyptica.		
<i>elliptica, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
TRIBE—EUASCLEPIADEÆ.			
ARAUAJA, <i>G. Don.</i>	In honor of Antonio de Araujo.		
<i>albena, G. Don.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Brazil.
CALOTROPIS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Kalos, beautiful; tropis, a keel: flower.		
<i>gigantea, R. Br.</i>	Warra	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
SARCOSTEMMA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Sarx, flesh; stemma, a crown: stamens.		
<i>australe, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
PENTATROPIS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Peto, five; tropis, a keel: corona.		
<i>atropurpurea, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
GOMPHOCARPUS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Gomphos, a club; karpos, fruit.		
<i>arborescens, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
<i>fruticosus, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ASCLEPIAS, <i>L.</i>	Asclepias, the God of Medicine.		
<i>curassavica, L.</i>	Blood Flower of the West Indies	her.	W. Indies.
VINCETOXICUM, <i>Mench.</i>			
<i>carosum, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
<i>leptolepis, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
<i>ovatum, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
CYNANCHUM, <i>L.</i>	Kyon, a dog; agche, to strangle: poison.		
<i>crubescens, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
<i>floribundum, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
TWEEDIA, <i>Hook et Arn.</i>	James Tweedie, collector of plants in Buenos Ayres.		
<i>albicans, Hook.</i>	..	ev. tw.	S. America.
<i>cærulea, G. Don.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Buenos Ayres.
TRIBE—MARSDENIÆ.			
TYLOPHORA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Tylos, a wart; phoreo, to bear; leaves of corolla.		
<i>calcarata, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
<i>erecta, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
MARSDENIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	W. Marsden, author of Hist. of Sumatra.		
<i>araujacea, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>coronata</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
<i>cymulosa</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
<i>Fraseri</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
<i>Leichhardtiana</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
<i>leptophylla</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
<i>microlepis</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
<i>rostrata</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
<i>suaveolens</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
<i>viridiflora</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
PERGULARIA, <i>L.</i>	Pergula, trellis work; fit for arbors.		
<i>odoratissima</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. tw.	E. Indies.
STEPHANOTIS, <i>Thouars.</i>	Stephane, a crown; ons, an ear: corona eared.		
<i>floribunda</i> , <i>Brong.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Madagascar.
GYMNEMA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Gymnos, naked; nema, a thread: stamens.		
<i>brevifolium</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>micradenia</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
TRIBE—STAPELIEÆ.			
MICROSTEMMA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Mikros, small; stemma, a crown.		
<i>tuberosa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	tu.	Queensland.
DISCHIDIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Dis, twice; schizo, to split.		
<i>nummularia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Queensland.
HOYA, <i>R. Br.</i>	T. Hoy, F.L.S., gar- dener at Sion House, died 1821.		
<i>australis</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
<i>bella</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tw.	E. Indies.
<i>campanulata</i> , <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Java.
<i>carnosa</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tw.	China, Queens- land.
<i>imperialis</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Borneo.
<i>macrophylla</i> , <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Java.
<i>Nicholsoniæ</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
<i>variegata</i>	..	ev. tw.	
<i>sp.</i>	..	ev. tw.	S. S. Islands.
THOZETIA, <i>F. Muell.</i>	M. Thozet, of Rock- hampton.		
<i>racemosa</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
CEROPEGIA, <i>L.</i>	Keros, wax; pege, a fountain.		
<i>Cumingiana</i> , <i>Dene.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tw.	East India.
<i>stapeliformis</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	ev. trai.	C. Good Hope.
STAPELIA, <i>L.</i>	Dr. J. B. á Stapel, Dutch editor of <i>Theophrastus</i> .		
<i>hirsuta</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	suc.	C. Good Hope.
<i>patula</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>stellaris</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ORBEA , <i>Haw.</i>	Orbis, an orb; orb in centre of flower.		
<i>bufonia</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	C. Good Hope.
CORDIACEÆ.			
(SEBESLENS.)			
CORDIA , <i>L.</i>	E. Cordus, a German botanist of the sixteenth century.		
<i>aspera</i> , <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Myxa</i> , <i>L.</i>	Egyptian Mummy Case Wood	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Queensland.
<i>subcordata</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Mozambique and Queensland.
CONVOLVULACEÆ.			
(BINDWEEDS.)			
TRIBE—CONVOLVULÆÆ.			
EVOLVULUS , <i>L.</i>	Evolo, to roll out; not twining, opp. convolv.		
<i>alsinoides</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	per. trai.	All warm parts of the world.
CRESSA , <i>L.</i>	Cressa, a native of Crete, Lat.; abounds there.		
<i>cretica</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Warm regions.
BREWERIA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Samuel Brewer, a botanist.		
<i>media</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	trai.	Australia.
SKINNERIA , <i>Chois.</i>	Captn. Thos. Skinner, a distinguished botanist.		
<i>cæspitosa</i> , <i>Chois.</i>	..	tu.	India, Queensland.
POLYMERIA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Poly, many; meris, a part.		
<i>ambigua</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>calycina</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>longifolia</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>marginata</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>pusilla</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
ERYCIBE , <i>Rox.</i>	East Indian name.		
<i>paniculata</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. cl.	East Indies and Queensland.
CALYSTEGIA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Kalyx, a calyx; 'stege, a covering.		
<i>marginata</i> , <i>Spreng.</i>	..	her. tw.	Australia, New Zealand.
<i>pubescens</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. tw.	China.
<i>sepium</i> , <i>L.</i>	Bearbind	her. tw.	Temperato and sub-trop.
<i>Soldanella</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	trai.	Extra tropical, sea coasts.
JACQUEMONTIA , <i>Chois.</i>	M. Jacquemont, a traveller in N. India.		
<i>ruseifolia</i> , <i>Jaeg.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Cuba.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
CONVOLVULUS, L.	Convolvère, to entwine.		
<i>alba.</i>			
<i>bicolor, Vahl.</i>	..	an.	Mauritius.
<i>erubescens, Sims.</i>	..	traï.	Australia.
<i>multivalvis, R. Br.</i>	..	tw.	N. Guinea and Queensland.
<i>parviflorus, Vahl.</i>	..	tw.	East Indies and Queensland.
<i>pentanthus, Jacq.</i>	..	tw.	E. Indies.
<i>tricolor, L.</i>	..	an.	S. Europe.
EXOAGONIUM, Chois.	Exo, outside; gonìa, an angle.		
<i>purga, Benth.</i>	True Jalap Plant	tu.	Vera Cruz.
CALONYCTION, Chois.	Kalos, beautiful; nyx, night; flower opening at night.		
<i>speciosum, Chois.</i>	Bona Nox	an.	W. Indies.
IPOMÆA, L.	Ips, bindweed (error of Linnæus); homoïos, similar.		
<i>abrupta, R. Br.</i>	..	tw.	Queensland.
<i>angustifolia, Jacq.</i>	..	tw. an.	ditto.
<i>chryseides, Ker.</i>	..	tw.	ditto.
<i>coccinea, L.</i>	..	tw. an.	S. America.
<i>cymosa, R. et S.</i>	..	tw.	Queensland.
<i>denticulata, Chois.</i>	..	tw.	ditto.
<i>dissecta, W.</i>	..	tw. an.	Tropics.
<i>eriocarpa, R. Br.</i>	..	tw. an.	Queensland and Africa.
<i>gracilis, R. Br.</i>	..	tw.	ditto.
<i>heterophylla, R. Br.</i>	..	tw.	ditto.
<i>Horsfalliæ, Hook.</i>	..	de. tw.	E. Indies.
<i>Lindleyana.</i>			
<i>longiflora, R. Br.</i>	..	tw.	Queensland.
<i>obscura, Ker.</i>	..	tw.	ditto.
<i>palmata, Forsk.</i>	..	tw.	Tropics.
<i>peltata, Chois.</i>	..	tw.	Queensland.
<i>Pes. Capræ, Roth.</i>	..	traï.	Tropics.
<i>plebeia, R. Br.</i>	..	tw. an.	Queensland.
<i>quercifolia.</i>			
<i>quinata, R. Br.</i>	..	traï.	Burmah, China, Queensland.
<i>repans, Poir.</i>	..	tw.	Asia, Africa, and Queensland.
<i>rubrocærulea, Hook.</i>	..	tw.	Mexico.
<i>Sepiaria, Kæn.</i>	..	tw.	East Indies and Queensland.
<i>Turpethum, R. Br.</i>	..	tw.	West Indies and Queensland.
<i>uniflora, R. et S.</i>	..	tw.	East Indies and Queensland.
QUAMOCLIT, Tournef.	Kyamos, a kidney bean; klitos, dwarf.		
<i>vulgaris, Chois.</i>	..	tw. an.	East Indies,
<i>var. albiflora</i>	..	tw. an.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BATATAS, <i>Chois.</i>	Malay name of Sweet Potato.		
<i>edulis, Chois.</i>	Sweet Potato	tu.	W. Indies, Japan.
var. <i>tuber, lutea.</i>			
" <i>rubra.</i>			
<i>paniculata, Chois.</i>	..	tu.	East Indies and Queensland.
<i>pentaphylla, Chois.</i>	..	tu.	India.
PHARBITIS, <i>Chois.</i>	Farbe, color—German ; beauty of flowers.		
<i>hederacea, Chois.</i>	..	tw.	N. America.
<i>hispida, Chois.</i>	..	tw. an.	America.
<i>insularis, Chois.</i>	..	tw.	Queensland.
<i>Learii, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Ceylon.
ARGYREIA, <i>Lour.</i>	Argyreios, silvery.		
<i>speciosa, Sw.</i>	..	ev. tw.	East Indies.
TRIBE—DICHONDREÆ.			
DICHONDRA, <i>Forst.</i>	Dis, twice ; chondros, grain : form of caps.		
<i>repens, Forst.</i>	..	cr. per.	Tropics.
CUSCUTACEÆ.			
CUSCUTA, <i>Tournef.</i>	Kechout, its Arabic name.		
<i>australis, R. Br.</i>	Dodder	par.	Australia.
<i>chinensis, Lam.</i>	ditto	par.	Queensland.
POLEMONIACEÆ.			
(PHLOXWORTS.)			
PHLOX, <i>L.</i>	Phlox, flame ; flowers.		
<i>Drummondii, Hook.</i>	..	an.	Texas.
<i>speciosa, Pursh.</i>	..	her per.	S. America.
Garden varieties.—			
Andromeda.			
Antagonist.			
Boree.			
Brilliant.			
Evening star.			
Hebe.			
Libanus.			
Madame Andry.			
" Aubin.			
" Moisson.			
" Pepin.			
Neptune.			
Purity.			
Rosa alba.			
Van Houtti.			
COLLOMIA, <i>Nutt.</i>	Kolla, glue ; seeds.		
<i>grandiflora, Dougl.</i>	..	an.	N. America.

Systematic Name and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
GILIA, <i>R. et P.</i>	P. S. Gilio, a Spanish botanist.		
<i>capitata, Hook.</i>	..	an.	Columbia.
<i>tricolor, Benth.</i>	...	an.	California.
LEPTOSIPHON, <i>Benth.</i>	Leptos, slender; siphon, a tube.		
<i>androsaceus, Benth.</i>	..	an.	California.
<i>densiflorus, Benth.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
IPOMOPSIS, <i>L. C. Rich.</i>	Ipo, to strike forcibly; opsis, sight.		
<i>elegans, Sm.</i>	..	an.	N. W. America.
CANTUA, <i>Juss.</i>	Cantu, the Peruvian name.		
<i>buxifolia, Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peruvian, Andes.
<i>pyrifolia, Juss.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
COBÆA, <i>Cav.</i>	Barnadez Cobo, a Span- ish botanist.		
<i>scandens, Cav.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Mexico.

HYDROPHYLLACEÆ.

(HYDROPHYLLS.)

NEMOPHILA, <i>Bart.</i>	Nemos, a grove; phileo, to love.		
<i>atomaria, Fisch.</i>	..	an.	California.
<i>discoidalis, Hook.</i>	..	an.	N. America.
<i>insignis, Benth.</i>	..	an.	California.
<i>maculata, Benth.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
EUTOCA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Eutokos, fruitful; num- ber of seeds.		
<i>viscida, Fisch.</i>	..	an.	California.
<i>Wrangeliana, Benth.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
PHACELIA, <i>Juss.</i>	Phakelos, a bundle; the flowers.		
<i>tanacetifolia, Benth.</i>	..	an.	California.
HYDROLEA, <i>L.</i>	Hydor, water; elaiā, oil: situation and oily.		
<i>spinosa, L.</i>	..	per.	S. America and Queensland.
WIGANDIA, <i>Kunth.</i>	John Wigand, Bishop of Lithuania.		
<i>caracasana, H. B. et K.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Caraccas.

PLUMBAGINACEÆ.

(LEADWORTS.)

TRIBE—STATICEÆ.

ÆGIALITIS, <i>R. Br.</i>			
<i>annulata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Malayan Penin- sula.
STATICE, <i>L.</i>	Statizo, to stop; astrin- gency.		
<i>arborea, Brouss.</i>	..	her. per.	Teneriffe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
<i>australis</i> , <i>Spreng.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>bellidifolia</i> , <i>Sib.</i> §	..	her. per.	Greece.
<i>Bonducella</i> , <i>Lestib.</i>	..	her. per.	N. Africa.
<i>brassicæfolia</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	Canary Islands.
<i>Dicksonii</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	Port Natal.
<i>Fortuni</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	China.
<i>Halfordi</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	her. per.	
<i>imbricata</i> , <i>Webb.</i>	..	her. per.	Teneriffe.
<i>macrophylla</i> , <i>Link.</i>	..	her. per.	Canary Islands.
<i>Pseudo-Armeria</i> , <i>Desf.</i>	..	her. per.	Africa.
<i>sinuata</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
ARMERIA , <i>W.</i>	Armeria , Sweetwilliam : Latin.		
<i>maritima</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	Britain.
<i>plantaginea</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
<i>vulgaris</i> , <i>W.</i>	Thrift	her. per.	Europe.
TRIBE—PLUMBAGEÆ.			
PLUMBAGO , <i>Tournef.</i>	Plumbum, a disorder in the eyes ; med. qual.		
<i>capensis</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
<i>rosea</i> , <i>L.</i>	Lal Chitraka	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
var. <i>coccinea</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>zeylanica</i> , <i>L.</i>	White Chitraka	ev. sh.	Australia, Africa, Asia, &c.
VALORADIA , <i>Hochs.</i>	Perhaps after some botanist called Valorado.		
<i>plumbaginoides</i> , <i>Boiss.</i>	..	her. per.	China.
PANTAGINACEÆ.			
(RIBWORTS.)			
PLANTAGO , <i>L.</i>	Planta, the sole of the foot ; similarity.		
<i>coronopus</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Temperate regions
<i>debilis</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>lanceolata</i> , <i>L.</i>	Rib Grass	her. per.	Europe.
<i>maritima</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Britain.
<i>major</i> , <i>L.</i>	Large plantain	her. per.	ditto.
PRIMULACEÆ.			
(PRIMWORTS.)			
TRIBE—PRIMULIDÆ.			
PRIMULA , <i>L.</i>	Primus, the first ; time of flowering.		
<i>chinensis</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	China.
<i>elatoir</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	Oxlip	her. per.	Europe.
<i>veris</i> , <i>W.</i>	Cowslip	her. per.	Britain.
<i>vulgaris</i> , <i>Sims.</i>	Primrose	her. per.	ditto.
CYCLAMEN , <i>Tournef.</i>	Kyclas, circular ; leaves.		
<i>europæum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Switzerland.
<i>persicum</i> , <i>Mill.</i>	..	her. per.	Cyprus.
<i>vernum</i> , <i>Mill.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
DODECATHEON, L.	Dodeka, twelve; theos, a divinity.		
<i>Meadia, L.</i>	American Cowslip	her. per.	Virginia.
LYSIMACHIA, L.	Lysis, dissolution; mache, strife.		
<i>nummularia, L.</i>	Moneywort	cr. per.	Britain.
<i>vulgaris, L.</i>	Loosestrife	per.	ditto.
TRIBE—ANAGALLIDÆ.			
CENTUNCULUS, L.	The Roman name.		
<i>minimus, L.</i>	Bastard Pimpernel	an.	Britain, &c.
ANAGALLIS, Tournef.	Anagelao, to laugh; removing despondency.		
<i>arvensis, L.</i>	Pimpernel	an.	Europe.
<i>cærulea, Schreb.</i>	Blue Pimpernel	an.	ditto.
MYRSINACEÆ.			
(ARDISIADS.)			
TRIBE—MESEÆ.			
MÆSA, Forsk.	Maas, the Arabic name of a species.		
<i>dependens, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
var. <i>pubescens, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>haplobotrys, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
SAMARA, L.			
<i>australiana, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
MYRSINE, L.	A Greek name of the Myrrh.		
<i>africana, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
<i>achradifolia, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>crassifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>salicina, Hew.</i>	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>urceolata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Urvillea, A. D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>variabilis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ARDISIA, Ste.	Ardis, a spear point; segments of corolla.		
<i>brevipedata, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>crenulata, Vent.</i>	..	ev. sh.	West Indies.
<i>crispa, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
var. <i>fructu lutea</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>paniculata, Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	West Indies.
<i>pseudojambosa, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>solanacea, Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
TRIBE—THEOPHRASTEÆ.			
THEOPHRASTA, Juss.	Theophrastus, father of Nat. Hist.		
<i>imperialis, W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
<i>latifolia, W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	-------	-----------

ÆGICERACEÆ.

<i>ÆGICERAS</i> , <i>Gært.</i>	From aix, aigos, a goat ; keros, a horn: fruit.		
<i>majus</i> , <i>Gært.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Ceylon, Queens- land.

JASMINACEÆ.

(JASMINWORTS.)

<i>JASMINUM</i> , <i>L.</i>	Ysmyn, the Arabic name.		
<i>æmulum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
<i>arborescens</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Bengal.
<i>azoricum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Madeira.
<i>didymum</i> , <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
var. <i>pubescens</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>fruticans</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>glaucum</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Norfolk Island.
<i>gracile</i> , <i>Andr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>grandiflorum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>lineare</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	de. sh.	China.
<i>nudiflorum</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	de. cl.	ditto.
<i>officinale</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>pubescens</i> , <i>Hamilt.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>racemosum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>revolutum</i> , <i>Sims.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
<i>sambac</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>flore pleno</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Maid of Orleans.			
<i>simplicifolia</i> <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>suaavissimum</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>Wallichianum</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.

<i>NYCTANTHES</i> , <i>L.</i>	Nyx, night; anthos, a flower.		
<i>arbor-tristis</i> , <i>L.</i>	Tree of Sadness	ev. sh.	E. Indies.

SALVADORACEÆ.

(SALVADORADS.)

<i>SALVADORA</i> , <i>L.</i>			
<i>persica</i> , <i>L.</i>	Supposed Mustard Tree of Scripture.	ev. tr.	Syria.

EHRETIACEÆ.

(EHRETIADS.)

TRIBE—TOURNEFORTEÆ.

<i>EHRETTIA</i> , <i>L.</i>	D. G. Ehret, a German botanical draughtsman.		
<i>acuminata</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>lævis</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>membranifolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>pilosula</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>saligna</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>tinifolia</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Jamaica.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TOURNEFORTIA, L.	J. P. Tournefort, the celebrated French botanist.		
<i>argentea, L. f.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Tropics.
<i>heliotropioides, Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Buenos Ayres.
<i>mollis, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>sarmentosa, Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Timor, Queensland.
HALGANIA, Gaudich.	Admiral Halgan, of the French Navy.		
<i>strigosa, Schlecht.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
TRIBE—HELIOTROPEÆ.			
HELIOTROPIUM, L.	Helios, the sun ; trope, a turning : flowers.		
<i>brachygyne, Benth.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>bracteatum, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>ovalifolium, Forsk.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>pauciflorum, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>peruvianum, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Peru.
var. <i>voltaireanum</i> Souvenir de Liège. Triomphe de Liège.			
<i>pauciflorum, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>tenuifolium, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>ventricosum, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
NOLANACEÆ. (NOLANADS.)			
NOLANA, L.	Nola, a little bell ; corolla.		
<i>paradoxa, Lindl.</i>	..	traï.	Chili.
<i>prostrata, L.</i>	..	traï.	Peru.
BORAGINACEÆ. (BORAGEWORTS.)			
TRIBE—ECHIEÆ.			
ECHIUM, L.	Echis, a viper : seeds.		
<i>fruticosum, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	C. Good-Hope.
<i>violaceum, L.</i>	Viper's Bugloss	bi.	Austria.
TRIBE—ANCHUSEÆ.			
BORAGO, L.	Altered from cor, heart ; ago, to affect : cordial qualities.		
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	Borage	an.	England.
SYMPHYTUM, L.	Symphyo, to make unite ; healing qualities.		
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	Cumfrey	tu.	Britain.
ANCHUSA, L.	Agchousa, paint for the skin ; use.		
<i>capensis, Thunb.</i>	Cape Bugloss	bi.	C. Good Hope.
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	Bugloss	her. per.	Britain.
<i>paniculata, Ait.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—LITHOSPERMEÆ.			
LITHOSPERMUM, <i>L.</i>	Lithos, a stone; sperma, seed: hardness.		
<i>arvense, L.</i>	Gromwell	an.	Britain.
MÛSOTIS, <i>L.</i>	Mys, a rat; otion, a little ear: leaves.		
<i>australis, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>palustris, With.</i>	March Scorpion Grass	aq. per.	Britain.
<i>sylvatica, Ehrh.</i>	..	her. per.	Switzerland.
TRIBE—CYNOGLOSSEÆ.			
CYNOGLOSSUM, <i>L.</i>	Kyon, a dog; glossa, a tongue.		
<i>australe, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
TRICHODESMA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Thrix, hair; desma, bond: anthers.		
<i>zeylanicum, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Ceylon, Queensland.
LAMIACEÆ.			
(LABIATES.)			
TRIBE—OCIMEÆ.			
OCIMUM, <i>L.</i>	Ozo, a smell; strong-scented.		
<i>sanctum, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Asia, Queensland.
MOSCHOSMA, <i>Reich.</i>	Moschos, musk; osme, a smell.		
<i>polystachyum, Benth.</i>	..	an.	Queensland and India.
ORTHOSIPHON, <i>Benth.</i>	Orthos, straight; siphon, a tube.		
<i>stamineus, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
PLECTRANTHUS, <i>L. Herit.</i>	Plektron, a cockspur; anthos, flower.		
<i>congestus, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>longicornis, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>parviflorus, W.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
TINNEA, <i>Kotsch.</i>	In honor of Mademoiselle Tinné, Nile voyager.		
<i>æthiopica, Kotsch.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Central Africa.
COLEUS, <i>Lour.</i>	Koleos, a sheath; stamens united in a.		
<i>laciniatus, Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Java.
<i>scutellarioides, Benth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>tuberosus, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Garden varieties of Coleus—			
Bewitching.			
Blumei.			
Duke of Edinburgh.			
Honble. Miss Mabel Manners Sutton.			
Lady Edith Fergusson.			
Prince Leopold.			
Prince of Wales.			
Refulgens.			
Sir James Fergusson.			
Spangle.			
Verschaffeltii.			
Woolfii.			
LAVANDULA, <i>L.</i>	Lavo, to wash ; use of distilled water.		
abrotanoides, <i>Lam.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Canaries.
dentata, <i>L.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Spain.
spica, <i>W.</i>	Lavender	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
stæchas, <i>L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
TRIBE—MENTHÆ.			
POGOSTEMON, <i>Desf.</i>	Pogon, a beard ; stemon, stamon.		
Patchouli, <i>Pellot.</i>	Patchouly	cv. sh.	E. Indies.
DYSOPHYLLA, <i>Bl.</i>	Dysodes, fetid ; phyllon, a leaf.		
verticillata, <i>Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	E. India, Queens- land.
MENTHA, <i>L.</i>	Mintha, daughter of Coeytus ; changed into this plant.		
aquatica, <i>L.</i>	Water mint	her. per.	Britain.
arvensis, <i>L.</i>	Field mint	her. per.	ditto.
australis, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
grandiflora, <i>Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
piperita, <i>L.</i>	Peppermint	her. cr.	England.
pratensis, <i>Sole.</i>	Meadow mint	her. per.	Europe.
Pulegium, <i>L.</i>	Pennyroyal	her. cr.	Britain.
satureioides, <i>R. Br.</i>	Brisbane Pennyroyal	her. cr.	Australia.
viridis, <i>L.</i>	Spear mint	her. cr.	Britain.
LYCOPUS, <i>L.</i>	Lykos, a wolf ; pous, a foot : the leaves.		
australis, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
TRIBE—MONARDEÆ.			
SALVIA, <i>L.</i>	Salvus, safe ; medical qualities.		
africana, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
azurea, <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
coccinea, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
officinalis, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>patens, Cav.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>plebeia, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>pratensis, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
<i>splendens, Ker.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Brazil.
ROSMARINUS, L.	Ros, dew; marinus, of the sea: sea-shore plant.		
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	Rosemary	cv. sh.	S. Europe.
var. <i>latifolius</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
TRIBE—SATUREÆ.			
ORIGANUM, L.	Oros, a mountain; ganos, joy: odor and habitation.		
<i>Majorana, L.</i>	Sweet Majoram	her.	Portugal.
<i>vulgaris, L.</i>	Pot Majoram	her.	Britain.
THYMUS, L.	Thymos, courage; smell reviving.		
<i>citriodorus, Pers.</i>	Lemon-scented	cv. sh.	Europe.
<i>vulgaris, L.</i>	Thyme	cv. sh.	ditto.
SATUREIA, L.	SSatter, the Arabic name for all labiate plants.		
<i>hortensis, L.</i>	Summer Savory	an.	Italy.
<i>montana, L.</i>	Winter do	her.	S. Europe.
HYSSOPUS, L.	From Heb. name, ezob, or the Arabic azzof.		
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	Hyssop	her. per.	S. Europe.
TRIBE—MELISSEÆ.			
MELISSA, L.	Melissa, a bee; gather abundance of honey from it.		
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	Balm	her. per.	S. Europe.
TRIBE—SCUTELLAREÆ.			
PRUNELLA, L.	Die breauue, disease of jaws—Ger.; sup. med. qual.		
<i>vulgaris, L.</i>	Self-heal	cv. sh.	Europe, Asia, &c.
SCUTELLARIA, L.	Scutella, a small disc; figure of calyx.		
<i>peregrina, L.</i>	Skullcap	d. cv. sh.	Greece.
<i>Ventenatii, Hook.</i>	..	d. cv. sh.	St. Martha.
TRIBE—PROSTANTHEREÆ.			
PROSTANTHERA, Lab.	Prostheke, appendage; anthera, anther.		
<i>cœrulea, R. Br.²</i>	..	cv. sh.	Australia.
<i>denticulata, R. Br.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
<i>euphrasioides, Benth.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Queensland.
<i>incisa, R. Br.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>lasianthos</i> , <i>Lab.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>Leichhardtii</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>linearis</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>lithospermoides</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>odoratissima</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>ovalifolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>phylicifolia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>rigens</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>rotundifolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>spinosa</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>striatiflora</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>violacea</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
WESTRINGIA, <i>Sm.</i>	J. P. Westring, physician to the King of Sweden.		
<i>eremicola</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>glabra</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>grandifolia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>longifolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>rosmariniformis</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>rubifolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Tasmania.
TRIBE—NEPETEÆ.			
NEPETA, <i>L.</i>	Nepet, a town in Tuscany.		
<i>macrantha</i> , <i>Fisch.</i>	..	her. per.	Siberia.
CEDRONELLA, <i>Mönch.</i>	A dimin. of <i>Cedrus</i> , the cedar; scented.		
<i>triphylla</i> , <i>Mönch.</i>	Balm of Gilead	ev. sh.	Canaries.
TRIBE—STACHEÆ.			
LEUCAS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Leukos, white; flowers.		
<i>flaccida</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
LEONOTIS, <i>R. Br.</i>	Leon, lion; ous, an ear: fanciful likeness.		
<i>Leonurus</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	Lion's Tail	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
<i>ovata</i> , <i>Spr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ANISOMELES, <i>R. Br.</i>	Anisos, unequal; melos, member: anther.		
<i>salvifolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
STACHYS, <i>L.</i>	Stachys, a spike; flowers in a spike.		
<i>arvensis</i> , <i>L.</i>	Hedge Nettle	an.	Europe, Australia, &c.
<i>lanata</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	..	her. per.	Siberia.
MARRUBIUM, <i>L.</i>	Marrob, a bitter juice, Heb.		
<i>vulgare</i> , <i>L.</i>	Horehound	her. per.	Britain.
TRIBE—AJUGEÆ.			
TEUCRIUM, <i>L.</i>	Teucer, a Trojan Prince, first used in Med.		
<i>argutum</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>corymbosum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
var. <i>hirsutum</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>integrifolium, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>racemosum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
AJUGA, L.	A priv. Zugon, a yoke ; calyx, one-leaved.		
<i>australis, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

VERBENACEÆ.

(VERBENES.)

TRIBE—VERBENEÆ.

CHLOANTHES, R. Br.	Chloa, grass ; anthos, flower : green flowers.		
<i>parviflora, Walp.</i>	..	d. cv. sh.	Australia.
VERBENA, L.	Ferfaen, its Celtic name.		
<i>bonariensis, L.</i>	..	her. per.	S. America.
<i>chamædrifolia, Juss.</i>	..	traï.	Peru.
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe, Asia, Africa, America, Australia.
var. <i>macrostachya, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Rockhampton.
<i>Tweediana, Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
<i>venosa, Gill et Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Buenos Ayres.
Garden varieties—			
Ada.			
Amy Robsart.			
Anne.			
Bella.			
Black Prince.			
Countess.			
Crimson King.			
Diana.			
Edith.			
Foxhunter.			
Gipsy Queen.			
Hercules.			
Ida.			
Model.			
Novelty.			
Pearl.			
The Duke.			
Warrior.			
STACHYTARPHETA, Vahl.	Stachys, a spike ; tar- pheios, dense.		
<i>indica, Vahl.</i>	..	an.	Ceylon, Java.
<i>jamaicensis, Vahl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
<i>mutabilis, Vahl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
LIPPIA, L.	Augustine Lippi, a French physician.		
<i>citriodora, Kunth.</i>	Sweet Verbena	de. sh.	Peru, Chili.
<i>geminata, Kunth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Buenos Ayres, Queensland.
<i>nodiflora, Rich.</i>	..	cr. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LANTANA, <i>L.</i>	An ancient name of Viburnum; similarity.		
<i>alba, Mill.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
<i>Camara, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>coccinea, Lodd.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
<i>purpurea, Horn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
<i>Sellowiana, Lk.</i>	..	trai.	ditto.
<i>trifolia, L.</i>	..	an.	W. Indies.
CITHAREXYLUM, <i>L.</i>	Kithara, lyre; xylon, wood.		
<i>quadrangulare, Jacq.</i>	Fiddle-wood	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
<i>subserratum, Sw.</i>	..	ev. tr.	W. Indies.
DURANTA, <i>L.</i>	Castor Durantes, a phys. and bot.; died 1500.		
<i>Ellisia, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
<i>Plumieri, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
var. <i>alba flora</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
PETREA, <i>L.</i>	Robert James Lord Petre, a botanical patron; died 1742.		
<i>erecta, Loudon.</i>	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
<i>volubilis, L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Vera Cruz.
TRIBE—VITICEÆ.			
PITYRODIA, <i>R. Br.</i>			
<i>salvifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
TECTONA, <i>L.</i>	Tekka, its name in Mala- bar.		
<i>grandis, L.</i>	Teak Tree	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Java.
PREMNA, <i>L.</i>	Premnon, a stump of a tree; trunk.		
<i>Dallachyana, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>limbata, Benth.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>obtusifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>velutina, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CALLICARPA, <i>L.</i>	Kalos, beautiful; kar- pos, fruit.		
<i>cana, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Indian Archipe- lago.
<i>dentata, Roth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java, E. Indies.
<i>longifolia, Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland, India
<i>pedunculata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>purpurea, Juss.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China, E. Indies.
CLERODENDRON, <i>L.</i>	Kleros, lot; dendron, tree: med. uncert.		
<i>calamitosum, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java, E. Indies.
<i>Cunninghamii, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>fallax, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
<i>floribundum, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>fragrans, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
var. <i>flore pleno.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
hemiderma, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
inermis, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Kämpferi	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
nutans, <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
splendens, <i>G. Don.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Sierra Leone.
Thomsonæ, <i>Balf.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Old Calabar.
tomentosa, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Tracyanum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
viscosum, <i>Vent.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
volubile, <i>Beauv.</i>	..	ev. cl.	New Guinea.
FARADAYA, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Michael Faraday, D.C.L., L.L.D.		
splendida, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
GMELINA, <i>L.</i>	George Gmelin, a Ger- man naturalist.		
fasciculiflora, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Leichhardtii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Beach	ev. tr.	Australia.
macrophylla, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
VITEX, <i>L.</i>	Vincio, to bind ; flexible twigs.		
acuminata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Agnus Castus, <i>L.</i>	Chaste Tree	ev. sh.	Sicily.
glabrata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
lignum vitæ, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
littoralis, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
ovata, <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan, China.
quinquefolia, <i>Hort.</i>	China.
trifolia, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Asia, Australia.
var. acutifolia	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
obovata	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
parviflora	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
HOLMSKIOLDIA, <i>Retz.</i>	Th. Holmskiold, a Dan- ish bot. author.		
sanguinea, <i>Retz.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.

MYOPORACEÆ.

(MYOPORADS.)

MYOPORUM, <i>Banks et Sol.</i>	Myo, to shut ; poros, pore ; leaves.		
acuminatum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
var. angustifolium	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ellipticum	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
parviflorum	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
debile	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
deserti, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lætum, <i>Forst.</i>	Nagaio	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
laxifolium	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
PHOLIDIA, <i>R. Br.</i>			
divaricata, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
SPARTOTHAMNUS, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Sparton, cordage ; tham- nus, a branch.		
junceus, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
EREMOPHILA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Eremis, solitude; phileo, to love.		
<i>bignoniæflora</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>Brownii</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Latrobei</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>longifolia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>maculata</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Mitchellii</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>polyclada</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
AVICENNIA, <i>L.</i>	Avicenna, a Persian philos. and phys.		
<i>officinalis</i> , <i>L.</i>	White Mangrove.	ev. tr.	sea coast, Asia, Africa, Australia, and America.

PEDALIACEÆ.

(PEDALIADS.)

TRIBE—PEDALEÆ.

MARTYNIA, <i>L.</i>	John Martyn, F.R.S., prof. bot., Cambridge.		
<i>diandra</i> , <i>Glox.</i>	..	an.	N. Spain.
<i>fragrans</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	an.	Mexico.
<i>lutea</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	an.	Brazil.
<i>proboscidea</i> , <i>Glox.</i>	..	an.	America.
JOSEPHINIA, <i>Vent.</i>	Josephine, wife of Bona- parte.		
<i>Eugeniæ</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	trai.	Australia.
<i>grandiflora</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.

TRIBE—SESAMEÆ.

SESAMUM, <i>L.</i>	Semsem, its Arabic name.		
<i>orientale</i> , <i>L.</i>	Gingely oil plant.	an.	E. Indies.

GESNERACEÆ.

(GESNERWORTS.)

TRIBE—GESNEREÆ.

MITRARIA, <i>Cav.</i>	Mitra, a mitre; mitre- formed bracts covering the calyx.		
<i>coccinea</i> , <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Chili.
COLUMNÆA, <i>Plum.</i>	Fabius Columna, of Italy.		
<i>scandens</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. cl.	W. Indies.
<i>Schiediana</i> , <i>Pax.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Mexico.
NEMATANTHUS, <i>Schrad.</i>	Nema, a thread; anthos, flower: flowers, hairy.		
<i>longipes</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
DRYMONIA, <i>Mart.</i>	Drymonia, a woodland; plants epiphytal.		
<i>punctata</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Guatemala.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ALLOPLECTUS , <i>Mart.</i>	Allos, diverse; pleko, to plait: calyx.		
<i>dichrus</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
EPISCIA , <i>Mart.</i>	Epi, upon; skia, a shadow: delighting in shade.		
<i>bicolor</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	tu.	New Granada.
GESNERIA , <i>Mart.</i>	Conrad Gesner, of Zurich.		
<i>bulbosa</i> , <i>Ker.</i>	..	tu. per.	Brazil.
<i>cinnabarina</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	tu. per.	Guatemala.
<i>Cooperi</i> , <i>Pax.</i>	..	tu. per.	Brazil.
<i>faucialis</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	tu. per.	ditto.
<i>Gardneri</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Herbertiana</i>	..	tu. per.	S. America.
<i>Leitchlinii</i>	..	her. per.	
<i>refulgens</i>	..	her. per.	S. America.
<i>tubiflora</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	tu. per.	ditto.
<i>zebrina</i> , <i>Pax.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
TYDÆA , <i>Decaisne.</i>			
<i>picta</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
var. <i>argenta.</i>			
<i>gigantea.</i>			
<i>Hillii.</i>			
<i>Hoop.</i>			
<i>Jean Lefevre.</i>			
<i>Nero.</i>			
<i>Refulgens.</i>			
<i>Tricolor.</i>			
<i>Venosum.</i>			
NIPHÆA , <i>Lindl.</i>	Niphos, show; flowers white.		
<i>oblonga</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Guatemala.
ACHIMENES , <i>P. Br.</i>	Cheimaino, to suffer from cold; and a, prefixed as an augmentative: plants tender.		
<i>coccinea</i> , <i>Pers.</i>	..	her. per.	Jamaica.
<i>grandiflora</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>hirsuta</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Guatemala.
<i>longiflora</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. <i>alba</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>patens</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>pedunculata</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	tu. per.	Guatemala.
<i>picta</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>pulehella</i>	..	her. per.	
<i>pyropæa</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>rosea</i>	..	her. per.	Guatemala.
<i>venusta.</i>			
SINNINGIA , <i>Nees.</i>	Wm. Sinning, gardener to the University of Bonn.		
<i>guttata</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	tu. per.	Brazil.
GLOXINIA , <i>L. Herit.</i>	R. P. Gloxin, of Colmar, a botanist.		
<i>caulescens</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>		tu. per.	Pernambuco,

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
<i>hirsuta</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	tu. per.	S. America.
<i>macrophylla</i> , <i>L. Herit.</i>	..	tu. per.	ditto.
<i>maculata</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>speciosa</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	tu. per.	ditto.
Garden varieties—			
<i>albo sanguinea.</i>			
<i>Egresia.</i>			
<i>Fyfiانا.</i>			
<i>Napoleon.</i>			
<i>Victoria Regina.</i>			
<i>Wathleyana.</i>			
TRIBE—CYRTANDREÆ.			
<i>ÆSCHYNANTHUS</i> , <i>Jack.</i>	Aischuno, to be ashamed; anthos, a flower : habit.		
<i>Boschianus</i> , <i>Vriese.</i>	..	Epi.	Java.
<i>grandiflorus</i> , <i>G. Don.</i>	..	Epi.	E. Indies.
<i>javanicus</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	Epi.	Java.
<i>Lobbianus</i> , <i>Veitch.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
<i>longiflorus</i> , <i>Bl.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
<i>zebrinus</i> , <i>Pax.</i>	..	Epi.	ditto.
<i>DIDYMOCARPUS</i> , <i>Jack.</i>	Didymos, twin ; karpos, fruit : twin capsules.		
<i>Humboldtiana</i> , <i>Gard.</i>	..	her. per.	Ceylon.
<i>CHIRITA</i> , <i>Hamilt.</i>	Altered from its vernacular name.		
<i>Walkeri</i> , <i>Gard.</i>	..	her. per.	Ceylon.
<i>Zeylanica</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>STREPTOCARPUS</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	Streptos, twisted ; karpos, fruit.		
<i>biflorus</i>	..	her. per.	C. Good Hope.
<i>polyanthus</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Rexii</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>BÆA</i> , <i>Commers.</i>			
<i>hygroscopica</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>FEILDIA</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Baron Field, sometime Chief Judge in N. S. Wales.		
<i>australis</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.

CRESCENTIACEÆ.

(CRESCENTIADS.)

<i>PARMENTIERA</i> , <i>D. C.</i>			
<i>cerifera</i> , <i>Seem.</i>	Candle Tree of Panama	ev. tr.	Panama.
<i>COLEA</i> , <i>Bojer.</i>	General Sir G. Lowry Cole, Governor of Mauritius.		
<i>cauliflora</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Africa.
<i>PHYLLARTHON</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	Phyllon, a leaf ; arthros, a joint.		
<i>comorense</i> , <i>Boj.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Comoro Islands,

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

BIGNONIACEÆ.

(BIGNONIADS.)

BIGNONIA, L.	Abbe Bignon, libr. to Louis XIV.		
capreolata, L.	..	ev. cl.	N. America.
chamberlaynii, Sims.	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
heterophylla, W.	..	ev. cl.	Guiana.
picta, Lindl.	..	ev. cl.	Buenos Ayres.
speciosa, Hook.	..	ev. cl.	Uruguay.
splendens, Mart.	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
Tweedieana, Lindl.	..	ev. cl.	Buenos Ayres.
CALOSANTHES, Bl.	Kalos, beautiful; anthos, a flower.		
indica, Bl.	..	ev. tr.	Java, East Indies, and Ceylon.
SPATHODEA, Beauv.	Spathe, a sheath; flowers sheathed at base.		
adenophylla, D. C.	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
alternifolia, R. Br.	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
campanulata, Beauv.	..	ev. tr.	W. Africa.
heterophylla, R. Br.	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
HAUSSMANNIA, F. Muell.	Baron de Haussmann, of Paris.		
jucunda, F. Muell.	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
TECOMA, Juss.	Tecomaxochitl, the Mexican name.		
australis, R. Br.	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
var. La Trobi, F. Muell.	..	ev. cl.	
Oyxleyana, A. Cunn.	..	ev. cl.	
capensis	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
fulva, G. Don.	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
grandiflora, Sweet.	..	de. cl.	Japan and China.
jasminoides, Lindl.	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
radicans, Juss.	..	de. cl.	N. America.
stans, Juss.	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
var. velutina	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
DIPLANTHERA, R. Br.	Diploos, double; anthera, an anther.		
tetraphylla, R. Br.	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
CATALPA, Scop.	Indian name.		
Kæmpferi	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
syringifolia, Ait.	..	de. tr.	N. America.
JACARANDA, Juss.	Its name in Brazil.		
mimosæfolia, D. Don.	Rosewood	de. tr.	Brazil.
AMPHICOMA, R. Br.	Amphi, around; kome, hair; seeds.		
arguta, Royle.	..	her. per.	Himalayas.
CALAMPELIS, D. Don.	Kalos, pretty; ampelis, a vine.		
scabra, D. Don.	..	ev. cl.	Chili.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	-------	-----------

ACANTHACEÆ.

(ACANTHADS.)

TRIBE—THUNBERGIEÆ.

THUNBERGIA, *L. f.*C. H. P. Thunberg,
F.R.S., F.M.L.S., bot.
and trav.

<i>alata</i> , <i>Boj.</i>	..	her. tw.	Asia and Africa.
<i>var. alba</i>	..	her. tw.	ditto, ditto.
<i>aurantiaca</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	..	ev. tw.	East Indies.
<i>chrysops</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Sierra Leone.
<i>fragrans</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tw.	India.
<i>grandiflora</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Calcutta.
<i>Harrisii</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tw.	East Indies.
<i>laurifolia</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto.

MEYENIA, *Nees.*W. Meyen, a physiolo-
gical botanist.

<i>erecta</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Africa.
<i>var. alba</i>	..	ev. sh.	

HEXACENTRIS, *Nees.*Hex, six; kentron, a
spur: flowers.

<i>coccinea</i> , <i>Wail.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Nepal.
<i>mysorensis</i> , <i>Wight.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Mysore.

TRIBE—NELSONIEÆ.

NELSONIA, *R. Br.*D. Nelson, the bot. who
accompanied Capt.
Cook.

<i>campestris</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Asia, Africa, Queensland.
-----------------------------------	----	-----------	------------------------------

TRIBE—HYGROPHILEÆ.

HYGROPHILA, *R. Br.*Hygros, moist; phileo,
to love; habitat.

<i>salicifolia</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	m. per.	Queensland.
-----------------------------------	----	---------	-------------

GYMNOSTACHYUM, *Nees.*Gymnos, naked; stachys,
a spike.

<i>argyroneura</i> , <i>Coem.</i>	..	ev. per.	
<i>Pearcei</i>	..	ev. per.	
<i>Verschaffeltii</i>	..	ev. per.	Brazil.

TRIBE—RUELLIEÆ.

DIPTERACANTHUS, *Nees.*Dipteros, two-winged;
and Acanthus.

<i>bracteatus</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>corynotheca</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Herbstii</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
<i>primulacea</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>spectabilis</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.

RUELLIA, *L.*John Ruelle, of Sois-
sons, bot. phys. to
Francis I.

<i>acaulis</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>australis</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>formosa</i> , <i>Andr.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
AYSTASIA , <i>Bl.</i>	Not explained by author.		
<i>coromandeliana</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
<i>var. alba</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>scandens</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Sierra Leone.
GOLDFUSSIA , <i>Nees.</i>	Dr. Goldfuss, prof. Nat. Hist., Bonn.		
<i>anisophylla</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Silhet.
<i>glomerata</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>isophylla</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
STROBILANTHES , <i>Bl.</i>	Strobilos, pine cone; anthos, flower: in the bud state.		
<i>Sabiniana</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
WHITFIELDIA , <i>Hook.</i>	T. Whitfield, Nat. Hist. Collector, W. Africa.		
<i>lateritia</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Sierra Leone.
TRIBE—BARLERIÆ.			
BARLERIA , <i>L.</i>	Rev. James Barrelier, a Dominican and M.D. of Paris.		
<i>cærulea</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
<i>ciliata</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>cristata</i> , <i>Lodd.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
<i>Prionites</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
TRIBE—ACANTHÆ.			
DILIVARIA , <i>Juss.</i>	Name in the isle of Lucon.		
<i>ilicifolia</i> , <i>Juss.</i>	..	ev. sh.	India, Queensland
ACANTHUS , <i>L.</i>	Akantha, a spine; some species spiny.		
<i>mollis</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Italy.
<i>spinus</i> , <i>L.</i>	Bear's Breech	her. per.	ditto.
TRIBE—APHELANDRÆ.			
CROSSANDRA , <i>Sal.</i>	Krossos, a fringe; ancr, male or anther.		
<i>infundibuliforme</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
GEISSOMERIA , <i>Lindl.</i>	Geisson, a title; meris, a part.		
<i>aurantica</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
APHELANDRA , <i>R. Br.</i>	Apheles, simple; ancr, a male.		
<i>aurantiaca</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
<i>cristata</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	West Indies.
<i>Leopoldii</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
<i>Porteana</i> , <i>Morell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Bahia.
<i>tetragona</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Guiana.
<i>variegata</i> , <i>Morell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
PHLOGACANTHUS , <i>Nees.</i>	Phlox, flame; acanthus, color of flower.		
<i>curviflorus</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..		Silhet,

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PORPHYROCOMA, Hook.	Porphyra, purple; kome, hair: spikes.		
<i>lanceolata, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
THYRSACANTHUS, Nees.	Thyrsos, a thyrsse, and acanthus.		
<i>rutilans, Planch.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. America.
<i>strictus, Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
GRAPTOPHYLLUM, Nees.	Grapho, to write; phyl- lon, a leaf.		
<i>Earlii, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>hortense, Nees.</i>	Caricature Plant	ev. sh.	Pacific Islands.
var. <i>aureo maculata</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
<i>pictum</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
<i>ilicifolium, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
CYRTANTHERA, Nees.	Kyrtos, curved; anthera, anther.		
<i>catalpæfolia, Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Honduras.
<i>magnifica, Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Rio Janeiro.
SERICOGRAPHIS, Nees.	Serikos, silk; grapho, to write.		
<i>Ghiesbreghtiana, Don.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Rio Janeiro.
ADHATODA, Nees.	Indian name.		
<i>cydoniaefolia, Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
<i>vasica, Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
BELOPERONE, Nees.	Belos, arrow; perone, strap: connectivum.		
<i>oblongata, Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
TRIBE—ERANTHEMEÆ.			
JUSTICIA, L.	J. Justice, a Scotch hort. and bot.		
<i>alba, Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>carnea, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Rio Janeiro.
<i>cavernarum, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. trai.	Queensland.
<i>coccinea, Aubl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Cayenne.
<i>eranthemoides, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>flavicoma, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
<i>hygrophiloides</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>peploides, J. Anders.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>procumbens, L.</i>	..	ev. trai.	Asia, Africa, and Australia.
<i>ventricosa, Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
ERANTHEMUM, L.	Ear, spring; anthos, a flower.		
<i>bicolor, Schrank.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Island of Lucon.
<i>Brownii, Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
<i>discolor, Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>insularum, A. Gray.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
<i>lacteum</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>laxiflorum, A. Gray,</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands,
<i>leuconeryum</i>	??	ev. sh.	Brazil,

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>purpurea</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
<i>sanguinolentum</i>	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
<i>strictum</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
<i>tenellum</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>tuberculatum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
<i>variabile</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
TRIBE—DICLIPTEREEÆ.			
DICLIPTERA, <i>Juss.</i>	Dis, double; kleio, to shut: fruit of two valves.		
<i>Burmanni</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>spicata</i> , <i>Decaisne.</i>	..	an.	Cape York.
PERISTROPHE, <i>Nees.</i>	Peri, around; strophos, a twisted thong: flowers twisted around.		
<i>acuminata</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
<i>lanceolata</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
var. <i>variegata</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>speciosa</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
HYPOESTES, <i>R. Br.</i>	Hypöestes, an inner garment, the involuerum.		
<i>floribunda</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>laxiflora</i> , <i>Nees.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
<i>populifolia</i> , <i>Mig.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
SCROPHULARIACEÆ.			
(FIGWORTS OR LINARIDS.)			
SUB-ORDER—SALPIGLOSSIDEÆ.			
DUBOISIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Louis Dubois.		
<i>myoporoides</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
BROWALLIA, <i>L.</i>	John Browallius, Bishop of Aboa, a botanist.		
<i>elata</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	an.	Peru.
<i>Jamesoni</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. Grenada.
BRUNSFELSIA, <i>Plum.</i>	Otho Brunfels, of Mentz, a Carthusian monk.		
<i>americana</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
<i>nitida</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
<i>undulata</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
FRANCISCEA, <i>Pohl.</i>	Francis, Emperor of Austria.		
<i>acuminata</i> , <i>Pohl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
<i>calycina</i> , <i>Pohl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>variegata</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>oximia</i> , <i>Scheidw.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>hydrangeiformis</i> , <i>Pohl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>latifolia</i> , <i>Pohl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Lindenii</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>uniflora</i> , <i>Pohl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SALPIGLOSSIS, R. et P.	Salpigx, a tube; glossa, a tongue.		
<i>picta, Swt.</i>	..	her. per.	Chili.
<i>sinuata, R. et P.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
SCHIZANTHUS, R. et P.	Schizo, to cut; anthos, a flower.		
<i>Hookeri, G. Don.</i>	..	an.	Chili.
<i>pinnatus, R. et P.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
SUB-ORDER—ANTIRRHINIDÆ.			
TRIBE—CALCEOLARÆ.			
CALCEOLARIA, L.	Calceolus, a slipper; corolla.		
<i>bicolor, Grah.</i>	..	her. per.	Peru.
<i>corymbosa, Cav.</i>	Ladies' Slipper	her. per.	Chili.
<i>pinnata, L.</i>	..	an.	Peru.
<i>rugosa, R. et P.</i>	..	her. per.	Chili.
TRIBE—VERBASCEÆ.			
VERBASCUM, L.	Altered from <i>Barbas-</i> <i>cum</i> ; bearded.		
<i>Blattaria, L.</i>	Moth Mullien	bi.	Europe.
<i>indicum, Rox.</i>	Indian Mullien	bi.	East Indies.
<i>Thapsus, L.</i>	Shepherd's Club	bi.	Europe.
TRIBE—HEMEMERIDÆ.			
ALONSOA, R. et P.	Zanoni Alonzo, Spanish sec. for Santa Fé de Bogota.		
<i>incisifolia, R. et P.</i>	..	her. per.	Chili.
<i>intermedia, Lodd.</i>	..	her. per.	
ANGELONIA, Humb. et B.	Angelon, colonial name Caraccas.		
<i>floribunda, Kunze.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
<i>var. grandiflora</i>	..	her. per.	
<i>Gardneri, Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
TRIBE—ANTIRRHINÆ.			
LINARIA, Tournef.	Linum, flax; similar leaves.		
<i>ramosissima, Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
<i>vulgaris, Mill.</i>			
ANTIRRHINUM, L.	Anti, like; rhin, nose	her. per.	ditto.
<i>majus, L.</i>	Snap Dragon	her. per.	England.
<i>Orontium, L.</i>	..	an.	Britain.
MAURANDIA, Ort.	Dr. Maurandy, a bot. prof. at Carthagera.		
<i>Barclayana, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Mexico.
<i>semperflorens, W.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>var. alba</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LOPHOSPERMUM, D. Don.	Lophos, crest; sperma, seed.		
<i>grandiflorum</i>	..	ev. cl.	
<i>Rhodochiton, D. Don.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Mexico.
<i>scandens, D. Don.</i>	..	ev. cl.	
TRIBE—CHELONEÆ.			
PHYGÆLIUS, E. Mey.			
<i>capensis, E. Mey.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
PAWLOWNIA, Zucc.	Hereditary Princess of the Netherlands.		
<i>imperialis, Siebold.</i>	..	de. tr.	Japan.
SCROPHULARIA, Tournef.	Tubercles on roots like scrofulous tumors.		
<i>vernalis, L.</i>	..	bi.	Britain.
COLLINSIA, Nutt.	Zacheus Collins, a vice- pres. of Ac. Nat. Soc., Philadelphia.		
<i>bicolor, Benth.</i>	..	an.	California.
<i>grandiflora, Lindl.</i>	..	an.	Colombia.
CHELONE, L.	Chelone, a tortoise; back of flower compared to.		
<i>barbata, Cav.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
PENTSTEMON, L. Herit.	Pente, five; stemon, stamen: 4 perfect, Lin., perf.		
<i>angustifolium, Poir.</i>	..	her. per.	S. America.
<i>azureus, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	California.
<i>gentianoides, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>var. alba</i>			
<i>coccinea</i>			
<i>Hartwegii, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>Murrayanum, Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Texas.
<i>perfoliatum, Brongt.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>roseum, G. Don.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>renusta, Dougl.</i>	..	her. per.	N. America.
<i>Wrightii, Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Texas.
Garden varieties of Pentstemons—			
<i>Hero.</i>			
<i>Leoni Kien.</i>			
<i>Rose Queen, &c.</i>			
TETTRANEMA, Benth.	Tetra, four; nema, a fila- ment: stamens 4.		
<i>mexicana, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
RUSSELLIA, Jacq.	Alexander Russel, M.D., F.R.S., author of Nat. Hist. of Aleppo.		
<i>juncea, Luc.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
<i>multiflora, Sims.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
TEEDIA, Rud.	Meaning unknown.		
<i>lucida, P. S.</i>	..	bi.	C. Good Hope.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—GRATIOLEÆ.			
SUB-TRIBE—EUGRATIOLEÆ.			
DIPLACUS, <i>Nutt.</i>	Dis, two; plax, plakos, a placenta: capsule.		
glutinosus, <i>Nutt.</i>	..	her. per.	California.
puniceus, <i>Nutt.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
MIMULUS, <i>L.</i>	Mimo, an ape; ringent corollas, like face of.		
cardinalis, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	California.
gracilis, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
luteus, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Chili.
moschatus, <i>Dougl.</i>	..	her. cr.	Columbia.
prostrata, <i>Benth.</i>	..	her. cr.	Australia.
MORGANIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	H. Morgan, of London.		
floribunda, <i>Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
glabra, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
pubescens, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
LIMNOPHILA, <i>R. B.</i>	Limne, a marsh; phileo, to love.		
gratioloides, <i>R. B.</i>	..	m. per.	Queensland.
punctata, <i>Bl.</i>	..	m. per.	ditto.
HERPESTIS, <i>Gært. f.</i>	Herpestes, anything that creeps.		
floribunda, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	cr. an.	Queensland.
Monneria, <i>H. Het. K.</i>	..	cr. an.	Australia and N. America.
GRATIOLA, <i>L.</i>	Gratia, Grace of God; on account of supposed med. qual.		
pedunculata, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	m. per.	Australia.
peruviana, <i>L.</i>	..	m. per.	Australia, South America, &c.
DOPATRIUM, <i>Hamilt.</i>	Meaning unknown.		
junceum, <i>Hamilt.</i>	..	an.	E. India, Queens- land.
SUB-TRIBE—LINDERNIÆ.			
ARTANEMA, <i>D. Don.</i>	Aratao, to support; nema, a filament.		
fimbriatum, <i>Don.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
VANDELLIA, <i>L.</i>	Dr. Louis Vandelli, prof. bot., Portugal.		
alsinoides, <i>Benth.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
crustacca, <i>Benth.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
TORENIA, <i>L.</i>	Rev. Olof Toren, a Swedish botanist.		
asiatica, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	cr.	E. Indies.
concolor, <i>Benth.</i>	..	cr.	China.
pulcherrima, <i>Hort.</i>	..	cr.	
BONNAYA, <i>Link. et Otto.</i>	Bonnay, a German botanist.		
veronicæfolia, <i>Spreng.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SUB-TRIBE—LIMOSELLÆ.			
PEPLIDIUM, <i>Delile</i> .	Peplos, purslane; idea, form.		
<i>humifusum, Delile.</i>	..	per. cr.	Asia, Africa, Queensland.
GLOSSOSTIGMA, <i>Arn.</i>	Glossa, a tongue; stigma, the female organ.		
<i>spathulatum, Arn.</i>	..	cr.	Queensland.
SUB-ORDER—RHINANTHIDEÆ.			
TRIBE—SIBTHORPEÆ.			
SCOPARIA, <i>L.</i>	Scopa, a broom; used for similar purposes.		
<i>dulcis, L.</i>	..	an.	Tropics.
TRIBE—BUDDLEEÆ.			
BUDDLEA, <i>L.</i>	A. Buddle, an English amateur botanist.		
<i>globosa, L.</i>	..	de. sh.	Chili.
<i>Lindleyana, Forst.</i>	..	cv. sh.	China.
<i>madagascariensis, Vahl.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Madagascar.
<i>paniculata, Wall.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Nepal.
<i>salicifolia, Vahl.</i>	..	cv. sh.	S. America.
<i>salvifolia, Lam.</i>	..	cv. sh.	C. Good Hope.
TRIBE—DIGITALEÆ.			
DIGITALIS, <i>L.</i>	Digitale, finger of a glove: form of flower.		
<i>purpurea</i>	Foxglove	bi.	Europe.
var. <i>abla</i>	..	bi.	ditto.
TRIBE—VERONICEÆ.			
VERONICA, <i>L.</i>	Name of a Princess, or altered from <i>Betonica</i> .		
<i>Andersonii, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Hybrid.
<i>calycina, R. Br.</i>	..	cr.	Australia.
<i>cupressoides, Hook f.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. Zealand.
<i>diosmæfolia, R. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>elliptica, Forst.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>gracilis, R. Br.</i>	..	cr.	Australia.
<i>Hulkeana, F. Muell.</i>	..	cv. sh.	N. Zealand.
<i>Kermesina</i>			
<i>parviflora, Vahl</i>	..	her. per.	Armenia.
<i>perfoliata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>plebeia, R. Br.</i>	..	cr.	ditto.
<i>salicifolia, Forst.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. Zealand.
<i>speciosa, R. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>tenuifolia, Stevens.</i>	..	her. per.	Iberia.
TRIBE—GERARDIÆ.			
CENTRANTHERA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Kentron, a spur; an- thera, an anther.		
<i>hispida, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

TRIBE—BUCHNEREÆ.

BUCHNERA, L.	J. G. Buckner, a German naturalist.		
<i>ramosissima, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>urticifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.

STRIGA, Lour.

	From striga, little; upright, unequal, stiff, hairs.		
<i>curviflora, Benth.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>hirsuta, Benth.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>parviflora, Benth.</i>	..	an.	ditto.

LENTIBULARIACEÆ.

(BUTTERWORTS.)

UTRICULARIA, L.

<i>bifida, Lam.</i>	..	aq.	Queensland.
<i>chrysantha, R. Br.</i>	..	aq.	ditto.
<i>cyanea, R. Br.</i>	..	aq.	Australia.
<i>exoleta, R. Br.</i>	..	fl. pl.	ditto.
<i>flexuosa, Vahl.</i>	..	fl. p.	ditto.
<i>pygmæa, R. Br.</i>	..	aq.	Queensland.

CAMPANULACEÆ.

(BELLWORTS.)

TRIBE—LIGHTFOOTEÆ.

CANARINA, Juss.	A plant of the Canaries.		
<i>campanula, W.</i>	..	her. per.	Canaries.
PLATYCODON, Alph. D. C.	Platys, broad; kodon, a bell.		
<i>chinensis, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	China.
WAHLENBERGIA, Schrad.	G. Wahlenberg, M.D., auth. Fl. Lap.		
<i>gracilis, Dec.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

TRIBE—PRISMATOCARPEÆ.

ROELLA, L.	G. Roelle, prof. of anatomy at Amsterdam.		
<i>ciliata, L.</i>	..	her. per.	C. Good Hope.

TRIBE—CAMPANULEÆ.

CAMPANULA, L.	Dimin. of campana, a bell; corolla.		
<i>glomerata, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Europe.
<i>grandis, Fisch.</i>	..	her. per.	Natalia.
<i>medium, L.</i>	Canterbury Bells	her. per.	Germany.
<i>nobilis, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	China.
<i>persicifolia, L.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
<i>var. alba.</i>			
<i>pyramidalis, L.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRACHELIUM, <i>L.</i>	Trachelos, the neck; sup. med. efficacy in diseases of the Trachea.		
<i>cœrulum, L.</i>	Throatwort	her. per.	Italy.

LOBELIACEÆ.

TRIBE—LOBELEÆ.

LOBELIA, <i>L.</i>	M. Lobel, a bot. author.		
<i>anceps, Thunb.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>cardinalis, L.</i>	..	her. per.	America.
<i>dentata, Cav.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>erinus, L.</i>	..	tra.	S. Africa.
<i>fulgens, W.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>gibbosa, Lab.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>gracilis, Andr.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. <i>major</i>	..	her. per.	Mount Lindsay.
<i>ignea, Arrab.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
<i>membranacea, R. Br.</i>	..	her. cr.	Australia.
<i>purpurascens, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>stenophylla, Benth.</i>	..	her. cr.	Queensland.
<i>trigonocalis, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. cr.	Australia.
SIPHOCAMPYLUS, <i>Pohl.</i>	Siphon, tube; kamypos, curved.		
<i>betulæfolius, Cham.</i>	..	her. per.	Brazil.
<i>coccineus, Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Org. Mountains.
ISOTOMA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Isos, equal; and toma, a section.		
<i>axillaris, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

TRIBE—DELISSEÆ.

PRATIA, <i>Gaudich.</i>	M. Prat. Bernon, of the French navy.		
<i>erecta, Gaudich.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
CENTROPOGON, <i>Presl.</i>	Kentron, a spur; pogon, a beard.		
<i>fastuosum, Dec.</i>	..	her. per.	Java.

GOODENIACEÆ.

(GOODENIADS.)

TRIBE—SCÆVOLEÆ.

SCÆVOLA, <i>L.</i>	Scæva, the left hand; form of corolla.		
<i>crassifolia, Lab.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>hispida, Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Kœnigii, Vahl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>microcarpa, Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>ovalifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>spinescens, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>suaveolens, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
DAMPIERA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Cap. Wm. Dampier, R.N.		
<i>adpressa, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>altissima, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Brownii, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>ferruginea, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>stricta, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	----------

TRIBE—GOODNIEÆ.

SELLIERA, <i>Cav.</i>	Natali Sellier, a Spanish artist.		
<i>radicans, Cav.</i>	..	her. cr.	Australia.
GOODENIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Dr. Goodenough, bishop of Carlisle.		
<i>amplexans, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>bellidifolia, Sm.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>disperma, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>glabra, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>glauca, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>gracilis, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>grandiflora, Sims.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. <i>mollis, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>hederacea, Sm.</i>	..	traï.	ditto.
<i>heteromera, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>heterophylla, Sm.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>Macmillani, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Victoria.
<i>Mitchellii, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>mollissima, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>ovata, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>paniculata, Sm.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>purpurascens, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>racemosa, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>rotundifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	traï.	Australia.
<i>stelligera, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>strongylophylla, F. Muell.</i>	..	traï.	Queensland.
CALOGYNE, <i>R. Br.</i>	Kalos, beautiful; gyne, style.		
<i>pilosa, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
VELLEIA, <i>Sm.</i>	Major Velley, skilled in Algæ.		
<i>macrocalyx, De Fr. Gooden.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>paradoxa, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>pubescens, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>spathata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
LESCHENAULTIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	M. Lechenault, a French botanist.		
<i>filiformis, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.

STYLIDIACEÆ.

(STYLEWORTS.)

STYLIDIUM, <i>Sw.</i>	Stylos, column; stamens, and style joined.		
<i>alsinoides, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>capillare, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>debile, F. Muell.</i>	..	m. per.	Australia.
<i>diffusum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>eglandulosum, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>eriorhizum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>fasciculatum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>Floodii</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>graminifolium</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>laricifolium</i> , <i>Rich.</i>	..	d. cv. sh.	ditto.
<i>lineare</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>pedunculata</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>rotundifolium</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>soboliferum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>uliginosum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.

VALERIANACEÆ.

(VALERIANWORTS.)

FEDIA , <i>Mench.</i>	Fedus, an ancient name for a kid.	..	..
<i>graciliflora</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	an.	Algeria. ³
CENTRANTHUS , <i>D. C.</i>	Kentron, a spur; anthos, a flower.	..	..
<i>ruber</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Europe.

DIPSACACEÆ.

(TEAZELWORTS.)

DIPSACUS , <i>Tournef.</i>	Dipsao, to thirst; leaves hold water.	..	..
<i>Fullonum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Teazel	bi.	Britain.
ASTEROCEPHALUS , <i>Vaillant.</i>	Aster, a star; kephale, head.	..	..
<i>atropurpurea</i> , <i>L.</i>	Sweet Scabious	bi.	Levant.
<i>grandiflorus</i> , <i>Scop.</i>	..	bi.	Barbary.

ASTERACEÆ.

(COMPOSITES.)

SUB-ORDER—TUBULIFLORÆ.

TRIBE—VERNONIACEÆ.

VERNONIA , <i>Schreb.</i>	William Vernon, bot. trav. in N. America.	..	..
<i>axillaris</i> , <i>Less.</i>	..	ov. sh.	Brazil.
<i>Blumeana</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	..	Java.
<i>cinerea</i> , <i>Less.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
CENTRATHERUM , <i>Cass.</i>	Kentron, a spur; antherum, an anther.	..	..
<i>muticum</i> , <i>Less.</i>	..	d. cv. sh.	Australia and America.

TRIBE—EUPATORIACEÆ.

AGERATUM , <i>L.</i>	A, priv; geras, old age: because it never grows old.	..	..
<i>cœruleum</i> , <i>Pers.</i>	..	an.	W. Indies.
<i>conyzoides</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	an.	America, Queensland.
<i>mexicanum</i> , <i>Sims.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ADENOSTEMMA, <i>Forst.</i>	Aden, a gland; stemma, a crown.		
<i>vicosum, Forst.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia, &c.
CONOCLINIUM, <i>D. C.</i>	Konos, a cone; kline, a bed.		
<i>ianthinum, Morren.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Brazil.
EUPATORIUM, <i>Tournef.</i>	Mithridates Eupator used it as a counter-poison.		
<i>cannabinum, L.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Temp. regions.
<i>floribundum, Kunth.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	S. America.
<i>Fraseri, Poir.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Carolina.
<i>purpureum, L.</i>	..	her. per.	N. America.
TUSSILAGO, <i>Tournef.</i>	Tussis, a cough; med. qual.		
<i>Farfara, L.</i>	Colt's foot	her. per.	Britain.
<i>fragans, Vil.</i>	..	her. per.	Italy.
FARFUGIUM, <i>Lindl.</i>			
<i>grande, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	China.
<i>var. maculata</i>	..	her. per.	
TRIBE—ASTEROIDEÆ.			
ASTER, <i>L.</i>	Aster, a star; resem- blance in flowers.		
<i>Tradescanti, L.</i>	..	her. per.	N. America.
OLEARIA, <i>Mæneh.</i>	From Olea, olive; re- semblance of some sp.		
<i>argophylla, F. Muell.</i>	..	cv. tr.	Australia and Tas- mania.
<i>dentata, Hook f.</i>	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
<i>elliptica, D. C.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Australia.
<i>Forsteri, Hook f.</i>	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>hygrophila, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>lepidophylla, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>myrsinoides, F. Muell.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
<i>var. erubescens, F. Muell.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Tasmania.
<i>Nernstii, F. Muell.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Australia.
<i>ramulosa, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>var. communis</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>stellulata, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>var. lirata</i>	..	ev. sh.	Tasmania.
<i>subspicata, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>xerophila, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
VITTADINIA, <i>A. Rich.</i>			
<i>australis, A. Rich.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>brachycomoides, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>var. latifolia</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>macrorrhiza, A. Gray.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>scabra, D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ERIGERON, <i>L.</i>	Er, spring; geron, old man: hoary in spring.		
<i>ambiguus, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>linifolius, W.</i>	..	an.	Tropics.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CONYZA, L.	Konis, dust; powder sprinkled to kill fleas.		
<i>egyptiaca, Ait.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland, India, &c.
<i>viscidula, Wall.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto ditto.
MINURIA, D. C.			
<i>integerrima, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>leptophylla, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CALOTIS, R. Br.	Kalos, beauty; ous, an ear: paleæ of pappus.		
<i>cuneifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>dentex, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>lappulacea, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>scabiosifolia Sond.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
BELLIS, L.	Bellis, pretty; flowers.		
<i>perennis, L.</i>	Daisy	her. per.	Britain.
var. <i>hortensis</i>	Garden Daisy	her. per.	ditto.
<i>prolifera</i>	Hen and Chicks	her. per.	ditto.
LAGENOPHORA, Cass.	Lagenos, flask; phoros, bearing.		
<i>Billardieri, Cass.</i>	Australian Daisy	her. per.	Australia.
<i>Fosteri, D. C.</i>	New Zealand Daisy.	her. per.	New Zealand.
BRACHYCOME, Cass.	Brachys, short; kome, hair.		
<i>basaltica, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>iberidifolia, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	W. Australia.
<i>linearifolia, D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>marginata, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>microcarpa, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>trachycarpa, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
SOLIDAGO, L.	Solido, to unite; vul- nerary quality of plant.		
<i>canadensis, L.</i>	..	her. per.	N. America.
<i>Virgaurea, L.</i>	Golden Rod	her. per.	Britain.
SPHÆRANTHUS, W.	Sphaira, globe; anthos, flower.		
<i>hirtus, W.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
MONENTELES, Lab.			
<i>glandulosus, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>sphacelatus, Lab.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>vebascifolius, F. Muell.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
BLUMEA, D. C.	Ch. L. de Blume, a Dutch bot. and traveller, in Java.		
<i>amplectens, D. C.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>glandulosa, D. C.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
var. <i>minor.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>hieracifolia, D. C.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>lacera, D. C.</i>	..	an.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PLUCHEA, Less.			
<i>baccharoides, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>dentex, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Eyrea, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>tetranthera, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
EPALTES, Less.			
<i>australis, Less.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>Cunninghamii, Benth.</i>	..	her.	ditto.
PTERIGERON, D. C.	Pteron, a wing: geron, an old man: once a sect of <i>Erigeron</i> .		
<i>adscendens, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>fififolius, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
INULA, Gært.	Corrupted from <i>Hel-</i> <i>enium</i> .		
<i>Helenium, L.</i>	Elecampane	her. per.	Britain.
ECLIPTA, L.	Ekleipo, to be deficient; want of wing.		
<i>alba, Hassk.</i>	..	m. per.	Queensland.
<i>platyglossa, F. Muell.</i>	..	m. per.	Australia.
DAHLIA, Cav.	Andrew Dahl, a Swedish bot. pupil of Linn.		
<i>variabilis, Desf.</i>	..	tu.	Mexico.
Garden varieties—			
Alba Magna.			
Anna Keynes.			
Annie Salter.			
Apries.			
Baron Taunton.			
Beauty of the Grove.			
Beauty of Slough.			
Bellona.			
Bird of Passage.			
Bob Ridley.			
Bridal.			
Charles Turner.			
Commander.			
Conqueror.			
Duke of Wellington.			
Edward Purchase.			
Gold Finder.			
Honble. Miss Herbert.			
Imperial.			
Iron Duke.			
Lady Bathurst.			
Lady Paxton.			
Summit of Perfection.			
Surety.			
SIEGESBECKIA, L.	George Siegesbeck, M.D., a German.		
<i>orientalis, L.</i>	..	an.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
TRIBE—SENECIONIDEE.			
XANTHIUM, <i>L.</i>	Xanthos, yellow; used by the Greeks to dye the hair.		
<i>spinosum, L.</i>	Bathurst Burr	an.	Chili.
ZINNIA, <i>L.</i>	John Godfrey Zinn, prof. bot. at Gottengen.		
<i>elegans, L.</i>	..	an.	Mexico.
WEDELIA, <i>Jacq.</i>	George Wolfgang Wedel, a German bot.; died 1721.		
<i>biflora, D. C.</i>	..	tra.	Australia.
<i>calendulacea, Less.</i>	..	cr. per.	Queensland.
<i>spilanthoides, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
COREOPSIS, <i>L.</i>	Koris, a bug; opis, resemblance: seeds.		
<i>arguta, Pursh.</i>	..	her. per.	Carolina.
<i>auriculata, L.</i>	..	her. per.	N. America.
<i>coronata, Hook.</i>	..	an.	Texas.
<i>diversifolia, D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	Carolina.
<i>grandiflora, Hogg.</i>	..	per. per.	America.
CALLIOPSIS, <i>Reichb.</i>	Kallistos, most beautiful; opis, eye.		
<i>Atkinsoniana, Hook.</i>	..	an.	America.
<i>bicolor, Reichb.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
HELIANTHUS, <i>L.</i>	Helios, sun; anthos, flower: resemblance.		
<i>annuus, L.</i>	Sunflower	an.	S. America.
<i>californicus, Dougl.</i>	..	an.	California.
<i>multiflorus, L.</i>	..	an.	America.
<i>tuberosus, L.</i>	Jerusalem Artichoke	tu.	Brazil.
BIDENS, <i>L.</i>	Bis, twice; dens, a tooth: seeds.		
<i>bipinnata, L.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>pilosa, L.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>tripartita, L.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>Wallichii, D. C.</i>	..	an.	East Indies.
SPLANTHES, <i>L.</i>	Spilos, spot; anthos, flower.		
<i>grandiflora, Turcz.</i>	..	tra.	Australia.
GLOSSOGYNE, <i>Cass.</i>	Glossa, a tongue; gyne, the style.		
<i>retroflexa, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>tenuifolia, Cass.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
FLAVERIA, <i>Juss.</i>	Flavus, yellow; a species used in Chili for dyeing.		
<i>australasica, Hook.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TAGETES, Tournef.	Tages, a Tuscan divinity ; beauty of flowers.		
<i>erecta, L.</i>	African Marigold	an.	Mexico.
<i>glanlulifera, Schrank.</i>	..	an.	S. America.
<i>lucida, Cav.</i>	..	an.	Mexico.
<i>patula, L.</i>	French Marigold	an.	ditto.
GAILLARDIA, Foug.	Gaillard M. de Maren- toneau, an amateur bot.		
<i>bicolor, Lam.</i>	..	her. per.	Carolina.
GALINSOGA, Cav.	M. M. Galinsoga, super- intendent, Madrid garden.		
<i>parriflora, Cav.</i>	..	an.	S. America.
ANTHEMIS, D. C.	Anthemon, a flower ; plants covered with.		
<i>nobilis, L.</i>	Chamomile	her. per.	Britain.
<i>var. flore pleno</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
ACHILLEA, Neck.	Achilles, pupil of Chiron ; first used in med.		
<i>Millefolium</i>	Milfoil	her. per.	Britain.
<i>var. rubrum</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
PYRETHRUM, Gart.	Pyr, fire ; hot-tasted roots.		
<i>pinnatifidum, W.</i>	..	her. per.	Armenia.
<i>roseum, Bieb.</i>	..	her. per.	Caucasus.
<i>Willmottii.</i>			
CHRYSANTHEMUM, D. C.	Chrysos, gold ; anthe- mon, flower.		
<i>coronarum, L.</i>	..	an.	S. Europe.
<i>sinense, Sab.</i>	Chinese Chrysanthemum	her. per.	China.
	Garden varieties—		
	Adonis.		
	Algeria.		
	Alpharea Superba.		
	Canary Bird.		
	Golden Queen.		
	etc., etc.		
COTULA, Gart.	Dim. of cota ; old name for a species of An- themis.		
<i>australis, Hook. f.</i>	..	cr. per.	Australia.
ARTEMISIA, L.	Artemis, one of the names of Diana.		
<i>Abrotanum, L.</i>	Southernwood	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>Absinthium, L.</i>	Wormwood	her. per.	Britain.
TANACETUM, L.	Altered from Athanasia.		
<i>vulgare, L.</i>	Tansy	her. per.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
PENTZIA, <i>Thunb.</i>	Chas. Jno. Pentz, pupil of Thunberg.		
<i>virgata, Less.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
MYRIOGYNE, <i>Less.</i>	Myrios, a myriad; gynec, female organs.		
<i>minuta, Less.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>racemosa, Hook.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
SOLIVA, <i>Ruiz et Pav.</i>	Salvator Soliva, a Spanish physician and bot.		
<i>anthemifolia, R. Br.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
CRASPEDIA, <i>Forst.</i>	Craspedon, a fringe; flower.		
<i>chrysantha, Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
AMMOBIUM, <i>P. Br.</i>	Ammos, sand; bio, to live: situation.		
<i>alatum, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
CASSINIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	M. Henri Cassini, a French botanist.		
<i>lævis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
HUMEA, <i>Sm.</i>	Lady of Sir Abraham Hume, Bart., Worm- leybury.		
<i>elegans, Sm.</i>	..	bi.	Australia.
ACOMIS, <i>F. Muell.</i>	A, privative; kome, a tuft: without pappus to achenes.		
<i>macra, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
RUTIDOSIS, <i>D. C.</i>			
<i>Brownii, Benth.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>Murchisonii, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
IXIOLÆNA, <i>Benth.</i>	Ixia, birdlime; lenos, wool.		
<i>brevicompta, F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
PODOLEPIS, <i>Lab.</i>	Pous, a foot; lepis, scale: stalks of flower covered with.		
<i>acuminata, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>longipedata, A. Cunn.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>rutidochlamys, F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	
HELICHRYSUM, <i>D. C.</i>	Helios, sun; chryson, gold: blossoms.		
<i>apiculatum, D. C.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
<i>Bidwillii, Benth.</i>	..		
<i>bracteatum, W.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>var. albidum, D. C.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
<i>collinum, D. C.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>diosmifolium, Less.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>elatun, A. Cunn.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>glutinosum, Hook.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>oxylepis, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>rosmarinifolium, Less.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>rupicola, D. C.</i>	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
HELIPTERUM, D. C.	Helix, a screw; pteron, a wing.		
anthemoides, <i>D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
Cotula, <i>D. C.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
incanum, <i>D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
Manglesii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	W. Australia.
moschatum, <i>Benth.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
polyphyllum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
SPIRALEPIS, D. Don.	Speira, a spire; lepis, a scale: twisted.		
modesta, <i>G. Don.</i>	..	her. per.	C. Good Hope.
GNAPHALIUM, L.	Gnaphalon, soft down; woolly plants.		
indicum, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	India.
japonicum, <i>Thunb.</i>	..	an.	Australia and New Zealand.
luteo-album, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	All temperate re- gions.
purpureum, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Australia and N. America.
undulata, <i>L.</i>	..	an.	Africa.
PHENOCOMA, D. Don.	Phoines, bloody; and kome, pair.		
prolifera, <i>D. Don.</i>	..	cr. sh.	C. Good Hope.
ERECOTHITES, Rafin.			
quadridentata, <i>D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
GYNURA, Cass.	Gyne, female; oura, a tail: stigma, elongated.		
pseudochina, <i>D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	China, Queens- land.
CINERARIA, Less.	Cineres, ashes; down covering surfaces of leaves.		
cruenta, <i>L. Herit.</i>	..	her. per.	Canaries. ?
lanata, <i>L. Herit.</i>	..	..	ditto.
maritima, <i>L.</i>	Sea Ragwort	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
LIGULARIA, Cass.	Ligula, a strap; florets.		
Kœmpferi, <i>Sieb.</i>	..	her. per.	Japan.
var. aureo maculata, <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	
CACALIA, L.	Kakos, pernicious; lian, ex eedingly: supp. to the soil.		
coccinea, <i>Sims.</i>	..	her. per.	India.
KLEINIA, Haw.	James Henry Klein, a German botanist.		
articulata, <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
ficoides, <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit	Locality.
SENECIO, L.	Senex, old man; naked receptacle like a bald head.		
<i>australis, W.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>elegans, L.</i>	..	her. per.	C. Good Hope.
<i>Gregorii, F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	Queensland.
<i>halimifolius, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
<i>lautus, Forst.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>vulgaris, L.</i>	Groundsel	an.	England.
TRIBE—CYNAREÆ.			
CALENDULA, Neck.	Calendæ, first day of the month; flowers monthly.		
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	Marigold	her. per.	S. Europe.
CRYPTOSTEMMA, R. Br.	Kryptos, hidden; stemma, a crown.		
<i>calendulacea, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	S. Africa.
GAZANIA, Gært.	Gaza, riches; splendour of flowers.		
<i>pavonia, R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	C. Good Hope.
<i>regens, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
SAUSSUREA, D. C.	Horace Benjamin Saussure, a Swiss physiologist.		
<i>carthamoides, Benth.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
SILYBUM, Gært.	A name applied by the Greek writers to plant now unknown.		
<i>marianum, Gært.</i>	Virgin Mary's Thistle	bi.	Britain.
CYNARA, Vaill.	Kyon, dog; spines of involucre, like dog's teeth.		
<i>cardunculus, L.</i>	Cardoon	her. per.	Candia.
var. <i>Scolymus, D. C.</i>	Artichoke	her. per.	S. Europe.
LEUZEÄ, D. C.	Named by Decandolle, in honor of his friend De Leuze.		
<i>Australia, Gandich.</i>	..	bi.	Australia.
CENTAUREA, Less.	The Centaur Chiron, who first used it medicinally.		
<i>benedicta, L.</i>	Blessed Thistle	an.	Spain.
<i>Cyanus, L.</i>	Blue Bottle	an.	Britain.
<i>depressus, Dieb.</i>	..	an.	Caucasus.
<i>melitensis, L.</i>	..	an.	Mediterranean.
<i>moschata, W.</i>	Sweet Sultan	per.	Persia.
<i>solstitialis, L.</i>	St. Barnaby's Thistle	an.	England.
<i>souchifolia, L.</i>	..	per.	Mediterranean.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SUB-ORDER—LABIATIFLORÆ.			
TRIBE—MUTISIACEÆ.			
BARNADEZIA, <i>L. f.</i>	Michael Barnades, a Spanish botanist.		
<i>grandiflora, L. f.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
<i>rosea, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
STIFFTIA, <i>Mikan.</i>	Probably from some botanist of the name of Stiff.		
<i>chrysantha, Mikan</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
SUB-ORDER—LIGULIFLORÆ.			
TRIBE—CICHORACEÆ.			
ARNOSERIS, <i>Gært.</i>	Arnos, lamb; sergis, succory or chicory.		
<i>pusilla, Gært.</i>	..	an.	Europe, Australia, &c.
CICHORIUM, <i>L.</i>	An Egyptian name adopted by the Greeks.		
<i>Endivia, L.</i>	Endive	an.	East Indies.
<i>Intybus, L.</i>	Chicory	her. per.	Britain.
TOLPIS, <i>Adans.</i>	Derivation unknown.		
<i>barbata, Gært.</i>	Yellow Hawkweed	an.	France.
LEONTODON, <i>L.</i>	Leon, lion; odon, a tooth: tooth-like division of leaves.		
<i>hirtus, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Britain.
TRAGOPOGON, <i>L.</i>	Tragos, a goat; pogon, a beard.		
<i>porrifolius, L.</i>	Salsify	her.	Britain.
SCORZONERA, <i>L.</i>	Scurzoon, a viper, Catalan; sup med. qual.		
<i>hispanica, L.</i>	Viper's grass	her. per.	Spain.
PICRIS, <i>L.</i>	Pikros, bitter taste.		
<i>hieracioides, L.</i>	..	an.	Europe, Australia, &c.
SONCHUS, <i>L.</i>	Somphos, hollow: stems hollow.		
<i>oleraceus, L.</i>	Sowthistle	an.	Britain.
LACTUCA, <i>L.</i>	Lax, milk; milky juice exuding when broken.		
<i>sativa, L.</i>	Lettuce	an.	Unknown.
TARAXACUM, <i>Juss.</i>	Tarasso, to stir; diuretic.		
<i>Dens Leonis, Desf.</i>	Dandelion.	her. per.	Britain.
CREPIS, <i>L.</i>	Name by Pliny to a plant of which he gave no description.		
<i>japonica, Benth.</i>	..	an.	Ceylon, China, Japan, and Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
COMBRETACEÆ.			
(MYROBALANS.)			
TRIBE—TERMINALEÆ.			
TERMINALIA, <i>L.</i>	Terminus, end; leaves in branches at end of branch.		
Catappa, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Malay Islands.
melanocarpa, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Muelleri, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
oblongata, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
porphyrocarpa, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Thozetii, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CONOCARPUS, <i>Gært.</i>	Konas, a cone; karpos, fruit.		
erectus, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
LUMNITZERA, <i>W.</i>	Stephen Lumnitzer, a botanical author.		
coccinea, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland, Fiji.
racemosa, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto, Trop. Asia.
MACROPTERANTHES, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Alluding to the long wings of the fruiting calyx.		
Leichhardtii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
montana, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
POIVREA, <i>Commers.</i>	N. Poivre, intendant of the Mauritius in 1766.		
coccinea, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Madagascar.
TRIBE—COMBRETEÆ.			
COMBRETUM, <i>L.</i>	A name of Pliny for a climbing plant.		
latifolium, <i>G. Don.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Sierra Leone.
Pinceanum, <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. cl.	America.
QUISQUALIS, <i>Rumph.</i>	From quis, who; and qualis, what kind.		
indica, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Java, India, &c.
var. pubescens	..	ev. cl.	
TRIBE—GYROCARPEÆ.			
GYROCARPUS, <i>Jacq.</i>	Gyro, to turn round; karpos, a fruit.		
Jacquini, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Central America, Queensland.
ALANGIACEÆ.			
(ALANGIADS.)			
ALANGIUM, <i>Lam.</i>	Alangi, its name in Malabar.		
decapetalum, <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
MARLEA, <i>Rox.</i>	Marliya, its Bengal name.		
vitiensis, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

CHAMÆLAUCIACEÆ.

(FRINGE MYRTLES.)

CALYTRIX , <i>Lab.</i>	Kalyx, a calyx; trixos, triple.		
<i>leptophylla</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>longiflora</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>tetragona</i> , <i>Lab.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
THRYPTOMENE , <i>Endl.</i>			
<i>oligandra</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>saxicola</i> , <i>Schau.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
VERTICORDIA , <i>D. C.</i>	Meaning not given by author.		
<i>Brownii</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
HOMORANTHUS , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	Homos, uniform; an- thos, a flower.		
<i>virgatus</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
DARWINIA , <i>Rudge.</i>	Dr. Darwin, author of poem, The Botanic Garden.		
<i>taxifolia</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>Thomasii</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
MICROMYRTUS , <i>Benth.</i>	Mikros, small; myrtus, myrtle.		
<i>leptocalyx</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

HALORAGACEÆ.

(HIPPURIDS.)

MYRIOPHYLLUM , <i>L.</i>	Myrios, myriad; phyl- lon, leaf: divisions.		
<i>gracile</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	aq.	Queensland.
<i>latifolium</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	aq.	Australia.
<i>verrucosum</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	aq.	ditto.
HALORAGIS , <i>Forst.</i>	Hals, the sea; rbax, berry of grapes.		
<i>ceratophylla</i> , <i>Endl.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>heterophylla</i> , <i>Brongn.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
<i>stricta</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
<i>tetragynæ</i> , <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

ONAGRACEÆ.

(ONAGRADS.)

TRIBE—JUSSIÆÆ.

JUSSIÆA , <i>L.</i>	The celebrated botanical family of Jussieu.		
<i>repens</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	aq.	Australia.
<i>suffruticosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	m. per.	ditto.
var. <i>angustifolia</i>	..	m. per.	ditto.
<i>villosa</i>	..	m. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LUDWIGIA, <i>L.</i>	C. G. Ludwig, professor of botany at Leipsic.		
<i>parviflora</i> , <i>Rox.</i>	..	an.	E. Indies.
TRIBE—EPILOBEÆ.			
CENOTHERA, <i>L.</i>	Oinos, wine; thera, a catching: acquired smell.		
<i>biennis</i> , <i>L.</i>	Evening Primrose	bi.	N. America.
<i>Drumondii</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	her. per.	Texas.
<i>longiflora</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	Buenos Ayres.
<i>rosea</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	..	her. per.	Mexico.
<i>taraxacifolia</i> , <i>Sweet.</i>	..	trai.	Peru.
GODETIA, <i>Spach.</i>	Unexplained by author.		
<i>Lindleyana</i> , <i>Dougl.</i>	..	an.	N. America.
<i>purpurea</i> , <i>Cav.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
CLARKIA, <i>Pursh.</i>	Captn. Clark, accomp. Cap. Lewis to Rocky Mountains.		
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Dougl.</i>	..	an.	California.
<i>pulchella</i> , <i>Ph.</i>	..	an.	N. America.
EUCCHARIDIUM, <i>F. et M.</i>	Eucharis; agreeable ap- pearance of plant.		
<i>concinnum</i> , <i>F. et M.</i>	..	an.	N. America.
EPILOBIUM, <i>F. et M.</i>	Epi, upon; lobas, a pod: flower.		
<i>juncceum</i> , <i>Forst.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
ZAUSCHNERIA, <i>Presl.</i>	H. Zauschner, a German botanist.		
<i>californica</i> , <i>Presl.</i>	..	her. per.	California.
TRIBE—FUCHSÆ.			
FUCHSIA, <i>Plum.</i>	L. Fuchs, a German botanist.		
<i>corymbiflora</i> , <i>R. et P.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
var. <i>alba</i> .			
<i>excorticata</i> , <i>L.</i>	Kotukutuku	dc. sh.	New Zealand.
<i>fulgens</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
<i>procumbens</i> , <i>R. Cunn.</i>	..	dc. sh.	New Zealand.
<i>rosea</i> , <i>R. et P.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Chili.
<i>serratifolia</i> , <i>R. et P.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
Garden varieties of Fuchsias—			
Ajax.			
Banke's Glory.			
Corollina.			
Guiding Star.			
Lucrezia Borgia.			
Madame Cornclissen.			
Napoleon.			
Prince Arthur.			
Rose of Castile.			
Sir Colin Campbell.			
Tricolor.			
White Lady.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—CIRCEÆ.			
LOPEZIA, <i>Cav.</i>	T. Lopez, a Spanish botanist.	..	Mexico.
<i>coronata, Ait.</i>	..	an.	
TRIBE—GAUREÆ.			
GAURA, <i>L.</i>	Gauros, superb; flowers.	..	N. America.
<i>biennis, L.</i>	..	bi.	

RHIZOPHORACEÆ.

(MANGROVES.)

RHIZOPHORA, <i>L.</i>	Rhiza, root; phoreo, to bear: seeds ger. on branch.		
<i>mucronata, Lam.</i>	Mangrove	ev. tr.	Trop. shores of Africa, Asia, and Australia.
CERIOPS, <i>Arn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Sea coast Ind. Archipelago.
<i>Candolleana, Arn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	
BRUGUIERA, <i>Lam.</i>	A commemorative name.	..	Queensland.
<i>gymnorrhiza, Lam.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Moreton Bay to Torres Straits.
<i>Rheedii, Bl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	
CARALLIA, <i>Rox.</i>	Carallie, in the Telinga language, in Hindoo- stan.	..	E. India, China, Australia.
<i>integerrima, D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	

BELVISIACEÆ.

(NAPOLEONWORTS.)

NAPOLEONA, <i>Palis.</i>	After the Emperor Napoleon.	..	Sierra Leone.
<i>imperialis, Palis.</i>	..	ev. sh.	

MELASTOMACEÆ.

(MELOSTOMADS.)

TRIBE—MELASTOMEÆ.

CENTRADENIA, <i>G. Don.</i>	Kentron, spur; aden, a gland.	..	her. per. Central America.
<i>floribunda, Klotzch.</i>	..	her. per.	
LASIANDRA, <i>D. C.</i>	Laisos, hairy; andros, a male: stamens, hairy.	..	Brazil.
<i>argentea, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>macrantha, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
PLEROMA, <i>D. Don.</i>	Pleroma, fulness; the cells of the seed vessel.	..	Brazil.
<i>elegans, Gard.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>heteromallum, Don.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>sarmentosa, Hook. f.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
MELASTOMA, <i>L.</i>	Melas, black; stoma, the mouth.		
malabathricum, <i>L.</i>	..	[ev. sh.	Australia.
OTANTHERA, <i>Bl.</i>	Ous, an ear; anthera, anthers: appendageto.		
bracteata, <i>Korth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
OSBECKIA, <i>L.</i>	Peter Osbeck, a Swedish clergyman.		
australiana, <i>Naud.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
chinensis, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rubicunda, <i>Arn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Ceylon.
virgata, <i>Don.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
MEDINILLA, <i>Gaud.</i>	Not explained by author.		
speciosa, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
HETEROCENTRON, <i>Hook et Arn.</i>	Heteros, variable; and kentron, a spur.		
roseum, <i>H. et Arn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
TRIBE—MEMECYLEÆ.			
MEMECLYON, <i>L.</i>	Greek name for the fruit of the Arbutus.		
umbellatum, <i>Burm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

MYRTACEÆ.

(MYRTLEBLOOMS.)

TRIBE—LEPTOSPERMEÆ.

BÆCKEA, <i>L.</i>	A. Bæck, a physician to the King of Sweden.		
densifolia, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
stenophylla, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
virgata, <i>Andr.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
AGONIS, <i>D. C.</i>			
flexuosa, <i>Schau.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
LEPTOSPERMUM, <i>Frost.</i>	Leptos, slender; sperma, seed.		
abnorme, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
arachnoideum, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
attenuatum, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Fabricia, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
flavescens, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. grandiflorum, <i>Lodd.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
„ microphyllum	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lævigatum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
myrtifolium, <i>Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
parvifolium, <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
scoparium, <i>Forst.</i>	Tea Tree.	ev. sh.	ditto.
stellatum, <i>Cav.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
METROSIDEROS, Banks.	Metra, pith of a tree; sideros, iron.		
<i>buxifolia, A. Cunn.</i>	Torotoro	ev. cr.	New Zealand.
<i>florida, Sm.</i>	Ratipiki	ev. cr.	ditto.
<i>robusta, A. Cunn.</i>	Rata	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>tomentosa, A. Rich.</i>	Pohutukawa	ev. tr.	ditto.
CALLISTEMON, R. Br.	Kallistos, beautiful; ste- mon, stamen.		
<i>brachyandrus, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>lanceolatus, D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>linearis, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>rigidus, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. <i>linearifolius, D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Salignus, D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. <i>hebestachyus, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
„ <i>viridiflora, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>speciosus, D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
MELALEUCA, L.	Melas, black; leukos, white: black wood, white branches.		
<i>angustifolia, Gert.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>armillaris, Sm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>foliolosa, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>genistifolia, Sm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>hypericifolia, Sm.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>leucadendron, L.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>linariifolia, Sm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>minutifolia, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>nodosa, Sm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>stypelioides, Sm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>tamariscina, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>thymoides, Lab.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
BEAUFORTIA, R. Br.	Mary, Duchess of Beau- fort, a botanical pa- troness.		
<i>decussata, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
CALOTHAMNUS, Lab.	Kalos, beautiful; tham- nos, a shrub.		
<i>gracilis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
<i>quadrifidus, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ANGOPHORA, Cav.	Aggos, a vessel; phero, to bear.		
<i>cordifolia, Cav.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>intermedia, D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>lancolata, Cav.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>subvelutina, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
EUCALYPTUS, L'Herit.	Eu, well; kalypto, to cover.		
<i>bicolor, A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>botryoides, Sm.</i>	Flooded Gum Tree	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Bowmania, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>citriodora</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>corymbosa</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	Bloodwood	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>crebra</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Ironbark	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>dealbata</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>drepanophylla</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>exserta</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>fibrosa</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>globulus</i> , <i>Lab.</i>	V. D. L. Blue Gum	ev. tr.	Australia and Tasmania.
<i>hæmastoma</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>hemiphloia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Box Tree	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>leptophleba</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Ironbark	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>maculata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	Spotted Gum	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>melanophloia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Ironbark	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>melissiodora</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>microcorys</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>pellita</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>peltata</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>pilularis</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	Black Butt	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>platyphylla</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>polyanthemos</i> , <i>Schau.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>resinifera</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	Red Gum	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>setosa</i> , <i>Schau.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>siderophloia</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	Ironbark	ev. tr.	Australia.
var. <i>rostrata</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	Large-leaved Ironbark	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Stuartiana</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>tereticornis</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	Blue Gum	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>terminalis</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>tesselaris</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. <i>Dallachiana</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>trachyphloia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Ironbark	ev. tr.	ditto.
TRISTANIA , <i>R. Br.</i>	M. Tristan, a French botanist.		
<i>conferta</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	Box Tree	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>exiliflora</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>laurina</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>neriifolia</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>suaveolens</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
SYNCARPIA , <i>Ten.</i>	Syn, together; karpia, fruit.		
<i>laurifolia</i> , <i>Ten.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>leptopetala</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
LYSICARPUS , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Lysis, a feeling, and karpus, fruit; ovary free from calyx—tube.		
<i>ternifolius</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
XANTHOSTEMON , <i>F. Muell.</i>	Xanthos, yellow; stemon, a stamen.		
<i>chrysanthus</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
BACKHOUSIA , <i>Hook et Harv.</i>	Mr. James Backhouse, a traveller in S. Africa and Australia.		
<i>angustifolia</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>citriodora</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>myrtifolia</i> , <i>Hook et Harv.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>sciadophora</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
TRIBE—MYRTEÆ.			
PUNICA , <i>L.</i>	From Puniceus, scarlet; flower and fruit.		
<i>Granatum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Pomegranate	de. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>flore pleno</i>	..	de. sh.	
RHODOMYRTUS , <i>D. C.</i>	Rhodos, red; myrtus, myrtle.		
<i>cymiflora</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>macrocarpa</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>psidioides</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>tomentosus</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Sumatra.
<i>trineura</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
PSIDIUM , <i>L.</i>	Psidium, a Greek name of the Pomegranate.		
<i>Cattleianum</i> , <i>Sabin.</i>	Purple Guava	ev. sh.	China.
<i>guienense</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	Green Guava	ev. sh.	Caribbees.
<i>littorale</i> , <i>Radd.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
<i>palustris</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
<i>pomiferum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Apple Guava	ev. sh.	S. America.
<i>pyriferum</i> , <i>L.</i>	Pear Guava	ev. sh.	Caribbees.
PIMENTA , <i>Lindl.</i>	Pimento, Indian pepper; Spanish.		
<i>vulgaris</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	Allspice	ev. tr.	W. Indies.
MYRTUS , <i>L.</i>	Myron, sweet ointment; fragrance.		
<i>acmenioides</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>Bidwillii</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	cv. tr.	Queensland.
<i>bullata</i> , <i>Banks et Sol.</i>	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>communis</i> , <i>L.</i>	Myrtle	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>var. mucronata</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>fragrantissima</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	cv. tr.	Australia.
<i>gonoclada</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Hilli</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>racemulosa</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>var. conferta</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	cv. tr.	ditto.
<i>rhytisperma</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>tenuifolia</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
<i>Ugni</i> , <i>Molin.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Chile.
FENZLIA , <i>Endl.</i>	Dr. Fenzl, author of a monograph of Alci-naccæ.		
<i>obtusa</i> , <i>Endl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>var. microphylla</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
NELITRIS, Gaert.	From Ne, privative, and clytron, a seed vessel ; fruit unpartitioned.		
paniculata, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
var. laxiflora, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
pyrifolia, <i>Miq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Java.
CARYOPHYLLUS, L.	Karyon, nut ; phyllon, a leaf : bud of flowers.		
aromaticus <i>L.</i>	Clove Tree	ev. tr.	Moluccas.
EUGENIA, L.	Prince Eugène of Savoy, patron of botany.		
angophoroides, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
brasiliensis, <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
carissoides, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
cormiflora, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	..	ditto.
Dallachiana, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
grandis, <i>Wight.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Jambos, <i>L.</i>	Rose Apple	ev. tr.	East Indies.
Jambolana, <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
jucunda, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
leptantha, <i>Wight.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Michelii, <i>Lam.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
myrtifolia, <i>Sims.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia,
oleoso, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Smithii, <i>Poir.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
suborbiculata, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
uniflora, <i>L.</i>	Brazilian Cherry	ev. tr.	Brazil.
Tierneyana, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Ventenatii, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Wilsonii, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

LECYTHIDACEÆ.

(LECYTHS.)

LECYTHIS, L.	Lekythos, an oil jar ; seed vessel.		
minor, <i>Jacq.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Carthage.
Ollaria, <i>L.</i>	Monkeys' Kettle Tree	ev. tr.	Brazil.
BERTHOLLETIA, H. et B.	L. C. Berthollet, a cele- brated chemist.		
excelsa, <i>H. et B.</i>	Brazilian Nut Tree	ev. tr.	Para.

HOMALIACEÆ.

(HOMALIADS.)

HOMALIUM, Jacq.	Homalos, equal ; stamens.		
brachybotrys, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
vitiense, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Fiji and Australia.

LOASACEÆ.

(LOASADS.)

BARTONIA, Sims.	Dr. Barton, an American botanist.		
aurea, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	an.	California.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

CACTACEÆ.

(INDIAN FIG.)

TRIBE—MELOCACTIDÆ.

MELOCACTUS, <i>C. Bauhin.</i>	Melos, a melon; and cactus, appearance.		
<i>communis, D. C.</i>	Melon Thistle.	suc.	West Indies.

MAMMILLARIA, <i>Haw.</i>	Mamma, the nipple; tubercles.		
<i>stellata, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	S. America.
<i>tenuis, D. C.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.

TRIBE—ECHINOCACTIDÆ.

ECHINOCACTUS, <i>L. et O.</i>	Echinos, sea urchin; and cactus.		
<i>centeterius, Lehm.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>cornigerus, D. C.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>denudatus, L. et O.</i>	..	suc.	Brazil.
<i>echinoides, Cels.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>hexædrophorus, Lehm.</i>	..	suc.	Tampico.
<i>ingens, Zucc.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>Linkii, Lehm.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>longihamatus, Gal.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>multiflorus, Hook.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>Ottonis, Lehm.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>tuberculatus, L. et O.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.

TRIBE—CEREIDÆ.

ECHINOPSIS, <i>Zucc.</i>	Echinos, sea urchin; opsis, resemblance.		
<i>cristata, Salm.</i>	..	suc.	Chile.
<i>Decaisneana, Lem.</i>	..	suc.	
<i>Eyriessii, Zucc.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>multiplex, Zucc.</i> var. <i>picta</i>			

PILOCEREUS, <i>Lemare.</i>	Pilos, wool, and cereus, alluding to the hairs upon the spine cushion.		
<i>senilis, Lem.</i>	Old man Cactus	suc.	Mexico.

CEREUS, <i>Haw.</i>	Cereus, a torch or taper; resemblance.		
<i>acutangulus, H. Ber.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>alacriportanus, H. Monac.</i>	..	suc.	Brazil.
<i>albispinus, Salm.</i>	..	suc.	
<i>Bonplandii, Parm.</i>	..	suc.	
<i>Cavendishii</i>	..	suc.	
<i>chiloensis, D. C.</i>	..	suc.	Chiloc.
<i>criophorus, Hort.</i>	..	suc.	Cuba.
<i>flagelliformis, Mill.</i>	Creeching Cereus	suc.	S. America.
var. <i>Malissonii, Hort.</i>	..	suc.	
<i>giganteus, Engelm.</i>	..	uc.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>grandiflorus</i> , <i>Mill.</i>	Night blooming Cereus.	suc.	
<i>MacDonaldae</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	suc.	
<i>macrogonus</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	suc.	
<i>Martianus</i> , <i>Zucc.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>Martinii</i>	..	suc.	
<i>niger</i> , <i>Salm.</i>	..	suc.	S. America.
<i>nycticalus</i> , <i>Lk.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>peruvianus</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	Peru.
<i>platygonus</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	suc.	
<i>pterogonus</i> , <i>Lem.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>repandus</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	Caribbees.
<i>rostratus</i> , <i>Lem.</i>	..	suc.	
<i>Schrankii</i> , <i>Zucc.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>speciosissimus</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
var. <i>Lowii</i>	..	suc.	
<i>triangularis</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	Caribbees.
<i>triqueter</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	S. America.
TRIBE—PHYLLANTHIDÆ.			
PHYLLOCACTUS, <i>Lk.</i>	Phyllon, a leaf, and Cactus.		
<i>crenatus</i> , <i>Salm.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>Hookeri</i> , <i>Salm.</i>	..	suc.	Brazil.
<i>latifrons</i> , <i>Zucc.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>phyllanthoides</i> , <i>Salm.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
EPIPHYLLUM, <i>Haw.</i>	Epi, upon; phyllon, a leaf: flowers.		
<i>Ackermanni</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>truncatum</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	Brazil.
var. <i>Russelianum</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>Snowi</i>	..	suc.	
<i>violaceum</i>	..	suc.	
DISOCACTUS, <i>Lindl.</i>	Dis, twice; isos, equal, and cactus.		
<i>biformis</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	suc.	Honduras.
TRIBE—RHIPSAIDÆ.			
RHIPSA LIS, <i>Gært.</i>	Rhips, a willow branch; flexible branches.		
<i>cassyrtha</i> , <i>Gært.</i>	..	trai. suc.	W. Indies.
<i>salicornoides</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	trai. suc.	E. Indies.
LEPISMIUM, <i>Pfeiff.</i>	Lepis, a scale; scales at crenatures.		
<i>commune</i> , <i>Pfeiff.</i>	..	suc.	Brazil.
<i>Myosurus</i> , <i>Pfeiff.</i>	Mouse Tail	suc.	ditto.
TRIBE—OPUNTIDÆ.			
OPUNTIA, <i>Tournef.</i>	Some species are plenti- ful near Opus, a city near Locris.		
<i>Amyclæa</i> , <i>Tenor.</i>	..	suc.	Naples.
<i>brasiliensis</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	..	suc.	Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
<i>cochinillifera, L.</i>	Cochineal bearing	suc.	S. America.
<i>crassa, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>crinifera, Salm.</i>	..	suc.	Brazil.
<i>curassavica, Mill.</i>	..	suc.	Curassoa.
<i>decumana, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	S. America.
<i>Dillenii, D. C.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>ferox, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>Ficus indica, Mill.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>glaucophylla, Wendl.</i>	..	suc.	
<i>kleinæ, D. C.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
<i>leucantha, Lk.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>microdasys, Lehm.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>nigricans, Haw.</i>	..	suc.	S. America.
<i>Tuna, Mill.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
<i>vulgaris, Mill.</i>	..	suc.	ditto.
TRIBE—PERESKIDA.			
PERESKIA, <i>Plum.</i>	N. F. Peireskius, a lover of botany.		
<i>aculeata, Haw.</i>	Barbadoes Gooseberry	suc.	W. Indies.
<i>Bleo, H. et K.</i>	..	suc.	Mexico.
GROSSULARIACEÆ. (CURRANTWORTS.)			
RIBES, <i>L.</i>	An acid plant mentioned by the Arabian physicians,		
<i>aureum, Ph.</i>	Golden Flowering Currant.	de. sh.	Missouri.
<i>Grossularia, L.</i>	Gooseberry	de. sh.	England.
<i>nigrum, L.</i>	Black Currant	de. sh.	Britain.
<i>rubrum, L.</i>	Red Currant	de. sh.	ditto.
var. <i>album</i>	White Currant	de. sh.	ditto.
<i>sanguineum, Ph.</i>	Blood-flowered Currant	de. sh.	N. America.
<i>speciosum, Ph.</i>	Flowering Gooseberry	de. sh.	California.
POLYOSMA, <i>Bl.</i>	Poly, much; osme, smell: very fragrant.		
<i>Cunninghamii, J. J. Benn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ESCALLONIACEÆ. (ESCALLONIADS.)			
ESCALLONIA, <i>Mutis.</i>	Escallon, a Spaniard.		
<i>floribunda, H. et B.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
<i>grandiflora, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>macrantha, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Chile.
<i>Montevidensis, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
<i>organensis, Gard.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
<i>pterocladon</i>	..	ev. sh.	Patagonia.
<i>rubra, Pers.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Chile.
ITEA, <i>L.</i>	Itea is the Greek name of the Willow; quick growth.		
<i>virginica, L.</i>	..	de. sh.	N. America.
CARPODETUS, <i>Forst.</i>			
<i>serratus, Forst.</i>	Piri-piri Whata	ev. tr.	New Zealand.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

PHILADELPHACEÆ.

(SYRINGAS.)

PHILADELPHUS, <i>L.</i>	The Philadelphos of Aristotle is now unknown.		
<i>coronarius, L.</i>	..	de. sh.	S. Europe.
<i>inodorus, L.</i>	..	de. sh.	Carolina.
<i>mexicanus, Schlecht.</i>	..	de. sh.	Mexico.
<i>speciosus, Schrad.</i>	..	[de. sh.	Oregon.
DEUTZIA, <i>Thunb.</i>	John Deutz, sheriff of Amsterdam.		
<i>crenata, Hook.</i>	..	de. sh.	Himalayas.
var. <i>flore pleno</i>	..	de. sh.	
<i>gracilis, Lindl.</i>	..	de. sh.	Japan.
<i>scabra, Thunb.</i>	..	de. sh.	ditto.

BARRINGTONIACEÆ.

(BARRINGTONIADS.)

BARRINGTONIA, <i>Forst.</i>	Hon. Daines Barrington, F.R.S., &c.		
<i>samoensis, A. Gray.</i>	..	ev. tr.	S. S. Islands.
<i>speciosa, L. f.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Queensland.
CAREYA, <i>Rox.</i>	Dr. Wm. Carey, the editor of Roxburg's Flora Indica.		
<i>arborea, Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies and Australia.
<i>sphærica, Rox.</i>	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies.

VACCINIACEÆ.

(CRANBERRIES.)

GAYLUSSACIA, <i>H. B. et. K.</i>	M. Gay Lussac, a French philosopher.		
<i>lanceolata, Bl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
VACCINIUM, <i>L.</i>	An ancient Latin name, perhaps from <i>bacca</i> , a berry.		
<i>erythrinum, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
THIBAUDIA, <i>Pav.</i>	Theibaut de Berneaud, Sec. Linn. Soc. of Paris.		
<i>acuminata, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
<i>angustifolia, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>floribunda, H. et. B.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. Granada.
<i>macrantha, H. et B.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
MACLEANIA, <i>Hook.</i>	John Maclean, of Lima.		
<i>cordata, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. Granada.
<i>pulchra, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Peru.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CINCHONACEÆ.			
(CINCHONADS.)			
TRIBE—COFFEEÆ.			
SUB-TRIBE—OPERCULARIDÆ.			
POMAX, <i>Soland.</i>	Poma, an operculum; alluding to the operculum to the fruit.		
umbellata, <i>Soland.</i>	..	d. cv. sh.	Australia.
OPERCULARIA, <i>Gært.</i>			
	Operculum, a lid; alluding to the operculate calyx.		
aspera, <i>Gært.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
diphylla, <i>Gært.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
SUB-TRIBE—ANTHOSPERMIDÆ.			
COPROSOMA, <i>Forst.</i>			
	Copros, excrement; osme, smell: some species have a fœtid smell.		
grandifolia, <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	cv. sh.	New Zealand.
lucida, <i>Forst.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
robusta, <i>Raoul.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
rotundifolia, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	cv. sh.	ditto.
NERTERA, <i>Banks.</i>			
	Nerteros, inferior.		
depressa, <i>B. et S.</i>	.. /	m. cr.	N. Zealand, and Australia.
SUB-TRIBE—SPERMACOCIDÆ.			
SCYPHIPHORA, <i>Gært.</i>			
	Scyphos, a cup; phero, to bear.		
hydrophylacea, <i>Gært.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Queensland and Ceylon.
SERISSA, <i>Commers.</i>			
	Not explained by author.		
fœtida, <i>Commers.</i>	..	cv. sh.	Japan.
var. variegata	..	cv. sh.	China.
SPERMACOCE, <i>L.</i>			
	Sperm, a seed; akoke, a point.		
brachystema, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
debilis, <i>Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
marginata, <i>Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
multicaulis, <i>Benth.</i>	..	her. per.	ditto.
KNOXIA, <i>L.</i>			
	Robert Knox, many years at Ceylon.		
corymbosa, <i>W.</i>	..	her. per.	Asia, Australia, &c.
SUB-TRIBE—PSYCHOTRIDÆ.			
CEPHAËLIS, <i>Sw.</i>			
	Kephale, a head; flower disposed in heads.		
Ipecacuanha, <i>R. et P.</i>	Ipecacuanha	cv. sh.	Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PSYCHOTRIA, L.	Said to be from Psych, life; in allusion to med. qual.		
Dallachiana, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
daphnoides, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Fitzalani, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
loniceroides, <i>Sieb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
nematopoda, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
nesophila, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
obtusifolia, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
poliostemma, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
robusta, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
COFFEA, L.	An alteration of the Ara- bic name, Qahouch.		
angustifolia, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
arabica, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Arabia.
Liberica, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Liberia.
PAVETTA, L.	Name of a species in Malabar.		
caffra, <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Africa.
diversifolia, <i>Boj.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mauritius.
indica, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
IXORA, L.	After Iswara, a Malabar deity to which the flowers of some species are offered.		
acuminata, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Ceylon.
alba, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
Bandhuca, <i>Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
coccinea, <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Ceylon, India, and Australia.
var. <i>superba.</i>			
crocata, <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
grandiflora, <i>Ker.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
var. <i>lutea.</i>			
incarnata, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
javanica, <i>Bl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
parviflora, <i>Vahl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
rosea, <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
salicifolia, <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
Timorensis, <i>Dcne.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Timor.
triflora, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
CHIOCOCCA, P. Br.	Chion, snow; kokkos, a berry.		
acemosa, <i>Jacq.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
DIPLOSPORA, D. C.	Diplos, double; sporos, a seed.		
australis, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
CANTHIUM, Lambert.	Cantrix is the Malabar name.		
attenuatum, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
buxifolium, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit	Locality.
<i>coprosmoides</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>latifolium</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>lucidum</i> , <i>Hook et Arn.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>oleifolium</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>vacciniifolium</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
SUB-TRIBE—GUETTARDIDÆ.			
MORINDA, <i>L.</i>	Altered from Morus Indica, or Indian Mulberry.		
<i>citrifolia</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>jasminoides</i> , <i>A. Cunn.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>reticulata</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>umbellata</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
LASIANTHUS, <i>Jack.</i>	Lasios, hairy; anthos, flower.		
<i>strigosus</i> , <i>Wight.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
VANGUERIA, <i>Commers.</i>	From Voa Vanguer, name in Madagascar.		
<i>edulis</i> , <i>Vahl.</i>	Voa Vanguer	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
GUETTARDA, <i>Vent.</i>	Etienne Guettard, a French botanist.		
<i>speciosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	India, Ceylon, and Australia.
HODGKINSONIA, <i>F. Muell.</i>	Clement Hodgkinson.		
<i>ovatiflora</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
GUETTARDELLA, <i>Champ.</i>	A diminutive of Guet- tardia.		
<i>putaminosa</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ANTIRRHÆA, <i>Juss.</i>	Anti, against; reo, to flow.		
<i>tenuiflora</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
TIMONIUS, <i>Rump.</i>	Timon or Aytimon, name of a species in Am- boyna.		
<i>Rhumphii</i> , <i>D. C.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland, Ti- mor, &c.
CCELOSPERMUM, <i>Bl.</i>	Koilos, hollow; sperma, seed; seeds concave inside.		
<i>paniculatum</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
<i>reticulatum</i> , <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

TRIBE—CINCHONÆÆ.

HAMELIA, <i>Jacq.</i>	H. L. du Hamel du Monceau, who died in 1872.		
<i>patens</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Hispaniola.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
SUB-TRIBE—HEDYOTIDE.			
DENTELLA, <i>Forst.</i>	A diminutive of Dens ; a tooth : seg. of corl. furnished with a tooth.		
repens, <i>Forst.</i>	..	ev. cr.	Queensland.
HEDYOTIS, <i>L.</i>	Hedys, sweet ; and ons, an ear : ear-like leaves.		
auricularia, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
cœrulescens, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
galioides, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	ditto.
tillæacea, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
trachymenioides, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
OPHIORRHIZA, <i>L.</i>	Ophis, a snake ; rhiza, root.		
australiana, <i>Benth.</i>	Snake-root	ev. sh.	Queensland.
PENTAS, <i>Benth.</i>	Pente, five ; in allusion to parts of the fl.		
carnea, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Africa.
RONDELETIA, <i>Bl.</i>	Wm. Rondelet, M.D., author of Nat. Hist. of Montpellier.		
anomala	..	..	Guatemala.
speciosa, <i>Lodd.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Havana.
var. major			
ROGIERA, <i>Planch.</i>	M. Chas. Rogier, Minis- ter of the Interior in the Belgian Cabinet.		
versicolor, <i>Planch.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Central America.
SUB-TRIBE—CINCHONIDE.			
BOUVARDIA, <i>Sal.</i>	Dr. Chas. Bouvard, for- merly a Superintendent of the Jardin du Roi at Paris.		
Jacquinii, <i>H. et B.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
longiflora, <i>H. et B.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
strigosa, <i>Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
triphylla, <i>Sal.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
MANETTIA, <i>Mutis.</i>	Xavier Manetti, an Italian prof. of bot., Florence.		
cordifolia, <i>Mart.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
glabra, <i>Chmss.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Buenos Ayres.
EXOSTEMMA, <i>L. C. Rich.</i>	Exo, without ; and stem- ma, a crown.		
floribundum, <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Isl. Carib.
LUCULIA, <i>Sweet.</i>	Luculi Swa of Nepal.		
gratissima, <i>Sweet.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
Pinceana, <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CINCHONA, <i>L.</i>	Countess of Cinchon, Vice-Queen of Peru, cured of a fever by it in 1638.		
<i>Calisaya, Widd.</i>	Yellow Bark	ev. tr.	Peru.
<i>micrantha, R. et P.</i>	Grey Bark	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>officinalis, L.</i>	Crown Bark	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Pahudiana, Howard.</i>	Java Bark	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>succirubra, Pav.</i>	Red Bark	ev. tr.	ditto.
NAUCLEA, <i>L.</i>	Naus, a ship, and kleio, to inclose; hull-shaped half capsule.		
<i>orientalis, Lam.</i>	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
SUE-TRIBE—GARDENIDÆ.			
SARCOCEPHALUS, <i>Afz.</i>	Sarx, flesh; and kephale, a head.		
<i>cordatus, Mig.</i>	Leichhardt Tree	ev. tr.	Queensland, Cey- lon, &c.
WEBERA, <i>Schreb.</i>	G. H. Weber, a German botanist.		
<i>Dallachiana, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
RANDIA, <i>Houst.</i>	J. Rand, a London bo- tanist.		
<i>densiflora, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
<i>Fitzalani, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>longispina, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
<i>Moorei, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>sessilis, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
RHODOSTOMA, <i>Scheidw.</i>	Rhodos, red; stoma, a mouth.		
<i>gardenioides, Scheidw.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
GARDENIA, <i>L.</i>	Alexander Garden, M.D., of Charleston, Carolina.		
<i>Blumeana, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Java.
<i>chartacea, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>citriodora.</i>	..		
<i>Devoniana, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Sierra Leone.
<i>florida, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
var. <i>florepleno</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Fortuni, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>globosa, Hochst.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Natal.
<i>Jardinei, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>hirta, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>latifolia, Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
<i>lucida, Rox.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>Macgillivraei, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>ochreata, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>radicans, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. trai.	China.
var. <i>variegata</i>	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
<i>Rothmannia, L. f.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. Africa.
<i>spinosa, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>Stanleyana, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Sierra Leone.
<i>Thunbergia, L. f.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. Africa.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
OXYANTHUS, <i>D. C.</i>	Oxys, acute; and anthos, a flower.		
<i>hirsutus, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Sierra Leone.
MUSSÆNDA, <i>L.</i>	Name in Ceylon of <i>M.</i> <i>frondosa.</i>		
<i>frondosa, L.</i>	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies, Java.
BURCHELLIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	William Burchell, a traveller in Africa.		
<i>capensis, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.

CAPRIFOLIACEÆ.

(CAPRIFOILS.)

TRIBE—LONICERÆ.

ABELIA, <i>R. Br.</i>	Clark Abel, M.D. physi- cian, to Lord Amherst's embassy to China.		
<i>floribunda, Don.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
<i>rupestris, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>uniflora, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
SYMPHORICARPOS, <i>Dill.</i>	Sumphoreo, to accumu- late; karpos, fruit.		
<i>montanus, H. et. B.</i>	Mountain St. Peter's Wort	ev. sh.	S. America.
<i>racemosus, Mir.</i>	Snowberry	ev. sh.	N. America.
<i>var. variegatus</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>vulgaris, Mir.</i>	St. Peter's Wort	ev. sh.	N. America.
LEYCESTERIA, <i>Wall.</i>	W. Leycester, chief judge at Bengal.		
<i>formosa, Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
DIERVILLA, <i>Tournef.</i>	Dierville, a French sur- geon, friend of Tourne- fort's.		
<i>amabilis, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>var. alba</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>variegata</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>rosea, Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
LONICERA, <i>Desf.</i>	Adam Lonicer, a Ger- man; died 1556.		
<i>brachypoda, D. C.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Japan.
<i>var. aurea reticulata</i>	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
<i>Caprifolium, L.</i>	..	ev. tw.	S. Europe.
<i>chinensis</i>	..	ev. tw.	China.
<i>confusa, D. C.</i>	Suikadsara, and King- ingqua, or Gold and Silver flower of the Japanese.	ev. tw.	Japan, China, and Himalayas.
<i>japonica, Thunb.</i>	..	ev. tw.	China, and Nepal.
<i>longiflora, D. C.</i>	..	ev. tw.	
<i>Periclymenum, L.</i>	Woodbine	ev. tw.	Britain.
<i>Standishii, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>Xylosteum, L.</i>	Fly Honeysuckle	ev. sh.	Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIBE—SAMBUCÆÆ.			
VIBURNUM, L.	Vico, to tie; pliability of branches of some species.		
arboreum, <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
japonicum, <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
macrocephalum	..	ev. sh.	China.
obovatum, <i>Wall.</i>	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
odoratissimum, <i>Ker.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
opulus, <i>L.</i>	The Guelder Rose	ev. sh.	Britain.
plicatum, <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
rugosum, <i>Per.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Canary.
suspensum	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
Tinus, <i>L.</i>	Lauristinus	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
var. lucida, <i>Ait.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Algiers, and on Mt. Atlas.

SAMBUCUS, Tournef.

Sambuke, changed by the Latins to Sambuca, a musical instrument, made of the wood.

Gaudichaudiana, *D. C.*
 nigra, *L.*
 racemosa, *L.*
 xanthocarpa, *F. Muell.*

Common Elder .. ev. sh. Australia.
 racemose.—Fl. Elder de. tr. Europe.
 Yellow-fruited Elder cv. tr. S. Europe.
 .. cv. tr. Australia.

GALIACEÆ.

(STELLATES.)

GALIUM, L.	Gala, milk; used for curdling milk.		
australe, <i>D. C.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
RUBIA, Tournef.	Ruber, red; roots, as a dye.		
tinctoria, <i>L.</i>	Madder	her. trai.	S. Europe.
ASPERULA, L.	Diminutive of Asper, rough.		
Aparine, <i>Bes.</i>	Cleavers	her. per.	S. Europe.
conferta, <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
geminifolia, <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
odorata, <i>L.</i>	..	her. per.	Britain.
scoparia, <i>Hook. f.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.

APIACEÆ.

(UMBELLIFERS.)

TRIBE—HYDROCOTYLIDÆ.

HYDROCOTYLE, Tournef.	Hydor, water; kotyle, a cavity: leaf.		
asiatica, <i>L.</i>	..	cr. per.	Asia, Africa, America, Australia.
hirta, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	cr. per.	Australia.
laxiflora, <i>D. C.</i>	..	cr. per.	ditto.
tripartita, <i>R. Br.</i>	..	cr. per.	ditto.
vulgaris, <i>L.</i>	..	cr. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CRANTZIA, <i>Nutt.</i>	J. N. Crantz, a German botanist.		
<i>lineata, Nutt.</i>	..	cr. per.	Australia.
TRACHYMENE, <i>Rudge.</i>	Trachys, rough; hymen, membrane.		
<i>australis, Benth.</i>	..	bi.	Australia.
<i>cœrulea, Grah.</i>	..	bi.	W. Australia.
<i>incisa, Rudge.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>procumbens</i>	..	her. per.	Queensland.
SIEBERA, <i>Reichb.</i>	F. W. Sieber.		
<i>ericoides, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
<i>valida, Benth.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
XANTHOSIA, <i>Rudge.</i>	From xanthos, yellow, in allusion to the yellow down on some species.		
<i>pilosa, Rudge.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ACTINOTUS, <i>Lab.</i>	Actinotos, radiated in- voluerum.		
<i>Helianthi, Lab.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
ERYNGIUM, <i>L.</i>	Ereugo, to belch; sup. specific against flatu- lency.		
<i>expansum, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
<i>maritimum, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Britain.
<i>plantagineum, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. per.	Australia.
HORSFIELDIA, <i>Bl.</i>	Thomas Horsfield, M.D.		
<i>aculeata, Bl.</i>	Gorang-ireng	ev. sh.	Java.
TRIBE—AMMINIDÆ.			
CICUTA, <i>L.</i>	Meaning, doubtful; used by Pliny.		
<i>virosa, L.</i>	..	her. per.	Britain.
APIUM, <i>Hoffm.</i>	Apon, water; Celtic habitation.		
<i>australe, Thou.</i>	..	m. per.	Australia.
<i>graveolens, L.</i>	Celery	bi.	Britain.
<i>leptophyllum, F. Muell.</i>	..	an.	Australia.
PETROSELINUM, <i>Hoffm.</i>	Petros, a rock, and selinon, parsley.		
<i>sativum, Hoffm.</i>	Parsley	her. per.	Sardinia.
SISON, <i>L.</i>	Sizun, a running stream; Celtic.		
<i>Amonum, L.</i>	Honeywort	an.	Britain.
CARUM, <i>L.</i>	A native of Caria, in Asia Minor.		
<i>Carui, L.</i>	Carraway	bi.	Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BUNIUM, <i>L.</i> <i>flexuosum, Sm.</i>	Bounos, a hill; habitation. Earth Nut	tu.	Britain.
PIMPINELLA, <i>L.</i> <i>saxifraga, L.</i>	Bipinnula, twice pinnate; leaves. ..	her. per.	Britain.
TRAGIUM, <i>Spr.</i> <i>Aniseum, L.</i>	Tragos, a goat; odor. ..	an.	Egypt.
SIUM, <i>L.</i> <i>latifolium, L.</i>	Siw, water; Celtic. Water Parsnep	her. per.	Britain.
TRIBE—SESELINIDÆ.			
CENANTHE, <i>Lam.</i> <i>fistulosa, L.</i>	Oinos, wine; anthos, flower: odor. Water Dropwort	her. per.	Britain.
ANETHUM, <i>L.</i> <i>Fœniculum, L.</i>	Ano, upwards; theo, to run: quick growth. Fennel	her. per.	Europe.
LIGUSTICUM, <i>L.</i> <i>scoticum, L.</i>	Growing in abundance in Liguria. Scotch Lovage	her. per.	Britain.
CRITHMUM, <i>Tournef.</i> <i>maritimum, L.</i>	Krithe, Barley; similarity of seeds. ..	her. per.	Britain.
TRIBE—ANGELICIDÆ.			
ANGELICA, <i>Hoffm.</i> <i>sylvestris, L.</i>	Supposed Angelic virtues. Wood Angelica	her. per.	Britain.
TRIBE—PENCEDANIDÆ.			
PASTINACA, <i>L.</i> <i>sativa, L.</i>	Pastinum, a forked planting tool; resem- blance. Parsnep	bi.	Europe.
HERACLEUM, <i>L.</i> <i>sphondylium, L.</i>	Heracles, Hercules: sacred to him. ..	her. per.	Britain.
TRIBE—DAUCIDÆ.			
DAUCUS, <i>L.</i> <i>brachiatus, Sieb.</i> <i>Carota, L.</i>	Daio, to separate; dis- perses flatulency. Australian Carrot. Wild Carrot.	an. bi.	Australia. Europe.
TRIBE—SCANDICIDÆ.			
SCANDIX, <i>L.</i> <i>pecten, L.</i>	Greek name of an edible plant. Venus's Comb.	an.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CHÆROPHYLLUM, <i>L.</i>	Chairo, to rejoice; phyl- lon, a leaf: smell.		
<i>temulum, L.</i>	..	bi.	Britain.
TRIBE—SMYNIÐÆ.			
PRANGOS, <i>Lindl.</i>	The native name of <i>P.</i> <i>pabularia</i> .		
<i>pabularia, Lindl.</i>	..	her. per.	Thibet.
CONIUM, <i>L.</i>	Konao, to whirl round ; causes giddiness and death.		
<i>maculatum, L.</i>	Hemlock	bi.	Britain.
TRIBE—CORIANDRIDÆ.			
CORIANDRUM, <i>L.</i>	Koris, a bug ; smell of leaves.		
<i>sativum, L.</i>	Coriander	an.	England.

ARALIACEÆ.

(IVY WORTS.)

PANAX, <i>L.</i>	Pan, all ; akos, remedy : medical qualities.		
<i>arboreum, Forst.</i>	Waupaku	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>Colensoi, Hook. f.</i>	Ivy tree of Otago	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>dendroides, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>elegans, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>longissimum, Hook. f.</i>	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
<i>Macgillivraei, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>mollis, Benth.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>Murrayi, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>sambucifolius, Sieb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
MACKINLAYA, <i>F. Muell.</i>	J. Mackinlay, the explorer.		
<i>macrosciadia, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
SCHEFFLERA, <i>Forst.</i>	A commemorative name.		
<i>digitata, Forst.</i>	Pate	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
GILBERTIA, <i>R. et P.</i>	J. E. Gilbert, a German botanist.		
<i>palmata, D. C.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
BRASSAIA, <i>Endl.</i>			
<i>actinophylla, Endl.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
MOTHERWELLIA, <i>F. Muell.</i>	J. B. Motherwell, M.D., Victoria.		
<i>haplosciadae, F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
ARALIA, <i>L.</i>	Meaning unknown.		
<i>crassifolia, Banks.</i>	..	cr. sh.	New Zealand.
<i>japonica, Thumb.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>leptophylla, Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
<i>osyana, Veitch.</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
<i>papyrifera</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	Chinese Paper Tree	ev. tr.	Formosa.
<i>pentaphylla</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
<i>quinquefolia</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Sieboldii</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>trifoliata</i> , <i>Meyen.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.
<i>Veitchii</i> , <i>Hort.</i>	..	ev. sh.	New Caledonia.
HEPTAPLUERUM , <i>Gært.</i>	Hepta, seven; pleuron, a rib.		
<i>venulosum</i> , <i>Seem.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
HEDERA , <i>L.</i>	Hedra, Celtic for cord; stems like.		
<i>australiana</i> , <i>F. Muell.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
<i>Helix</i> , <i>L.</i>	English Ivy	ev. cr.	England.
var. <i>Rægneriana</i>	..	ev. cr.	
BOTRYODENDRUM , <i>Endl.</i>	Botrys, a bunch; dendron, a tree.		
<i>latifolium</i> , <i>Endl.</i>	..		Norfolk Island.
<i>tahitensis</i>	..		S. S. Islands.

CORNACEÆ.

(CORNELS.)

BENTHAMIA , <i>Lindl.</i>	George Bentham, F.R.S., P.L.S.		
<i>fragifera</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
AUCUBA , <i>Thunb.</i>	Its name in Japan.		
<i>japonica</i> , <i>L.</i>	Blotch leaf, Laurel	ev. sh.	Japan.
var. <i>femina</i>	..	ev. sh.	
<i>Himalayanica</i>	..	ev. sh.	Himalaya.
<i>longifolia</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>mascula</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>picta</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>variegata</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>vera</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
<i>viridis vera</i>	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
GRISELINIA , <i>Forst.</i>	Apparently commemorative.		
<i>lucida</i> , <i>Forst.</i>	Kapook, or broad-leaf	ev. cl.	New Zealand.

HAMAMELIDACEÆ.

WITCH HAZELS.

TRIBE—HAMAMELEÆ.

PARROTIA , <i>C. A. Mey</i>	In honor of the Russian Professor Parrot, who made his first ascent of Mt. Ararat in 1829.		
<i>persica</i> , <i>C. A. Mey</i>	..	ev. sh.	Persia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

TRIBE—BUCKLANDEÆ.

RHODOLEIA, <i>Champion.</i>	Rhodon, a rose; color of flower.		
<i>Championi, Hook.</i>	..	ev. sh.	China.

SANTALACEÆ.

SANDAL WORTS.

FUSANUS, <i>L.</i>	Fusian, spindle tree ; fruit and leaves like.		
<i>acuminatus, R. Br.</i>	Quandang nut	cv. tr.	Australia.
SANTALUM, <i>W.</i>	Its Persian name, Sun- dul, sufed.		
<i>album, L.</i>	Sandalwood	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
<i>lanceolatum, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
<i>oblongatum, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>ovatum, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
<i>venosum, R. Br.</i>	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

LORANTHACEÆ.

LORANTHS.

LORANTHES, <i>L.</i>	Loron, a thong ; and anthos, a flower.		
<i>alyxifolius, F. Muell.</i>	..	par.	Australia.
<i>Bidwillii, Benth.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>celestroides, Sieb.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>dictophlebus, F. Muell.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>Exocarpi, Behr.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>grandibracteus, F. Muell.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>linearifolius, Hook.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>linophyllus, Fenzl.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>longiflorus, Desr.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>pendulus, Sieb.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>quandang, Lindl.</i>	..	par.	ditto.
<i>signatus, F. Muell.</i>	..	par.	Queensland.

VISCUM, <i>Tournef.</i>	From viscus, bird lime ; berries, sticky.		
<i>angulatum, Heyne</i>	Australian mistletoe	par.	Queensland.
<i>articulatum, Burn.</i>	..	par.	Australia.
<i>orientale, W.</i>	..	par.	Queensland.

NOTOTHIXOS, <i>Oliver</i>	..		
<i>cornifolius, Oliver.</i>	..	par.	Australia.
<i>incanus, Oliv.</i>	..	par.	Queensland.
<i>subaureus, Oliv.</i>	..	par.	Australia.

ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ.

BIRTHWORTS.

ARISTOLOCHIA, <i>Tournef.</i>	Aristos, best ; lochia, parturition : sup. med. qual.		
<i>australis, F. Muell.</i>	..	her. trai.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
<i>caudata</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	..	ev. tw.	Brazil.
<i>indicum</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	her. trai.	Queensland, &c.
<i>Kœmpferi</i> , <i>W.</i>	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
<i>labiosa</i> , <i>Ker.</i>	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
<i>ornithocephala</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
<i>pubera</i> , <i>R. Br.</i>	..	her. trai.	Queensland.
<i>sipho</i> , <i>L. Herit.</i>	..	ev. cl.	N. America.
<i>trilobata</i> , <i>L.</i>	..	ev. cl.	E. Indies.

JAMES C. BEAL, Government Printer, William street, Brisbane.

INDEX

OF

ORDERS, TRIBES, AND GENERA.

	Page		Page
<i>Abelia, R. Br.</i>	240	<i>Agathophyllum, Juss.</i>	130
<i>Abies, Sal.</i>	51	<i>Agave, L.</i>	28
<i>Abroma, Jacq.</i>	76	<i>Agavæ</i>	28
<i>Abronia, Juss.</i>	118	<i>Ageratum, L.</i>	212
<i>Abrus, L.</i>	142	<i>Aglaia, Lour.</i>	107
<i>Abutilon, Gært.</i>	78	<i>Aglaonema, Schott.</i>	18
<i>Acacia, W.</i>	146	<i>Agonis, D. C.</i>	226
<i>Acæna, L.</i>	159	<i>Agrimonia, Tournef.</i>	163
<i>Acalypha, L.</i>	60	<i>Agrostæ</i>	11
<i>Acalyphæ</i>	60	<i>Agrostemma, L.</i>	116
<i>Acanthaceæ</i>	201	<i>Agrostis, L.</i>	11
<i>Acanthæ</i>	202	<i>Ailanthus, Desf.</i>	111
<i>Acanthus, Tournef.</i>	202	<i>Ailanthæ</i>	111
<i>Acer, L.</i>	84	<i>Ajuga, L.</i>	194
<i>Aceraceæ</i>	84	<i>Ajugæ</i>	193
<i>Achillea, Neck.</i>	217	<i>Akania, Hook (f.)</i>	83
<i>Achimenes, P. Brown</i>	198	<i>Alangiaceæ</i>	222
<i>Achras, L.</i>	169	<i>Alangium, Lam.</i>	222
<i>Achyranthæ</i>	120	<i>Albizzia, Durazz.</i>	148
<i>Achyranthes, L.</i>	121	<i>Albua, L.</i>	45
<i>Acianthus, R.Br.</i>	38	<i>Alchemilla, L.</i>	159
<i>Acis, Sal.</i>	26	<i>Aleurites, Forst.</i>	60
<i>Ackama, A. Cunn.</i>	164	<i>Alisma, Juss.</i>	48
<i>Acomis, F. Muell.</i>	218	<i>Alismaceæ</i>	48
<i>Aconitum, Tournef.</i>	93	<i>Allamanda, L.</i>	171
<i>Acoreæ</i>	41	<i>Allium, L.</i>	44
<i>Acronychia, Forst.</i>	105	<i>Allopectus, Mart.</i>	198
<i>Acrostichum, L.</i>	2	<i>Almeidea, St. Hil.</i>	109
<i>Acrotiche, R.Br.</i>	102	<i>Alnus, L.</i>	56
<i>Actinotus, Lab.</i>	242	<i>Alocasia, Schott.</i>	17
<i>Adamia, Wall.</i>	164	<i>Aloë, Tournef.</i>	43
<i>Adansonia, L.</i>	74	<i>Aloinæ</i>	43
<i>Adeliopsis, Benth.</i>	66	<i>Alonsoa, R. et P.</i>	205
<i>Adenantha, L.</i>	146	<i>Alopecurus, L.</i>	9
<i>Adenanthus, Lab.</i>	126	<i>Alphitonia, Reissek.</i>	167
<i>Adenostemma, Forst.</i>	213	<i>Alpinia, L.</i>	34
<i>Adenostephanes, Klotzh.</i>	128	<i>Alsineæ</i>	115
<i>Adhatoda, Nees.</i>	203	<i>Alsophila, R. Br.</i>	6
<i>Adiantum, L.</i>	3	<i>Alstonea, R. Br.</i>	173
<i>Adonis, Dillen</i>	92	<i>Alströmeria, L.</i>	28
<i>Adrastæa, D. C.</i>	91	<i>Alstromeriæ</i>	28
<i>Aerides, Lour.</i>	37	<i>Alternanthera, R. Br.</i>	121
<i>Æchmea, R. et P.</i>	24	<i>Althæa, Cav.</i>	78
<i>Ægialitis, R. Br.</i>	185	<i>Alysicarpus, Neck.</i>	139
<i>Ægiceraceæ</i>	188	<i>Alyssum, L.</i>	72
<i>Ægiceras, Gært.</i>	188	<i>Alyxia, R. Br.</i>	171
<i>Ægle, Corr.</i>	105	<i>Amarantaceæ</i>	120
<i>Ærua, Forst.</i>	120	<i>Amaranthus, L.</i>	120
<i>Æschynanthus, Jack.</i>	199	<i>Amaryllis, L.</i>	26
<i>Æschynomene, L.</i>	138	<i>Amaryllæ</i>	26
<i>Æsculus, L.</i>	84	<i>Amaryllidaceæ</i>	26
<i>Agapanthus, L'Herit.</i>	42	<i>Amherstia, Wall</i>	145

	Page.		Page.
<i>Amicia, H. B. et K.</i>	139	<i>Aphyllantheæ</i>	46
<i>Ammannia, L.</i>	165	<i>Apiaceæ</i>	241
<i>Ammnidiæ</i>	242	<i>Apiera, Haw.</i>	43
<i>Ammobium, P. Br.</i>	218	<i>Apium, Hoffm.</i>	242
<i>Amomum, L.</i>	34	<i>Apocynaceæ</i>	171
<i>Amoora, Rox.</i>	107	<i>Aponogeton, Thunb.</i>	49
<i>Amorpha, L.</i>	137	<i>Aquifoliaceæ</i>	170
<i>Amorphophallus, Bl.</i>	17	<i>Aquilegia, Tournef.</i>	93
<i>Ampelopsis, Mx.</i>	100	<i>Arabis, L.</i>	72
<i>Amphicoma, R. Br.</i>	200	<i>Araceæ</i>	17
<i>Amygdalus, L.</i>	148	<i>Arachis, L.</i>	138
<i>Amyridaceæ</i>	106	<i>Aralia, L.</i>	244
<i>Anacardiaceæ</i>	108	<i>Araliaceæ</i>	244
<i>Anacardium, Rox.</i>	109	<i>Araucaria, Juss.</i>	52
<i>Anagallidæ</i>	187	<i>Arauja, G. Don</i>	180
<i>Anagallis, Tournef.</i>	187	<i>Arbutus, Tournef.</i>	103
<i>Anagyris, Tournef.</i>	131	<i>Archidendron, F. Muell.</i>	148
<i>Ananassa, Lindl.</i>	23	<i>Ardisia, Sw.</i>	167
<i>Anaporeæ</i>	18	<i>Arduina, L.</i>	171
<i>Anchusa, L.</i>	189	<i>Areca, L.</i>	20
<i>Andersonia, R. Br.</i>	103	<i>Arceææ</i>	19
<i>Andromeda, L.</i>	103	<i>Arenaria, L.</i>	115
<i>Andropogon, L.</i>	15	<i>Arenga, Lab.</i>	20
<i>Andropogoneæ</i>	14	<i>Arethuseæ</i>	38
<i>Aneilema, R. Br.</i>	40	<i>Argania, R. et S.</i>	169
<i>Anemia, Nutt.</i>	8	<i>Argemone, Tournef.</i>	93
<i>Anemone, Haller</i>	92	<i>Argophyllum, Forst.</i>	164
<i>Anemoneæ</i>	92	<i>Argyreia, Lour.</i>	184
<i>Anethum, L.</i>	243	<i>Argyrobolium, Eck. et Zey.</i>	134
<i>Angelica, Hoffm.</i>	243	<i>Aristea, L.</i>	30
<i>Angelicidæ</i>	243	<i>Aristida, L.</i>	10
<i>Angelonia, H. et B.</i>	205	<i>Aristolochia, Tournef.</i>	246
<i>Angiopteris, Hoffm.</i>	8	<i>Aristolochiaceæ</i>	246
<i>Angophora, Cav.</i>	227	<i>Aristotelia, L'Herit.</i>	81
<i>Angræcum, Thouars</i>	37	<i>Armeniaca, Tournef.</i>	151
<i>Anguillaria, R. Br.</i>	41	<i>Armeria, W.</i>	186
<i>Anisacantha, R. Br.</i>	122	<i>Arnoseris, Gært.</i>	221
<i>Anisomeles, R. Br.</i>	193	<i>Arrhenatherum, Palis.</i>	11
<i>Anæctochilus, Bl.</i>	39	<i>Artabotrys, R. Br.</i>	90
<i>Anomatheca, Ker.</i>	30	<i>Artanema, Don</i>	207
<i>Anona, L.</i>	90	<i>Artanthe, Miq.</i>	123
<i>Anonaceæ</i>	90	<i>Artemisia, L.</i>	217
<i>Ansellia, Lindl.</i>	37	<i>Arthrochilus, F. Muell.</i>	38
<i>Anthemis, D. C.</i>	217	<i>Arthropodium, R. Br.</i>	46
<i>Anthericeæ</i>	46	<i>Arthrotaxis, Don</i>	52
<i>Anthericum, L.</i>	46	<i>Artocarpaceæ</i>	59
<i>Anthistiria, L.</i>	14	<i>Artocarpus, L.</i>	59
<i>Antholyza, L.</i>	31	<i>Arum, L.</i>	17
<i>Anthospermidæ</i>	235	<i>Arundinææ</i>	11
<i>Anthoxanthum, L.</i>	11	<i>Arundo, L.</i>	11
<i>Anthurium, Schott.</i>	41	<i>Asclepiadaceæ</i>	179
<i>Antiaris, Lesch.</i>	59	<i>Asclepias, L.</i>	180
<i>Antirrhæa, Juss.</i>	237	<i>Asparagææ</i>	46
<i>Antirrhinææ</i>	205	<i>Asparagopsis, Kth.</i>	47
<i>Antirrhinidææ</i>	205	<i>Asparagus, L.</i>	47
<i>Antirrhinum, L.</i>	205	<i>Asperula, L.</i>	241
<i>Antrophyum, Kaulf.</i>	2	<i>Asphodelus, L.</i>	46
<i>Aotus, Sm.</i>	132	<i>Aspidistra, Ker.</i>	48
<i>Aphanopetalum, Endl.</i>	164	<i>Aspidistreaæ</i>	48
<i>Aphelandrææ</i>	202	<i>Aspidium, Sw.</i>	6
<i>Aphelandra, R. Br.</i>	202	<i>Astelia, Sol.</i>	40

	Page.		Page.
Aster, <i>Nees</i>	213	Bergera, <i>Kon.</i>	105
Asteraceæ	212	Bergia, <i>L.</i>	112
Asterocephalus, <i>Vaill.</i>	212	Berrya, <i>Rox.</i>	81
Asteroidæ	213	Bertholletia, <i>H. et B.</i>	230
Astrapæa, <i>Lindl.</i>	76	Betula, <i>L.</i>	56
Astroloma, <i>R. Br.</i>	101	Betulaceæ	56
Asystasia, <i>Bl.</i>	202	Beta, <i>Tournef.</i>	122
Ataccia, <i>Kth.</i>	25	Bidens, <i>L.</i>	216
Atalantia, <i>Corr.</i>	104	Bignonia, <i>L.</i>	200
Atalaya, <i>Bl.</i>	83	Bignoniaceæ	200
Atherosperma, <i>Lab.</i>	64	Billardiera, <i>Sm.</i>	101
Atherospermaceæ	64	Billbergia, <i>Thunb.</i>	24
Atriplex, <i>L.</i>	121	Biota, <i>Don</i>	53
Atropa, <i>L.</i>	178	Bipinnatæ	148
Atropææ	178	Bixa, <i>L.</i>	67
Atylosia, <i>W. et Arn.</i>	142	Bixææ	67
Aubretia, <i>Adans.</i>	72	Blandfordia, <i>Sm.</i>	43
Aucuba, <i>Thunb.</i>	245	Blechnum, <i>L.</i>	4
Aurantiaceæ	104	Bletia, <i>R. et B.</i>	36
Avena, <i>L.</i>	12	Blighia, <i>Kœnig.</i>	83
Avenææ,	11	Blitum, <i>L.</i>	122
Averrhoa, <i>L.</i>	113	Blumea, <i>D. C.</i>	214
Avicennia, <i>L.</i>	197	Bocagææ	90
Azalea, <i>L.</i>	104	Bocconia, <i>Plum.</i>	93
Azolla, <i>Lam.</i>	1	Boerhaavia, <i>L.</i>	118
Babiana, <i>Ker.</i>	30	Bœhmeria, <i>Jacq.</i>	57
Bactris, <i>Jacq.</i>	22	Bolbophyllum, <i>Thouars</i>	36
Bacchousia, <i>Hook. et Harv.</i>	229	Bombacææ	74
Bœa, <i>Commers.</i>	199	Bombax, <i>L.</i>	75
Bœckea, <i>L.</i>	226	Bonnaya, <i>L. et O.</i>	207
Baliospermum, <i>Bl.</i>	61	Borassææ	21
Baloghia, <i>Endl.</i>	61	Borassus, <i>L.</i>	21
Balsamaceæ	113	Boronia, <i>Sm.</i>	110
Bambusa, <i>Schr.</i>	13	Boraginaceæ	189
Banisterææ	85	Borago, <i>L.</i>	189
Banisteria, <i>W.</i>	85	Bosistoæ, <i>F. Muell.</i>	109
Banksia, <i>L. f.</i>	129	Bossicea, <i>Vent.</i>	133
Banksidæ	129	Botrychium, <i>Sw.</i>	2
Barbarea, <i>R. Br.</i>	72	Botryodendron, <i>Endl.</i>	245
Barklya, <i>F. Muell.</i>	143	Boussingaultia, <i>H. B. et K.</i>	123
Barleria, <i>L.</i>	202	Bouvardia, <i>Sal.</i>	238
Barlericææ	202	Bowenia, <i>Hook.</i>	50
Barnadesia, <i>L. f.</i>	221	Brabejum, <i>L.</i>	127
Barringtonia, <i>Forst.</i>	234	Brachycome, <i>Cass.</i>	214
Barringtoniaceæ	234	Brachyloma, <i>Sand.</i>	102
Bartonia, <i>Sims.</i>	230	Brachysema, <i>R. Br.</i>	131
Basellaceæ	123	Bracteolaria, <i>Hochet.</i>	143
Batatas, <i>Chois.</i>	184	Bradleia, <i>Gært.</i>	62
Bauera, <i>Banks</i>	164	Brassia, <i>Endl.</i>	244
Bauhinia, <i>L.</i>	145	Brassica, <i>L.</i>	73
Beaufortia, <i>R. Br.</i>	227	Brassicææ	71
Beaumontia, <i>Wall.</i>	172	Breweria, <i>R. Br.</i>	182
Begonia, <i>L.</i>	67	Brexia, <i>Thouars</i>	164
Begoniaceæ	67	Briedelia, <i>W.</i>	62
Bellis, <i>L.</i>	214	Briza, <i>L.</i>	12
Beloperone, <i>Nees</i>	203	Brodicæa, <i>Sm.</i>	45
Belvisiaceæ	225	Bromelia, <i>L.</i>	24
Benthamia, <i>Lindl.</i>	245	Bromeliaceæ	24
Berberidaceæ	94	Bromus, <i>L.</i>	13
Berberis, <i>L.</i>	94	Broussonetia, <i>Vent.</i>	58
		Browallia, <i>L.</i>	204

	Page.		Page.
Brownea, <i>Jacq.</i>	145	Callistemon, <i>R. Br.</i>	227
Brownlowia, <i>Rox.</i>	81	Callitriche, <i>L.</i>	62
Brucea, <i>Mill.</i>	111	Callitrichæ	62
Brugmansia, <i>Pers.</i>	177	Callitris, <i>Vent.</i>	54
Brugneria, <i>Lam.</i>	225	Calochilus, <i>R. Br.</i>	39
Brunfelsia, <i>Plum.</i>	204	Calochortus, <i>Pursh.</i>	42
Brunsvigia, <i>Heist.</i>	27	Calodendron, <i>Thunb.</i>	110
Bryophyllum, <i>Sal.</i>	70	Calogyne, <i>R. Br.</i>	211
Buchanania, <i>Rox.</i>	109	Calonyction, <i>Chois.</i>	183
Buchnera, <i>L.</i>	209	Calophylleæ	87
Buchnerææ	209	Calophyllum, <i>L.</i>	87
Buckinghamia, <i>F. Muell.</i>	127	Calosanthos, <i>Bl.</i>	200
Bucklandeæ	246	Calostemma, <i>R. Br.</i>	27
Buddleæ	208	Calothamnus, <i>Lab.</i>	227
Buddlea, <i>L.</i>	208	Calotis, <i>R. Br.</i>	214
Bugainvillea, <i>Commer.</i>	119	Calotropis, <i>R. Br.</i>	180
Bunium, <i>L.</i>	243	Calycanthaceæ	131
Burchardia, <i>R. Br.</i>	41	Calycanthus, <i>L.</i>	131
Burchellia, <i>R. Br.</i>	240	Calypetrocalyx, <i>Bl.</i>	20
Burmannia, <i>L.</i>	35	Calystegia, <i>R. Br.</i>	182
Burmanniaceæ	35	Calytrix, <i>Lab.</i>	223
Bursaria, <i> Cav.</i>	101	Camelina, <i>Craz.</i>	73
Burseridæ	106	Camellia, <i>L.</i>	86
Burtonia, <i>R. Br.</i>	132	Campanula, <i>L.</i>	209
Busbeckea, <i>Endl.</i>	74	Campanulaceæ	209
Butea, <i>Rox.</i>	141	Campanuleæ	209
Butomaceæ	48	Camphora, <i>Nees.</i>	129
Butomus, <i>Tournef.</i>	48	Canarina, <i>Juss.</i>	209
Buxææ	62	Canarium, <i>L.</i>	106
Buxus, <i>Tournef.</i>	62	Canavalia, <i>D. C.</i>	141
Byblis, <i>Sal.</i>	94	Canna, <i>L.</i>	35
Byttnerææ	76	Cannabis, <i>Tournef.</i>	57
Byttneriaceæ	76	Cannabinaceæ	57
Cabombaceæ	88	Canthium, <i>Lambert</i>	236
Cacalia, <i>L.</i>	219	Cantua, <i>Juss.</i>	185
Cactaceæ	231	Cappareæ	74
Cadaba, <i>Forst.</i>	74	Capparis, <i>L.</i>	74
Cadellia, <i>F. Muell.</i>	112	Capparidaceæ	74
Cæsalpinia, <i>L.</i>	144	Caprifoliaceæ	240
Cæsalpinieæ	143	Capsella, <i>L.</i>	73
Cajanus, <i>D. C.</i>	142	Capsicum, <i>L.</i>	178
Caladenia, <i>R. Br.</i>	38	Caraguata, <i>R. et P.</i>	25
Caladiææ	17	Carallia, <i>Rox.</i>	225
Caladium, <i>Vent.</i>	18	Carapa, <i>Aubl.</i>	108
Calameæ	21	Cardamine, <i>L.</i>	72
Calampelis, <i>Don</i>	200	Cardiospermum, <i>L.</i>	82
Calamus, <i>L.</i>	21	Cardwellia, <i>F. Muell.</i>	129
Calandrinia, <i>H. et B.</i>	117	Carex, <i>L.</i>	15
Calanthe, <i>R. Br.</i>	37	Careya, <i>Rox.</i>	234
Calathea, <i>Meyer</i>	34	Cargillia, <i>R. Br.</i>	170
Calceolareæ	205	Carica, <i>L.</i>	67
Calceolaria, <i>L.</i>	205	Cariceæ	15
Calcitrapa, <i>D. C.</i>	220	Carissa, <i>L.</i>	171
Calendula, <i>Neck.</i>	220	Carisseæ	171
Callexæ	41	Carludovica, <i>R. et P.</i>	19
Calliandra, <i>Benth.</i>	148	Carmichaelia, <i>R. Br.</i>	136
Callicarpa, <i>L.</i>	195	Carnarvonina, <i>F. Muell.</i>	128
Callicoma, <i>Andr.</i>	164	Carpinus, <i>L.</i>	63
Calliopsis, <i>Reichb.</i>	216	Carpodetus, <i>Forst.</i>	233
Callipteris, <i>J. Sm.</i>	5	Carpodontos, <i>Lab.</i>	88
		Carum, <i>L.</i>	242

	Page.		Page.
<i>Carya, Nutt.</i>	64	<i>Chamaedorea, W.</i>	19
Caryophyllaceæ	115	Chamaeluciaceæ	223
Caryophyllus, <i>Tournef.</i>	230	Chamaerops, <i>L.</i>	22
<i>Caryota, L.</i>	21	Cheilanthes, <i>Sw.</i>	3
Casearia, <i>Jacq.</i>	68	Cheiranthra	101
<i>Cassia, L.</i>	144	Cheiranthus, <i>R. Br.</i>	71
Cassine, <i>L.</i>	170	Cheirostemon, <i>Humb.</i>	75
Cassinia, <i>R. Br.</i>	219	Chelidonium, <i>Tournef.</i>	93
Cassytha, <i>L.</i>	130	Chelone, <i>L.</i>	206
Cassythaceæ	130	Chelonæ	206
Castanea, <i>Gært.</i>	63	Chenopodiaceæ	121
Castanospermum, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	143	Chenopodium, <i>L.</i>	122
Casuarina, <i>L.</i>	55	Chilocarpus, <i>Bl.</i>	171
Casuarinaceæ	55	Chiloglottis, <i>R. Br.</i>	38
Catabrosa, <i>Palis.</i>	12	Chimonanthus, <i>Lindl.</i>	131
Catakidozamia, <i>W. H.</i>	50	Chionanthus, <i>L.</i>	175
Catalpa, <i>Scop.</i>	200	Chiococca, <i>P. Br.</i>	236
Catharanthus, <i>G. Don</i>	172	Chirita, <i>Hamilt.</i>	199
Cattleya, <i>Lindl.</i>	36	Chironia, <i>L.</i>	174
Ceanothus, <i>L.</i>	167	Chloanthes, <i>R. Br.</i>	194
Ceceropia, <i>L.</i>	59	Chloranthaceæ	123
Cedrela, <i>L.</i>	107	Chloranthus, <i>Sw.</i>	123
Cedrelaceæ	107	Chloreæ	11
Cedreleæ	107	Chloroxylon, <i>D. C.</i>	107
Cedronella, <i>Mench.</i>	193	Chorizema, <i>Lab.</i>	133
Cedrus, <i>Barrl.</i>	52	Chrysanthemum, <i>D. C.</i>	217
Celastraceæ	168	Chryseis, <i>Talbot</i>	94
Celastrus, <i>Kunth.</i>	168	Chrysobalanus, <i>L.</i>	131
Celosia, <i>L.</i>	120	Chrysophyllum, <i>L.</i>	168
Celosieæ	120	Chymocarpus, <i>D. Don</i>	77
Celteæ	166	Cichoraceæ	221
Celtis, <i>Tournef.</i>	166	Cichorium, <i>Tournef.</i>	221
Cenchrus, <i>L.</i>	10	Cicuta, <i>L.</i>	242
Centaurea, <i>Less.</i>	220	Cinchona, <i>L.</i>	239
Centradenia, <i>G. Don.</i>	225	Cinchonaceæ	235
Centranthera, <i>R. Br.</i>	208	Cinchoneæ	237
Centranthus, <i>D. C.</i>	212	Cinchonidæ	238
Centratherum, <i>Cass.</i>	212	Cineraria, <i>Less.</i>	219
Centropogon, <i>Presl.</i>	210	Cinnamomum, <i>Burm.</i>	129
Centunculus, <i>L.</i>	187	Circeæ	225
Cephaelis, <i>Sw.</i>	235	Cirrhopetalum, <i>Lindl.</i>	36
Cephalotaxus, <i>Zieb. et Zucc.</i>	55	Cissus, <i>L.</i>	95
Cephalotus, <i>Lab.</i>	163	Cistaceæ	71
Cerastium, <i>L.</i>	115	Cistus, <i>Tournef.</i>	71
Cerasus, <i>Juss.</i>	151	Citharexylon, <i>L.</i>	195
Ceratonia, <i>L.</i>	146	Citriobatus, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	100
Ceratopetalum, <i>Endl.</i>	164	Citrus, <i>L.</i>	105
Ceratophyllaceæ	57	Cladeæ	15
Ceratophyllum, <i>L.</i>	57	Cladium, <i>P. Br.</i>	15
Ceratopteris, <i>Broug.</i>	7	Clarkia, <i>Pursh.</i>	224
Ceratozamia, <i>Lehm.</i>	50	Clausena, <i>Burm.</i>	105
Cerbera, <i>L.</i>	172	Claytonia, <i>L.</i>	117
Cercis, <i>L.</i>	146	Clomateæ	91
Cereideæ	231	Clematis, <i>L.</i>	91
Cereus, <i>Hav.</i>	231	Cleome, <i>D. C.</i>	74
Ceriops, <i>Arn.</i>	225	Cleomeæ	74
Ceropegia, <i>L.</i>	181	Clerodendron, <i>L.</i>	195
Ceroxylon, <i>H. et B.</i>	20	Clethra, <i>L.</i>	103
Cestreeæ	176	Cleyera, <i>Thunb.</i>	86
Cestrum, <i>L.</i>	176	Clianthus, <i>Sol.</i>	138
Chærophyllum, <i>L.</i>	244	Clitoria, <i>L.</i>	140

	Page.		Page.
<i>Cynodon, Rich.</i>	11	<i>Dicksonia, L'Herit.</i>	6
<i>Cynoglosseæ</i>	190	<i>Dicliptera, Juss.</i>	204
<i>Cynoglossum, L.</i>	190	<i>Dicliptereæ</i>	204
<i>Cynometra, L.</i>	146	<i>Didymocarpus, Jacq.</i>	199
<i>Cynosurus, L.</i>	12	<i>Dieffenbachia, Schott</i>	18
<i>Cyperaceæ</i>	15	<i>Diervilla, Tournef.</i>	240
<i>Cyperæ</i>	16	<i>Dietes, Sal.</i>	29
<i>Cyperus, L.</i>	16	<i>Digitaleæ</i>	208
<i>Cyripedeæ</i>	39	<i>Digitalis, Tournef.</i>	208
<i>Cyripedium, L.</i>	39	<i>Digraphis, Trin.</i>	9
<i>Cyrtanthera, Nees</i>	203	<i>Dilivaria, Juss.</i>	202
<i>Cyrtanthus, Ait.</i>	27	<i>Dilleneæ</i>	91
<i>Cyrtandreeæ</i>	199	<i>Dillenia, L.</i>	91
<i>Cytisus, L.</i>	135	<i>Dilleniaceæ</i>	91
<i>Dacrydium, Sol.</i>	55	<i>Dillwynia, Sm.</i>	133
<i>Dactylis, L.</i>	12	<i>Dion, Lindl.</i>	50
<i>Dæmonorops, Bl.</i>	21	<i>Dioscorea, L.</i>	49
<i>Dahlia, Cav.</i>	215	<i>Dioscoreaceæ</i>	49
<i>Dalbergia, L.</i>	142	<i>Diosma, L.</i>	110
<i>Dalbergiæ</i>	142	<i>Diospyros, L.</i>	170
<i>Damasonium, Juss.</i>	48	<i>Diplacus, Nutt.</i>	207
<i>Dammara, Rumph.</i>	52	<i>Dipladenia, Dacaisne</i>	173
<i>Dampiera, R. Br.</i>	210	<i>Diplanthera, R. Br.</i>	200
<i>Danæaceæ</i>	8	<i>Diploglottis, Hook. f.</i>	83
<i>Daphnandra, Benth.</i>	64	<i>Diplospora, D. C.</i>	236
<i>Daphne, L.</i>	124	<i>Dipodium, R. Br.</i>	37
<i>Darlingia, F. Muell.</i>	127	<i>Dipsacaceæ</i>	212
<i>Darwinia, Rudg.</i>	223	<i>Dipsacus, Tournef.</i>	212
<i>Dasyliion, Zucc.</i>	55	<i>Dipteracanthus, Nees</i>	201
<i>Datura, L.</i>	177	<i>Dipteraceæ</i>	86
<i>Datureæ</i>	177	<i>Dipterix, Schreb.</i>	142
<i>Daubentonia, D. C.</i>	137	<i>Discaria, Hook.</i>	167
<i>Daucidæ</i>	243	<i>Dischidia, R. Br.</i>	181
<i>Daucus, L.</i>	243	<i>Discoactus, Lindl.</i>	232
<i>Davallia, Sm.</i>	6	<i>Diuris, Sm.</i>	39
<i>Davidsonia, F. Muell</i>	164	<i>Dodecatheon, L.</i>	187
<i>Daviesia, Sm.</i>	132	<i>Dodonæa, L.</i>	84
<i>Deeringia, R. Br.</i>	120	<i>Dodonææ</i>	84
<i>Delima, L.</i>	91	<i>Dolichos, L.</i>	141
<i>Delimeæ</i>	91	<i>Dombeya, Cav.</i>	77
<i>Delisseæ</i>	210	<i>Dombeyæ</i>	77
<i>Delphinium, Tournef.</i>	93	<i>Doodia, R. Br.</i>	5
<i>Dendrobium, Sw.</i>	35	<i>Dopatrium, Hamilt.</i>	207
<i>Dendrocalamus, Nees</i>	13	<i>Dorstenia, L.</i>	59
<i>Denhamia, Meisn.</i>	168	<i>Doryanthes, Corr.</i>	28
<i>Dentaria, L.</i>	72	<i>Doryenium, Tournef.</i>	136
<i>Dentella, Forst.</i>	238	<i>Doryphora, Endl.</i>	64
<i>Deparia, H. et G.</i>	6	<i>Draba, L.</i>	72
<i>Derris, Lour.</i>	143	<i>Dracæna, L.</i>	47
<i>Desmodium, Desv.</i>	139	<i>Dracophyllum, Lab.</i>	103
<i>Desmoncus, Mart.</i>	22	<i>Dracunculeæ</i>	17
<i>Desvauxia, R. Br.</i>	16	<i>Dracunculus, Tournef.</i>	17
<i>Desvauxiaceæ</i>	16	<i>Drimia, Jacq.</i>	45
<i>Deutzia, Thunb.</i>	234	<i>Drimys, Forst.</i>	89
<i>Dianella, Lam.</i>	46	<i>Drosera, L.</i>	94
<i>Dianthus, L.</i>	115	<i>Droseraceæ</i>	94
<i>Dicentra, Borekh.</i>	94	<i>Drupacæ</i>	148
<i>Dichondra, Forst.</i>	184	<i>Dryandra, R. Br.</i>	129
<i>Dichondreeæ</i>	184	<i>Drymonia, Mart.</i>	197
<i>Dichorisandra, Mik.</i>	40	<i>Drynaria, Bory</i>	3
		<i>Dryobalanops, Gært. f.</i>	86

	Page.		Page.
Faba, <i>Tournef.</i>	140	Gasteria, <i>Haw.</i>	44
Fabaceæ	131	Gastroidium, <i>Beauv.</i>	11
Fabiana, <i>R. et P.</i>	176	Gastrodia, <i>R. Br.</i>	38
Fabianeeæ	176	Gastrolobium, <i>R. Br.</i>	133
Fagus, <i>L.</i>	63	Gaultheria, <i>L.</i>	103
Faradaya, <i>F. Muell</i>	196	Gaura, <i>L.</i>	225
Farugium, <i>Lindl.</i>	213	Gaureæ	225
Fedia, <i>Mœnch</i>	212	Gaudichandeeæ	85
Fenzlia, <i>Endl.</i>	229	Gaylussacia, <i>H. B. et K.</i>	234
Feronia, <i>Corr.</i>	105	Gazania, <i>Gœrt.</i>	220
Ferraria, <i>L.</i>	30	Geigera, <i>Schott.</i>	110
Festuca, <i>L.</i>	12	Geissomeria, <i>Lindl.</i>	202
Festuceæ	12	Geitonoplesium, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	47
Ficus, <i>L.</i>	58	Genista, <i>L.</i>	135
Fieldea, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	199	Genisteeæ	133
Fimbriaria, <i>Juss.</i>	85	Gentiana, <i>L.</i>	174
Fitzroya, <i>Hook.</i>	53	Gentianaceæ	174
Falcourteeæ	68	Gentianeæ	174
Falcourtia, <i>Commers.</i>	68	Geodorum, <i>Jackson</i>	37
Falcourtiaceæ	68	Geraniaceæ	113
Flagellaria, <i>L.</i>	40	Geranium, <i>L'Herit.</i>	114
Flaveria, <i>Juss.</i>	216	Gerardiæ	208
Flemingia, <i>Rox.</i>	142	Gesneria, <i>Mart.</i>	198
Flindersia, <i>R. Br.</i>	107	Gesneraceæ	197
Folliculares	127	Gesnerææ	197
Fontanesia, <i>Lab.</i>	176	Geum, <i>L.</i>	163
Forsythia, <i>Vahl.</i>	176	Gilia, <i>R. et P.</i>	185
Fourcroya, <i>Vent.</i>	29	Gilbertia, <i>R. et P.</i>	244
Fragaria, <i>Tournef.</i>	162	Gladiolus, <i>L.</i>	30
Francisceæ, <i>Pohl.</i>	204	Glaucium, <i>Tournef.</i>	94
Francoa, <i>Cav.</i>	103	Gleditschia, <i>L.</i>	146
Francoaceæ	103	Gleicheneæ, <i>Sm.</i>	7
Frankenia, <i>L.</i>	69	Gleichenia, <i>Sm.</i>	7
Frankeniaceæ	69	Gloriosa, <i>L.</i>	42
Fraxinææ	176	Glossodia, <i>R. Br.</i>	38
Fraxinus, <i>Tournef.</i>	176	Glossogyne, <i>Cass.</i>	216
Frenela, <i>Endl.</i>	54	Glossostigma, <i>Arn.</i>	208
Freycinetia, <i>Gaudich.</i>	19	Gloxinia, <i>L'Herit.</i>	198
Fritillaria, <i>L.</i>	42	Glyceria, <i>R. Br.</i>	12
Fuchseeæ	224	Glycine, <i>L.</i>	140
Fuchsia, <i>Plum.</i>	224	Glycosmis, <i>Corr.</i>	105
Fumaria, <i>L.</i>	94	Glycyrrhiza, <i>L.</i>	138
Fumariaceæ	94	Gmelina, <i>L.</i>	196
Funkia, <i>Spr.</i>	42	Gnaphalum, <i>L.</i>	219
Fusanus, <i>L.</i>	246	Gentaceæ	55
		Gnetum, <i>L.</i>	55
Gaillardia, <i>Foug.</i>	217	Godetia, <i>Spach.</i>	224
Galactia, <i>P. Br.</i>	141	Goldfussia, <i>Nees.</i>	202
Galanthus, <i>L.</i>	26	Gomphocarpus, <i>R. Br.</i>	180
Galegeæ	136	Gompholobium, <i>Sm.</i>	132
Galiaceæ	241	Gomphrena, <i>L.</i>	121
Galium, <i>L.</i>	241	Gomphreneæ	121
Galinsoga, <i>Cav.</i>	217	Gongora, <i>R. et P.</i>	37
Galipea, <i>Aub.</i>	109	Goodenia, <i>R. Br.</i>	211
Galphimia, <i>Cav.</i>	85	Goodeniaceæ	210
Garcinia, <i>L.</i>	87	Goodeniææ	211
Garcinieeæ	87	Goodia, <i>Sal.</i>	134
Gardenia, <i>L.</i>	239	Gordonia, <i>Ellis.</i>	86
Gardenidæ	239	Gossypium, <i>L.</i>	80
Garrya, <i>Dougl.</i>	64	Graminaceæ	8
Garryaceæ	64	Grammanthes, <i>D. C.</i>	70

	Page.		Page.
Graptophyllum, <i>Nees</i> ...	203	Hedysaræ ...	38
Gratiola, <i>L.</i> ...	207	Hedysarum, <i>L.</i> ...	139
Gratiolæ ...	207	Heimia, <i>L. et O.</i> ...	165
Grevillea, <i>R. Br.</i> ...	127	Helianthemum, <i>Tournef.</i> ...	71
Grevillidæ ...	127	Helianthus, <i>L.</i> ...	216
Grewia, <i>L.</i> ...	81	Helichrysum, <i>D. C.</i> ...	218
Griffinia, <i>Ker.</i> ...	27	Helicia, <i>Lour.</i> ...	128
Grisclinia, <i>Forst.</i> ...	245	Heliconæ ...	32
Grislea, <i>L.</i> ...	165	Heliconia, <i>L.</i> ...	32
Grossulariæ ...	233	Helictereæ ...	75
Guajacum, <i>L.</i> ...	112	Helicteres, <i>L.</i> ...	75
Gaultheria, <i>R. et P.</i> ...	90	Heliotropeæ ...	189
Guazuma, <i>Plum.</i> ...	76	Heliotropium, <i>L.</i> ...	189
Guettarda, <i>Vent.</i> ...	237	Helipterum, <i>D. C.</i> ...	219
Guettardella, <i>Champ.</i> ...	237	Helleboreæ ...	92
Guettardidæ ...	237	Helleborus, <i>Adams</i> ...	92
Guilandina, <i>L.</i> ...	143	Hellenia, <i>W.</i> ...	34
Guzmania, <i>R. et P.</i> ...	25	Helmholtzia, <i>F. Muell.</i> ...	39
Gymnanthera, <i>R. Br.</i> ...	179	Helminthostachys, <i>Kalfs.</i> ...	2
Gymnema, <i>R. Br.</i> ...	181	Hemeneridæ ...	205
Gymnocladus, <i>Lam.</i> ...	143	Hemerocallæ ...	42
Gymnogramme, <i>Desv.</i> ...	2	Hemerocallis, <i>L.</i> ...	42
Gymnosphaera, <i>Bl.</i> ...	7	Hemicyclia, <i>F. Muell.</i> ...	62
Gymnosporia, <i>W. et Arn.</i> ...	168	Hemidesmus, <i>R. Br.</i> ...	179
Gymnostachys, <i>R. Br.</i> ...	41	Hemionitis, <i>L.</i> ...	2
Gymnostachyum, <i>Nees.</i> ...	201	Heptapleurum, <i>Gært.</i> ...	245
Gynandropsis, <i>D. C.</i> ...	74	Heracleum, <i>L.</i> ...	243
Gynerium, <i>W.</i> ...	11	Heritiera, <i>Ait.</i> ...	75
Gynocardia, <i>R. Br.</i> ...	67	Hermannæ ...	76
Gynura, <i>Cass.</i> ...	219	Hermannia, <i>L.</i> ...	76
Gypsophilla, <i>L.</i> ...	116	Hernandia, <i>L.</i> ...	125
Gyrocarpæ ...	222	Hernandicæ ...	125
Gyrocarpus, <i>Jacq.</i> ...	222	Herpestis, <i>Gært. f.</i> ...	207
Gyromeridæ ...	119	Hesperantha, <i>Ker.</i> ...	32
Habranthus, <i>Herb.</i> ...	26	Hesperis, <i>L.</i> ...	72
Habrothamnus, <i>Endl.</i> ...	176	Heterocentron, <i>Hook. et Arn.</i> ...	226
Hæmanthus, <i>L.</i> ...	27	Heterodendron, <i>Desf.</i> ...	84
Hæmatoxyton, <i>L.</i> ...	143	Heteroclineæ ...	65
Hæmodoracæ ...	25	Heteropterys, <i>Humb. et Bompl.</i> ...	85
Hæmodium, <i>Sm.</i> ...	25	Hexacentris, <i>Nees.</i> ...	201
Hakca, <i>R. Br.</i> ...	127	Hibbertia, <i>Andr.</i> ...	91
Halesia, <i>L.</i> ...	169	Hibiscæ ...	79
Halgania, <i>Gaudich.</i> ...	189	Hibiscus, <i>L.</i> ...	79
Haloragacæ ...	223	Hierochloa, <i>Gm.</i> ...	11
Haloragis, <i>Forst.</i> ...	223	Hippeastrum, <i>Herb.</i> ...	223
Hamamelæ ...	245	Hireæ ...	85
Hamamelidacæ ...	245	Hippocastanæ ...	84
Hamelia, <i>Jacq.</i> ...	237	Hippocratea, <i>L.</i> ...	167
Hardenbergia, <i>Benth.</i> ...	140	Hippocrateacæ ...	167
Harpullia, <i>Rox.</i> ...	83	Hippomane, <i>L.</i> ...	60
Harrisonia, <i>R. Br.</i> ...	111	Hippomancæ ...	60
Harrisonicæ ...	111	Hodgkinsonia, <i>F. Muell.</i> ...	237
Hartogia, <i>Thunb.</i> ...	168	Holcus, <i>L.</i> ...	9
Hausmannia, <i>F. Muell.</i> ...	200	Holmskioldia, <i>Retz.</i> ...	196
Haworthia, <i>Duval.</i> ...	44	Homaliacæ ...	230
Hedera, <i>L.</i> ...	245	Homalium, <i>Jacq.</i> ...	230
Hedycarpa, <i>Forst.</i> ...	64	Homoranthus, <i>A. Cunn.</i> ...	223
Hedychium, <i>Kœnig.</i> ...	34	Hopea, <i>Rox.</i> ...	86
Hedyotidæ ...	238	Hordeæ ...	13
Hedyotis, <i>L.</i> ...	238	Hordeum, <i>L.</i> ...	13
		Hormogyne, <i>A. D. C.</i> ...	169

	Page.		Page.
Horsfieldia, <i>Bl.</i>	242	Itea, <i>L.</i>	233
Hovea, <i>R. Br.</i>	134	Ixia, <i>L.</i>	32
Hovenia, <i>Thunb.</i>	166	Ixiolena, <i>Benth.</i>	218
Hoya, <i>R. Br.</i>	181	Ixora, <i>L.</i>	236
Humea, <i>Sm.</i>	218	Jacaranda, <i>Juss.</i>	200
Humulus, <i>L.</i>	57	Jacksonia, <i>R. Br.</i>	132
Hura, <i>L.</i>	60	Jacquemontia, <i>Chois.</i>	182
Hyacinthus, <i>L.</i>	45	Janipha, <i>Kunth.</i>	61
Hydrangea, <i>L.</i>	163	Jasminaceæ	188
Hydrangeaceæ	163	Jasminum, <i>L.</i>	188
Hydrocharidaceæ	23	Jatropha, <i>Kunth.</i>	61
Hydrochloa, <i>Har.</i>	12	Jochroma, <i>Benth.</i>	176
Hydrocotyle, <i>Tournef.</i>		Jonesia, <i>Rox.</i>	145
Hydrocotylidæ	241	Josephinia, <i>Vent.</i>	197
Hydrolea, <i>L.</i>	185	Juanulloa, <i>R. et P.</i>	179
Hydropeltis, <i>L.</i>	88	Jubæa, <i>H. B. et K.</i>	23
Hydrophyllaceæ	185	Juglandaceæ	64
Hygrophila, <i>R. Br.</i>	201	Juglans, <i>L.</i>	64
Hygrophilæ	201	Juncaceæ	40
Hymenæa, <i>L.</i>	145	Juncus, <i>L.</i>	40
Hymenolepis, <i>Kalfs.</i>	2	Juncaginaceæ	48
Hymenophyllum, <i>Sm.</i>	7	Juniperus, <i>L.</i>	52
Hymenoporum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	101	Jussiceæ, <i>L.</i>	223
Hyoscyamus, <i>Tournef.</i>	178	Jussicea	223
Hyoscyamæ	178	Justicia, <i>L.</i>	203
Hypericaceæ	88	Kadsura, <i>Juss.</i>	65
Hypericæ	88	Kæmpferia, <i>L.</i>	34
Hypericum, <i>L.</i>	88	Kalanchoë, <i>Adans.</i>	70
Hyphæne, <i>Gært.</i>	21	Kalosanthes, <i>Haw.</i>	70
Hypocalyptus, <i>Thunb.</i>	135	Kennedyia, <i>Vent.</i>	140
Hypœstes, <i>R. Br.</i>	204	Kentia, <i>Bl.</i>	20
Hypoxidaceæ	25	Keraudrenia, <i>J. Gay</i>	76
Hypoxis, <i>L.</i>	25	Kerria, <i>D. C.</i>	163
Hyptrandra, <i>Hook f.</i>	111	Kibara, <i>Endl.</i>	64
Hyssopus, <i>L.</i>	192	Kiggelaria, <i>L.</i>	68
Iberis, <i>L.</i>	72	Kleinia, <i>Haw.</i>	219
Icacinaceæ	101	Knightsia, <i>R. Br.</i>	128
Ichnocarpus, <i>R. Br.</i>	173	Knoxia, <i>L.</i>	235
Ilex, <i>L.</i>	170	Koehia, <i>Schrad.</i>	122
Illecebraceæ	116	Kælreuteria, <i>Lam.</i>	84
Illicium, <i>L.</i>	89	Koniga, <i>R. Br.</i>	72
Impatiens, <i>L.</i>	113	Kopsia, <i>Bl.</i>	171
Imperata, <i>Cyr.</i>	15	Korthalsia, <i>Bl.</i>	23
Indigofera, <i>L.</i>	136	Kydia, <i>Rox.</i>	77
Inga, <i>Plum.</i>	148	Labiatifloræ	221
Inocarpus, <i>Forst.</i>	125	Labichea, <i>Gaudich.</i>	145
Inula, <i>Gært.</i>	215	Lablab, <i>Adams.</i>	142
Ionidium, <i>Vent.</i>	69	Lachenalia, <i>Jacq.</i>	45
Ipomœa, <i>L.</i>	183	Lactuca, <i>L.</i>	221
Ipomopsis, <i>L. C. Rich.</i>	185	Lafœnsia, <i>Vandel.</i>	165
Iresine, <i>Browne</i>	121	Lagenaria, <i>Ser.</i>	66
Iridaceæ	29	Lagenophora, <i>Cass.</i>	214
Iris, <i>L.</i>	29	Lagerstrœmæe	165
Isatis, <i>L.</i>	73	Lagerstrœmia, <i>L.</i>	165
Ischœmum, <i>L.</i>	15	Lagetta, <i>Juss.</i>	125
Ismene, <i>Sal.</i>	28	Lagunaria, <i>G. Don.</i>	80
Isolepis, <i>R. Br.</i>	16	Lagurus, <i>L.</i>	12
Isonandra, <i>Wight.</i>	169	Lambertia, <i>Sm.</i>	128
Isopogon, <i>R. Br.</i>	126	Lamiaceæ	190
Isotoma, <i>R. Br.</i>	210		
Isotropis, <i>Benth.</i>	132		

	Page.		Page.
Lamprobium, <i>Benth.</i>	137	Limnanthes, <i>R. Br.</i>	77
Lansium, <i>Rumph.</i>	107	Limnocharis, <i>H. et B.</i>	48
Lantana, <i>L.</i>	195	Linnophila, <i>R. Br.</i>	207
Lapageria, <i>R. et P.</i>	49	Limonia, <i>L.</i>	105
Laplacea, <i>Humb. et Bompl.</i>	86	Limoselleæ	208
Laportea, <i>Gaudich.</i>	57	Linacææ	112
Lardizabala, <i>R. et P.</i>	65	Linaria, <i>Tournef.</i>	205
Lardizabalacææ	65	Linderniææ	207
Larix, <i>Tournef.</i>	52	Lindsæa, <i>Dry.</i>	6
Lasiandra, <i>D. C.</i>	225	Linum, <i>L.</i>	112
Lasianthus, <i>Jack.</i>	237	Liparia, <i>L.</i>	133
Lasiopetalææ	76	Lippia, <i>L.</i>	194
Lasiopetalum, <i>Sm.</i>	76	Liriodendron, <i>L.</i>	89
Latania, <i>Comm.</i>	21	Lithospermeæ	190
Latyrus, <i>L.</i>	140	Lithospermum, <i>L.</i>	190
Lauracææ	129	Litobrochia, <i>Pr.</i>	4
Laurus, <i>L.</i>	130	Litsæa, <i>Juss.</i>	130
Lavandula, <i>L.</i>	191	Littea, <i>Brig.</i>	29
Lavatera, <i>L.</i>	78	Livistonia, <i>R. Br.</i>	22
Lawsonia, <i>L.</i>	165	Loasacææ	230
Laxmannia, <i>R. Br.</i>	46	Lobelexææ	210
Lecythydaceæ	230	Lobelia, <i>L.</i>	210
Lecythis, <i>L.</i>	230	Lobeliacææ	210
Ledgeria, <i>F. Muell.</i>	38	Loganeææ	174
Leea, <i>L.</i>	100	Logania, <i>R. Br.</i>	174
Leea	100	Loganiacææ	173
Leersia, <i>Sw.</i>	8	Lolium, <i>L.</i>	13
Lemma, <i>L.</i>	17	Lomaria, <i>W.</i>	4
Lemonia, <i>Lindl.</i>	109	Lomatia, <i>R. Br.</i>	129
Lentibulariaceæ	209	Lomatophyllum, <i>W.</i>	44
Leonotis, <i>R. Br.</i>	193	Lonchocarpus, <i>H., B., et K.</i>	142
Leontodon, <i>L.</i>	221	Lonicera, <i>Desf.</i>	240
Lepidium, <i>R. Br.</i>	73	Lonicereææ	210
Lepismium, <i>Pleiff.</i>	232	Lopezia, <i>Cav.</i>	225
Leptocarpus, <i>R. Br.</i>	16	Lophospermum, <i>D. Don</i>	206
Leptogonææ	65	Loranthaceææ	246
Leptosiphon, <i>Benth.</i>	185	Loranthus, <i>L.</i>	246
Leptospermeææ	226	Lotæææ	136
Leptospermum, <i>Forst.</i>	226	Lotus, <i>L.</i>	136
Lepturus, <i>R. Br.</i>	13	Luculia, <i>Sweet.</i>	238
Leschenaultia, <i>R. Br.</i>	211	Lucuma, <i>Juss.</i>	169
Lеспедеза, <i>Mich.</i>	139	Ludwigia, <i>L.</i>	224
Lettsomia, <i>R. et P.</i>	86	Luffa, <i>Tournef.</i>	66
Leucandendron, <i>Herm.</i>	126	Lumnitzera, <i>W.</i>	222
Leucas, <i>R. Br.</i>	193	Lupinus, <i>Tournef.</i>	134
Leucojum, <i>L.</i>	26	Luvunga, <i>Hamilt.</i>	105
Leucopogon, <i>R. Br.</i>	102	Lycaste, <i>Lindl.</i>	37
Leucospermum, <i>R. Br.</i>	126	Lychnis, <i>D. C.</i>	116
Leuzea, <i>D. C.</i>	220	Lycium, <i>L.</i>	178
Leycesteria, <i>Wall.</i>	240	Lycopersicum, <i>Mill.</i>	179
Libertia, <i>Spreng.</i>	29	Lycopodiaceææ	1
Librocedrus, <i>Endl.</i>	53	Lycopodium, <i>L.</i>	1
Licuala, <i>Rumph.</i>	22	Lycoposis, <i>L.</i>	191
Lightfooteææ	209	Lygodium, <i>Sw.</i>	8
Ligularia, <i>Cass.</i>	219	Lyonsia, <i>R. Br.</i>	172
Liguliflorææ	221	Lysicarpus, <i>F. Muell.</i>	228
Ligusticum, <i>L.</i>	243	Lysimachia, <i>L.</i>	187
Ligustrum, <i>Tournef.</i>	175	Lysinema, <i>R. Br.</i>	102
Liliacææ	42	Lythraceææ	165
Lilium, <i>L.</i>	4	Lythreaææ	165
Limnantheææ	77	Lythrum, <i>L.</i>	165
Limnanthemum, <i>Gmel.</i>	174		

	Page.		Page.
Malba, <i>Forst.</i>	170	Melicocca, <i>L.</i>	84
Macadamia, <i>F. Muell.</i>	128	Melicope, <i>Forst.</i>	109
Mackinlaya, <i>F. Muell.</i>	244	Melilotus, <i>Tournef.</i>	135
Macleania, <i>Hook.</i>	234	Melissa, <i>L.</i>	192
Macleaya, <i>R. Br.</i>	93	Melissæ	192
Maclura, <i>Nutt.</i>	58	Melocactidæ	231
Macropiper, <i>Miq.</i>	123	Melocactus, <i>C. Bauhin</i>	231
Macropteranthes, <i>F. Muell.</i>	222	Melochia, <i>L.</i>	76
Macrozamia, <i>Miq.</i>	50	Melodinus, <i>Forst.</i>	171
Mæsa, <i>Forsk.</i>	187	Melodorum, <i>Dun.</i>	90
Mæseæ	187	Melothria, <i>L.</i>	66
Magnolia, <i>L.</i>	89	Memecylæ	226
Magnoliaceæ	89	Memecylon, <i>L.</i>	226
Magnoliæ	89	Menispermaceæ	3
Malaxæ	35	Menispermaceæ	65
Malcomia, <i>R. Br.</i>	72	Mentha, <i>L.</i>	191
Mallotus, <i>Lour.</i>	61	Mentheæ	191
Malope, <i>L.</i>	78	Menyantheæ	174
Malopeæ	78	Mesembryaceæ	123
Malpighia, <i>Plum.</i>	85	Mesembryanthemum, <i>L.</i>	123
Malpighiaceæ	85	Mespilus, <i>Lindl.</i>	158
Malpighiteæ	85	Mesua, <i>L.</i>	87
Malva, <i>L.</i>	78	Metrosideros, <i>Banks</i>	227
Malvaceæ	78	Metroxylon, <i>Rottb.</i>	21
Malvastrum, <i>Gray</i>	78	Metternichieæ	177
Malvaviscus, <i>Dill.</i>	79	Metternichia, <i>Mik.</i>	177
Malvæ	78	Meyenia, <i>Nees.</i>	201
Mammillaria, <i>Haw.</i>	231	Mezoneuron, <i>Desf.</i>	144
Mammea, <i>L.</i>	87	Michelia, <i>L.</i>	89
Mandevilla, <i>Lindl.</i>	173	Microlæna, <i>R. Br.</i>	9
Manettia, <i>Mutis</i>	238	Micromelum, <i>Bl.</i>	105
Magifera, <i>L.</i>	108	Micromyrtus, <i>Benth.</i>	223
Maranta, <i>Plum.</i>	34	Microstemma, <i>R. Br.</i>	181
Marantaceæ	34	Microtis, <i>R. Br.</i>	38
Marattia, <i>Sm.</i>	8	Milium, <i>L.</i>	9
Marlea, <i>Rox.</i>	222	Millettia, <i>W. et A.</i>	137
Marrubium, <i>L.</i>	193	Mimosa, <i>L.</i>	146
Marsdenia, <i>R. Br.</i>	180	Mimoseæ	146
Marsdeniæ	180	Mimulus, <i>L.</i>	207
Marsilea, <i>L.</i>	1	Mimusops, <i>L.</i>	169
Marsileaceæ	1	Minuria, <i>D. C.</i>	214
Martinezia, <i>R. et P.</i>	23	Mirabilis, <i>L.</i>	119
Martynia, <i>L.</i>	197	Mirbelia, <i>Sm.</i>	132
Matthiola, <i>R. Br.</i>	71	Mitraria, <i>Cav.</i>	197
Maurandia, <i>Ort.</i>	205	Mitrasacme, <i>Lab.</i>	174
Maxillaria, <i>R. et P.</i>	37	Modecca, <i>L.</i>	67
Medicago, <i>L.</i>	135	Mollinedia, <i>R. et P.</i>	64
Medicosma, <i>Hook. f.</i>	110	Mollugo, <i>L.</i>	116
Medinilla, <i>Gaud.</i>	226	Molluginæ	116
Melaleuca, <i>L.</i>	227	Momordica, <i>L.</i>	66
Melanthaceæ	41	Monardææ	191
Melastoma, <i>L.</i>	226	Monenteles, <i>Lab.</i>	214
Melastomaceæ, <i>Juss.</i>	225	Monimiaceæ	64
Melastomææ	225	Monocera, <i>Jack.</i>	81
Melhania, <i>Forsk.</i>	77	Monococeus, <i>F. Muell.</i>	119
Melia, <i>L.</i>	107	Monogramme, <i>Sehk.</i>	3
Meliææ	107	Monotoca, <i>R. Br.</i>	102
Meliaceæ	107	Monstera, <i>Adan.</i>	41
Melianthus, <i>L.</i>	112	Montia, <i>L.</i>	117
Melica, <i>L.</i>	12	Moraceæ	57
Melichrus, <i>R. Br.</i>	102	Moræa, <i>L.</i>	29

	Page.		Page.
Morgania, <i>R. Br.</i>	207	Nesodaphne, <i>Hook, f.</i>	130
Morinda, <i>L.</i>	237	Nicandra, <i>Adans.</i>	178
Moringa, <i>Burm.</i>	69	Nicotiana, <i>Tournef.</i>	177
Moringaceæ	69	Nicotianææ	177
Morus, <i>L.</i>	57	Nierembergia, <i>Benth.</i>	177
Moschosma, <i>Reich.</i>	190	Nigella, <i>Tournef.</i>	92
Motherwellia, <i>F. Muell.</i>	214	Nipa, <i>Thunb.</i>	23
Moutan, <i>Lindl.</i>	93	Niphæa, <i>Lindl.</i>	198
Mucuna, <i>Adans.</i>	141	Niphobolus, <i>K. lfs.</i>	3
Muhlenbeckia, <i>Meiser.</i>	118	Nolana, <i>L.</i>	189
Mundia, <i>Kth.</i>	82	Nolanaceæ	189
Muraltia, <i>Neck.</i>	82	Notelca, <i>Vent.</i>	175
Murraya, <i>Kon.</i>	105	Nothochlæna, <i>R. Br.</i>	3
Musa, <i>L.</i>	33	Notorhizææ	72
Musaceæ	32	Notathixos, <i>Oliver</i>	216
Muscari, <i>Tournef.</i>	45	Nucamentaceæ	126
Mussænda, <i>L.</i>	240	Nuphar, <i>Sm.</i>	88
Mutisiaceæ	221	Nupharidæ	88
Myoporaceæ	196	Nyctaginaceæ	118
Myoporum, <i>Banks et Sol.</i>	196	Nyctanthes, <i>L.</i>	188
Myosotis, <i>L.</i>	190	Nymphæa, <i>Neek.</i>	88
Myrica, <i>L.</i>	56	Nymphæaceæ	88
Myricaceæ	56	Nyssanthes, <i>R. Br.</i>	121
Myriogyne, <i>Less.</i>	218		
Myriophyllum, <i>L.</i>	223	Oberonia, <i>Lindl.</i>	35
Myristica, <i>L.</i>	65	Ochna, <i>Schreb.</i>	111
Myristicaceæ	66	Ochnaceæ	111
Myrsinaceæ	187	Ochroma, <i>Sw.</i>	75
Myrtaceæ	226	Ochrosia, <i>Juss.</i>	172
Myrtææ	229	Ocimeæ	190
Myrtus, <i>L.</i>	229	Ocimum, <i>L.</i>	190
		Octoclinus, <i>F. Muell.</i>	54
Naiadaceæ	23	Odontoglossum, <i>H. et K.</i>	37
Nandina, <i>Thunb.</i>	95	Oenathe, <i>Lam.</i>	243
Nandineæ	95	Oenocarpus, <i>Mart.</i>	19
Napoleona, <i>Palis.</i>	225	Oenothera, <i>L.</i>	224
Narcissææ	27	Oleaceæ	101
Narcissus, <i>L.</i>	28	Olax, <i>L.</i>	101
Nasturtium, <i>R. Br.</i>	71	Oldfieldia, <i>Benth.</i>	62
Nauclea, <i>L.</i>	239	Olea, <i>L.</i>	175
Negundo, <i>Mæneh.</i>	85	Oleæ	175
Nelitris, <i>Gæert.</i>	230	Oleaceæ	175
Nelsonia, <i>R. Br.</i>	201	Olearia, <i>Mæneh.</i>	213
Nelsoniææ	201	Omalanthus, <i>A. Juss.</i>	60
Nelumbiaceæ	89	Onagraceæ	223
Nelumbium, <i>Juss.</i>	89	Oncidium, <i>Sw.</i>	37
Nematanthus, <i>Schrad.</i>	197	Oncosperma, <i>Bl.</i>	20
Nemophila, <i>Bart.</i>	185	Onobrychis, <i>Tournef.</i>	139
Neotteræ	38	Ononis, <i>L.</i>	135
Ncottia, <i>R. Br.</i>	38	Onychium, <i>Klfs.</i>	5
Nepenthaceæ	62	Operculariæ, <i>Gæert.</i>	235
Nepenthes, <i>L.</i>	62	Opercularidæ	235
Nepeta, <i>L.</i>	193	Ophioglossaceæ	2
Nepetææ	193	Ophioglossum, <i>L.</i>	2
Nephelium, <i>L.</i>	83	Ophiorrhiza, <i>L.</i>	238
Nephrodium, <i>A. Rich.</i>	5	Opuntia, <i>Tournef.</i>	232
Nephrolepis, <i>Schott.</i>	6	Opuntidæ	232
Neptunia, <i>Lour.</i>	146	Orbea, <i>Haw.</i>	182
Nerine, <i>Herb.</i>	27	Orchidaceæ	35
Nerium, <i>L.</i>	173	Oreocallis, <i>R. Br.</i>	128
Nertera, <i>Banks.</i>	235	Oreodaphne, <i>Nees.</i>	130

	Page.		Page.
Oreodoxa, <i>Mart.</i>	19	Paulownia, <i>Zucc.</i>	206
Origanum, <i>L.</i>	192	Pavetta, <i>L.</i>	236
Orites, <i>R. Br.</i>	128	Pavia, <i>Böerh.</i>	84
Ormocarpum, <i>Beauv.</i>	138	Pavonia, <i>Cav.</i>	79
Ornithogalum, <i>L.</i>	45	Pedaleæ	197
Ornus, <i>Pers.</i>	176	Pedaliaceæ	197
Orobus, <i>Tournef.</i>	140	Pelargonium, <i>L'Herit.</i>	114
Orontiaceæ	41	Pellæa, <i>Lk.</i>	4
Orontieæ	41	Peltophorum, <i>Vog.</i>	144
Orthoploceæ	73	Pemphis, <i>Forst.</i>	165
Orthopogon, <i>R. Br.</i>	10	Pencedaniidæ	243
Orthosiphon, <i>Benth.</i>	190	Pennantia, <i>Forst.</i>	101
Oryza, <i>L.</i>	9	Pennisetum, <i>Rich.</i>	10
Oryzæa	9	Pentaceros, <i>Hook. f.</i>	110
Osbeckia, <i>L.</i>	296	Pentapetes, <i>L.</i>	76
Osmanthus, <i>Lour.</i>	175	Pentas, <i>Benth.</i>	238
Osmunda, <i>L.</i>	8	Pentatropis, <i>R. Br.</i>	180
Osmundæ	8	Pentstemon, <i>L'Herit.</i>	206
Otanthera, <i>Bl.</i>	226	Pentzia, <i>Thunb.</i>	218
Ouvirandra, <i>Thouars.</i>	49	Peperomia, <i>R. et P.</i>	123
Owenia, <i>F. Muell.</i>	108	Peperomidæ	123
Oxalidaceæ	113	Peplidium, <i>Delile.</i>	208
Oxalis, <i>L.</i>	113	Pereskia, <i>Plum.</i>	233
Oxyanthus, <i>D. C.</i>	240	Pereskidæ	233
Oxylobium, <i>Andr.</i>	131	Pergularia, <i>L.</i>	181
		Pericampylus, <i>Miers.</i>	65
Pachidendron, <i>W.</i>	44	Periploca, <i>L.</i>	179
Pachira, <i>Aubl.</i>	74	Periploceæ	179
Pachygoneæ	66	Peristeria, <i>Hook.</i>	37
Pæonia, <i>L.</i>	93	Peristrophe, <i>Nees.</i>	204
Paliurus, <i>Tournef.</i>	166	Persea, <i>Gært.</i>	129
Palmaceæ	19	Persica, <i>Tournef.</i>	149
Palmeria, <i>F. Muell.</i>	64	Persoonia, <i>Sm.</i>	126
Panax, <i>L.</i>	244	Persoonidæ	126
Paneratium, <i>L.</i>	27	Petalostyles, <i>R. Br.</i>	145
Pandanaceæ	19	Petiveria, <i>L.</i>	119
Pandanus, <i>L.</i>	19	Petivericæ	119
Pangiaceæ	67	Petrea, <i>L.</i>	195
Pangium, <i>Reinv.</i>	67	Petrophila, <i>R. Br.</i>	126
Panicææ	9	Petroselinum, <i>Hoffm.</i>	242
Panicum, <i>L.</i>	10	Petunia, <i>Juss.</i>	177
Papaver, <i>Tournef.</i>	93	Petunicæ	177
Papaveraceæ	93	Peucedaniidæ	243
Papayacæ	67	Phacelia, <i>Juss.</i>	185
Papilionacæ	131	Phænocomæ, <i>D. Don.</i>	219
Papyrus, <i>Lk.</i>	16	Phajus, <i>Lour.</i>	36
Pardanthus, <i>Ker.</i>	30	Phalænopsis, <i>Bl.</i>	36
Parinarium, <i>Juss.</i>	131	Phalareæ	9
Parkia, <i>R. Br.</i>	146	Phalaris, <i>L.</i>	9
Parkerææ	7	Pharbitis, <i>Chois.</i>	184
Parkinsonia, <i>Plum.</i>	143	Phaseolus, <i>L.</i>	141
Parmentiera, <i>D. C.</i>	199	Phelbium, <i>A. Juss.</i>	110
Parrotia, <i>C. A. Mey.</i>	245	Philadelphaceæ	234
Parsonseæ	172	Philadelphus, <i>L.</i>	234
Parsonsia, <i>R. Br.</i>	172	Philesiaceæ	49
Paspalum, <i>L.</i>	9	Philodendron, <i>Schott.</i>	18
Passiflora, <i>L.</i>	68	Phillyrea, <i>L.</i>	175
Passifloraceæ	68	Philothea, <i>Rudge.</i>	110
Pastinaca, <i>L.</i>	243	Philydraceæ	39
Patersonia, <i>R. Br.</i>	30	Philydrum, <i>R. B.</i>	39
Paulinia, <i>L.</i>	82	Phleum, <i>L.</i>	9

	Page.		Page.
Phlogacanthus, Nees. ...	202	Pleroma, D. Don ...	225
Phlox, L. ...	184	Pleurorhizæ ...	71
Phoenix, L. ...	22	Pulegia, Less ...	215
Pholidia, R. Br. ...	196	Plumbagæe ...	186
Phormium, Forst. ...	43	Plumbaginaceæ ...	185
Phosinia, Lindl. ...	150	Plumbago, Tournef. ...	186
Phragmites, Trin. ...	11	Plumieria ...	171
Phrygium, L. ...	35	Plumieria, L. ...	172
Physalis, E. Mey. ...	206	Pos, L. ...	12
Phytol, L. ...	167	Podalyria, Lam. ...	191
Phytolacæe ...	62	Podalyria ...	181
Phylanthoidæ ...	292	Podocarpus, L'Herit. ...	54
Phytolinee ...	146	Podolepis Lab. ...	218
Phyllanthus, L. ...	62	Pogostemon, Desf. ...	161
Phyllanthus, D. C. ...	189	Poinciana, L. ...	243
Phyllocactus, Lk. ...	262	Poinsettia, Grah. ...	60
Phyllocladus, Rich. ...	55	Polanisia, Rafin. ...	74
Phyllota, D. C. ...	192	Polemoniaceæ ...	184
Physaleæ ...	177	Polianthes, L. ...	48
Physalis, L. ...	177	Polyantha, Bl. ...	90
Physurus, Lindl. ...	98	Polycarpæa, Lour. ...	116
Phytelphas, R. et P. ...	23	Polycarpon, L. ...	116
Phytolacæa, Tournef. ...	119	Polygala, L. ...	82
Phytolacæaceæ ...	119	Polygalaceæ ...	82
Phytolacæe ...	119	Polygonaceæ ...	117
Picea, D. Don ...	51	Polygonatum, Desf. ...	47
Pieris, L. ...	221	Polygonæe ...	117
Pilocarpæe ...	100	Polygonum, L. ...	117
Pilocereus, Lemare. ...	261	Polymeria, R. Br. ...	182
Pimela, Forst. ...	125	Polyosma, Bl. ...	203
Pimenta, Lindl. ...	229	Polypodiaceæ ...	2
Pimpinella, L. ...	243	Polypodeæ ...	2
Pinnacæ ...	51	Polypodium ...	3
Pinnaga, Remy. ...	20	Pomaceæ ...	151
Pinus, L. ...	51	Pomaderris, Lab. ...	107
Piper, L. ...	123	Pomax, Soland. ...	205
Piperacæe ...	123	Pongamia, Lour. ...	143
Piperideæ ...	123	Pontederaceæ ...	48
Piscaria, Nees. ...	119	Pontederia, L. ...	48
Piscaria, L. ...	108	Populus ...	56
Pistia ...	17	Porphyrocoma, Hook. ...	203
Pisum, L. ...	199	Portulaca, L. ...	117
Pithecolobium, L'Herit. ...	24	Portulacæe ...	117
Pithecolobium, Mart. ...	148	Potamogeton, L. ...	48
Pithecolobium ...	160	Potentilla, L. ...	163
Pithecolobium, Baill. ...	160	Potentillidæ ...	162
Physalis, R. Br. ...	105	Pothos, L. ...	41
Physalides, Forst. ...	75	Pongos, Lindl. ...	244
Phacelia, M. ...	166	Prasophyllum, R. Br. ...	39
Phacelidæe ...	186	Pratia, Gaudich. ...	210
Phacelia, L. ...	186	Præna, L. ...	105
Phacelidæe ...	36	Præstleya, D. C. ...	133
Phacelia, L. ...	59	Primula, L. ...	186
Platycentrum, Desv. ...	2	Primulaceæ ...	186
Platyodon, Alph. D. C. ...	209	Primulia ...	186
Platygoneæ ...	65	Prismacarpæe ...	200
Platylobium, Sm. ...	183	Pritchardia, Seem. ...	21
Platytheca, Steud. ...	82	Prockæe ...	68
Platzoma, R. Br. ...	8	Præstleya, Lab. ...	102
Platanthus, L'Herit. ...	100	Præstleyeræe ...	102
Platyne, Mire ...	66	Præna, L. ...	126

	Page.		Page.
Proteaceæ	126	Rhodostoma, <i>Scheidt.</i>	230
Proteids	126	Rhopala, <i>Schreb.</i>	128
Prumnopitys	53	Rhus, <i>Tournef.</i>	108
Prunella, <i>L.</i>	192	Rhynchosia, <i>Lour.</i>	142
Prunus, <i>L.</i>	150	Rhynchospermum, <i>A. D. C.</i>	173
Psidium, <i>L.</i>	229	Rhynchospora, <i>Vahl.</i>	15
Psilotum, <i>Sw.</i>	1	Rhynchosporææ	15
Psoralea, <i>L.</i>	193	Ribes, <i>L.</i>	233
Psychotria, <i>L.</i>	236	Richardia, <i>Kunth</i>	18
Psychotriidæ	235	Ricinocarpus, <i>Desf.</i>	61
Pterigeron, <i>D. C.</i>	215	Ricinus, <i>Tournef.</i>	61
Pteris, <i>L.</i>	4	Rivina, <i>L.</i>	119
Pterocarpus, <i>L.</i>	142	Robinia, <i>L.</i>	187
Pterolobium, <i>R. Br.</i>	144	Rochea, <i>D. C.</i>	79
Pterospermum, <i>Schreb.</i>	77	Rogiera, <i>Planch.</i>	238
Pterostylis, <i>R. Br.</i>	35	Rœella, <i>L.</i>	200
Pterygota, <i>Schl. et Endl.</i>	75	Rondeletia, <i>Bl.</i>	138
Ptilotus, <i>R. Br.</i>	120	Rosa, <i>Tournef.</i>	153
Ptychosperma, <i>Lab.</i>	20	Rosaceæ	159
Pultanea, <i>Sm.</i>	133	Rosidæ	159
Punica, <i>L.</i>	229	Rosmarinus, <i>L.</i>	192
Puya, <i>Molina</i>	25	Rottbœella, <i>R. Br.</i>	13
Pycnospora, <i>R. Br.</i>	139	Rottbœellææ	13
Pyrethrum, <i>Gært</i>	217	Koupellia, <i>Wall</i>	172
Pyrus, <i>L.</i>	152	Roxburghia, <i>Dry.</i>	49
		Roxburghiaceæ	49
Quamoclit, <i>Tournef.</i>	183	Royena, <i>L.</i>	170
Quassia, <i>L.</i>	111	Rubia, <i>Tournef.</i>	241
Quercus, <i>L.</i>	63	Rubus, <i>L.</i>	162
Quisqualis, <i>Rumph.</i>	222	Ruellia, <i>L.</i>	201
		Rullieæ	201
Randia, <i>Houst</i>	230	Rulingia <i>R. Br.</i>	78
Ranunculaceæ	91	Rumex, <i>L.</i>	118
Ranuncalææ	92	Ruscus, <i>Tournef.</i>	48
Ranunculus, <i>L.</i>	92	Russelia, <i>Jacq.</i>	206
Raphanus, <i>Tournef.</i>	73	Ruta, <i>Tournef.</i>	111
Raphia, <i>Pallis.</i>	21	Rutaceæ	109
Ratonia, <i>D. C.</i>	83	Rutææ	111
Rawolfia, <i>Plum.</i>	171	Rutidosis, <i>D. C.</i>	218
Reseda, <i>L.</i>	73	Ryssopterys, <i>Bl.</i>	85
Resedaceæ	73	Sabal, <i>Adan.</i>	22
Restiaceæ	16	Saccharum, <i>L.</i>	14
Restio, <i>L.</i>	16	Saccolabium, <i>Bl.</i>	36
Retinispora, <i>Zucc.</i>	54	Sacopetalum, <i>Donn.</i>	90
Rhagodia, <i>R. Br.</i>	122	Sagina, <i>L.</i>	115
Rhamnaceæ	166	Sagus, <i>Gært.</i>	21
Rhamnus, <i>Juss.</i>	166	Salicaceæ	56
Rhaphiolepis, <i>Lindl.</i>	159	Salicornia, <i>Tournef.</i>	121
Rhaphis, <i>L.</i>	22	Salisburya, <i>Sm.</i>	55
Rheum, <i>L.</i>	117	Salix, <i>L.</i>	56
Rhinanthideæ	208	Salmonia, <i>Lour.</i>	82
Rhipidodendron, <i>W.</i>	44	Salpiglossideæ	204
Rhipsalide	232	Salpiglossis, <i>R. et P.</i>	205
Rhipsalis, <i>Gært.</i>	232	Salsola, <i>L.</i>	122
Rhizophora, <i>L.</i>	225	Salvadora, <i>L.</i>	188
Rhizophoraceæ	225	Salvadoraceæ	188
Rhododendron, <i>L.</i>	104	Salvia, <i>L.</i>	191
Rhodoleia, <i>Champion</i>	246	Samara, <i>L.</i>	187
Rhodomyrtus, <i>D. C.</i>	220	Sambuceæ	241
		Sambucus, <i>Tournef.</i>	241

	Page.		Page.
Samydaceæ	68	Selaginella, <i>Spreng.</i>	1
Sandoricum, <i>Cav.</i>	108	Selliera, <i>Cav.</i>	211
Sanguisorba, <i>L.</i>	159	Semecarpus, <i>L.</i>	109
Sanguisorbaceæ	159	Sempervivum, <i>L.</i>	71
Saniculidæ	159	Senecio, <i>L.</i>	220
Sansevieria, <i>Thunb.</i>	43	Senecionidæ	216
Santalaceæ	246	Sequoia, <i>Endl.</i>	54
Santalum, <i>L.</i>	246	Sericographis, <i>Nees.</i>	203
Sapindaceæ	82	Seringia, <i>J. Gay</i>	76
Sapindeæ	82	Serissa, <i>Comm.</i>	235
Sapindus, <i>L.</i>	83	Sersalisia, <i>R. Br.</i>	169
Sapium, <i>Jacq.</i>	60	Sesameæ	197
Saponaria, <i>L.</i>	116	Sesamum, <i>L.</i>	197
Sapotaceæ	168	Sesbania, <i>Pers.</i>	137
Sarcocephalus, <i>Afz.</i>	239	Seselinidæ	243
Sarcochilus, <i>R. Br.</i>	36	Sesuveæ	124
Sarcopetalum, <i>F. Muell.</i>	65	Sesuvium, <i>L.</i>	124
Sarcostemma, <i>R. Br.</i>	180	Setaria, <i>Beauv.</i>	10
Saturiaæ	192	Shepherdia, <i>Nutt.</i>	56
Satureia, <i>L.</i>	192	Sibthorpææ	208
Saururaceæ,	123	Siceæ	66
Saururus, <i>L.</i>	123	Sicyos, <i>L.</i>	66
Saussurea, <i>D. C.</i>	220	Sida, <i>L.</i>	78
Saxifraga, <i>L.</i>	163	Sideroxyylon, <i>L.</i>	169
Saxifragaceæ	163	Siebera, <i>Reichb.</i>	242
Sax-gothæa, <i>Lindl.</i>	53	Siegesbeckia, <i>L.</i>	215
Scævola, <i>L.</i>	210	Silene, <i>L.</i>	115
Scævoleæ	210	Sileneæ	116
Scandicidæ	243	Silybum, <i>Gært.</i>	220
Scandix, <i>L.</i>	243	Simaba, <i>Hil.</i>	111
Schefflera, <i>Forst.</i>	244	Simarubaceæ	111
Schellhammera, <i>R. Br.</i>	41	Simarubææ	111
Schinus, <i>L.</i>	108	Sinapis, <i>L.</i>	73
Schizæa, <i>Sm.</i>	8	Sinnigia, <i>Nees</i>	198
Schizææ	8	Siphocampylus, <i>Pohl.</i>	210
Schizandraceæ	65	Siphonia, <i>Rich.</i>	60
Schizanthus, <i>R. et P.</i>	205	Siphonodon, <i>Griff.</i>	170
Schizomeria, <i>Don.</i>	164	Sison, <i>L.</i>	242
Schmidelia, <i>L.</i>	82	Sisymbrium, <i>L.</i>	73
Schœnus, <i>L.</i>	15	Sisyrinchium, <i>L.</i>	29
Schotia, <i>Jacq.</i>	145	Sium, <i>L.</i>	243
Scilla, <i>L.</i>	45	Skimmeria, <i>Chois.</i>	182
Scilleæ	44	Smeathmannia, <i>Sol.</i>	68
Scirpææ	16	Smilacææ	49
Scirpus, <i>Endl.</i>	16	Smilax, <i>L.</i>	49
Scleranthaceæ	124	Smithia, <i>Ait.</i>	138
Scleranthus, <i>L.</i>	124	Smyrniidæ	244
Sclerolœna, <i>R. Br.</i>	122	Solanaceæ	176
Scolopia, <i>Schreb.</i>	68	Solandra, <i>Sw.</i>	179
Scoparia, <i>L.</i>	208	Solandreæ	179
Scorzonera, <i>L.</i>	221	Solanææ	178
Scorophularia, <i>Tournef.</i>	206	Solanum, <i>L.</i>	178
Scrophulariaceæ	204	Solidago, <i>L.</i>	214
Scutellareæ	192	Soliva, <i>Ruiz et Pav.</i>	218
Scutellaria	192	Sollya, <i>Lindl.</i>	101
Seyphiphora, <i>Gært.</i>	235	Sonchus, <i>L.</i>	221
Seafortia, <i>R. Br.</i>	20	Sophora, <i>L.</i>	143
Sœcale, <i>L.</i>	13	Sophoreæ	143
Secamone, <i>R. Br.</i>	181	Sorghum, <i>Mœnch.</i>	15
Secamoneæ	180	Sparaxis, <i>Ker.</i>	31
Sedum, <i>L.</i>	70	Sparganium, <i>L.</i>	17

	Page.		Page.
Sparmannia, <i>L.</i>	80	Stypheliæ	101
Spartium, <i>L.</i>	135	Styracaceæ	169
Spartothamnus, <i>A. Cunn.</i>	196	Styracææ	169
Spatheliæ	112	Styrax, <i>Tournef</i>	169
Spathelia, <i>L.</i>	112	Suæda, <i>Forsk.</i>	122
Spathodea, <i>Beauv.</i>	200	Suriana, <i>L.</i>	120
Spathoglottis, <i>Bl.</i>	36	Surianaceæ	120
Spergula, <i>L.</i>	116	Sutherlandia, <i>R. Br.</i>	138
Spermacoce, <i>L.</i>	235	Swainsonia, <i>Sal.</i>	138
Spermacocidæ	235	Swietenia, <i>L.</i>	107
Sphæranthus, <i>W.</i>	214	Swietenæ	107
Sphærolobium, <i>Sm.</i>	132	Symphoricarpus, <i>Dill.</i>	240
Spigeleæ	173	Symphytum, <i>L.</i>	189
Spigelia, <i>L.</i>	173	Symplocææ	169
Spilanthus, <i>L.</i>	216	Symplocos, <i>Jacq.</i>	169
Spiræa, <i>L.</i>	163	Syncarpia, <i>Ten.</i>	228
Spiræidæ	163	Synoum, <i>A. Juss.</i>	107
Spiralepis, <i>Don.</i>	219	Syringa, <i>L.</i>	176
Spondias	109		
Sporobolus, <i>R. Br.</i>	11	Tabernæmontana, <i>L.</i>	172
Sprengelia, <i>Sm.</i>	103	Tacca, <i>Forst.</i>	25
Stacheæ	193	Taccaceæ	25
Stachys, <i>L.</i>	193	Tacsonia, <i>Juss.</i>	69
Stachytarpheta, <i>Vahl.</i>	194	Tagetes, <i>Tournef.</i>	217
Stackhousia, <i>Sw.</i>	168	Talauma, <i>Juss.</i>	89
Stackhousiaceæ	168	Talinum, <i>Adans.</i>	117
Stangeria, <i>T. Moore</i>	50	Tamaricaceæ	69
Stanhopea, <i>Hook.</i>	37	Tamarindus, <i>L.</i>	145
Stapelia, <i>L.</i>	181	Tamari, <i>L.</i>	69
Stapeliæ	181	Tanacetum, <i>L.</i>	217
Staticeæ	185	Taraxacum, <i>Juss.</i>	221
Statice, <i>L.</i>	185	Tarrietia, <i>Bl.</i>	75
Stauntonia, <i>D. C.</i>	65	Taxaceæ	54
Stellaria, <i>L.</i>	115	Taxodium, <i>L. C. Rich.</i>	54
Stenocarpus, <i>R. Br.</i>	129	Taxus, <i>L.</i>	54
Stenochlœna, <i>J. Sm.</i>	2	Tecoma, <i>Juss.</i>	200
Stenotaphrum, <i>Trin.</i>	10	Tectona, <i>L.</i>	195
Stephania, <i>Lour.</i>	65	Teedia, <i>Rud.</i>	206
Stephanotis, <i>Thouars</i>	181	Telopea, <i>R. Br.</i>	128
Stereulæ	75	Templetonia, <i>R. Br.</i>	134
Stereulia, <i>L.</i>	75	Tephrosia, <i>Pers.</i>	137
Stereuliaceæ	74	Terminaleæ	222
Sternbergia, <i>Ker.</i>	26	Terminalia	222
Stiftia, <i>Mikan</i>	221	Ternströmiaceæ	86
Stigmaphyllon, <i>A. Juss.</i>	85	Testudinaria, <i>Burc.</i>	49
Stilingia, <i>L.</i>	60	Tetracera, <i>L.</i>	91
Stipa, <i>L.</i>	10	Tetragoneæ	124
Stipeæ	10	Tetragonia, <i>L.</i>	124
Strelitzia, <i>Banks.</i>	33	Tetragoniaceæ	124
Streptachne, <i>R. Br.</i>	10	Tetragonolobus, <i>Sco.</i>	136
Streptocarpus, <i>Lindl.</i>	199	Tetranema, <i>Benth.</i>	206
Striga, <i>Lour.</i>	209	Tetranthera, <i>Jacq.</i>	130
Strobilanthes, <i>Bl.</i>	202	Tetrarrhena, <i>R. Br.</i>	9
Stombosia, <i>Bl.</i>	101	Tetratheca, <i>Sm.</i>	81
Strophanthus, <i>D. C.</i>	173	Teucrium, <i>L.</i>	193
Strychææ	174	Thalictrum, <i>Tournef.</i>	92
Strychos, <i>L.</i>	174	Thea, <i>L.</i>	87
Stylidiaceæ	211	Thamnopteris, <i>Presl.</i>	5
Stylidium, <i>Sw.</i>	211	Theobroma, <i>L.</i>	76
Stypandra, <i>R. Br.</i>	46	Theophrasta, <i>Juss.</i>	187
Styphelia, <i>Sm.</i>	101	Theophrasteæ	187

	Page.		Page.
<i>Tmeseopteris, Bernh.</i> ...	1	<i>Tritoma, Ker.</i> ...	43
<i>Thespesia, Correa.</i> ...	79	<i>Tritonia, Ker.</i> ...	32
<i>Thibaudia, Pav.</i> ...	234	<i>Trochocarpa, R. Br.</i> ...	102
<i>Thlaspi, Dill.</i> ...	72	<i>Tropæolaceæ</i> ...	77
<i>Thozetia, F. Muell.</i> ...	181	<i>Tropæoleæ</i> ...	77
<i>Threlkeldia, R. Br.</i> ...	122	<i>Tropæolum, L.</i> ...	77
<i>Thrinax, L. f.</i> ...	22	<i>Tubulifloræ</i> ...	112
<i>Thryptomene, Endl.</i> ...	223	<i>Tulipa, L.</i> ...	42
<i>Thuja, L.</i> ...	53	<i>Tulipeæ</i> ...	42
<i>Thujopsis, Zucc.</i> ...	53	<i>Tupistra, Ker.</i> ...	48
<i>Thunbergiæ</i> ...	201	<i>Turnera, Plum.</i> ...	71
<i>Thunbergia, L.</i> ...	201	<i>Turneraceæ</i> ...	71
<i>Thymelacæ</i> ...	124	<i>Turræa, L.</i> ...	107
<i>Thymus, L.</i> ...	192	<i>Turritis, Dill.</i> ...	72
<i>Thysacanthus, Nees.</i> ...	203	<i>Tussilago, Tournef.</i> ...	213
<i>Thysanotus, R. Br.</i> ...	46	<i>Tweedia, Hook. et Arn.</i> ...	180
<i>Tigridia, Juss.</i> ...	30	<i>Tydæa, Decaisne.</i> ...	198
<i>Tiliacæ</i> ...	80	<i>Tylophora, R. Br.</i> ...	180
<i>Tilæ</i> ...	80	<i>Typha, L.</i> ...	17
<i>Tilia, L.</i> ...	80	<i>Typhaceæ</i> ...	17
<i>Tillæa, L.</i> ...	70		
<i>Tillandsia, L.</i> ...	25	<i>Ulex, L.</i> ...	135
<i>Timonius, Rumph.</i> ...	237	<i>Ulmaceæ</i> ...	166
<i>Tinnea, Kotsch.</i> ...	190	<i>Ulmæ</i> ...	166
<i>Tinospora, Miers.</i> ...	65	<i>Ulmus, L.</i> ...	166
<i>Todea, W.</i> ...	8	<i>Uranæ</i> ...	33
<i>Tolpis, Adans.</i> ...	221	<i>Urania, Schreb.</i> ...	33
<i>Torenia, L.</i> ...	207	<i>Uraria, Desv.</i> ...	139
<i>Torreya, Arnott.</i> ...	55	<i>Urceolina, Reich.</i> ...	27
<i>Tournefortia, R. Br.</i> ...	189	<i>Urena, L.</i> ...	79
<i>Trachelium, L.</i> ...	210	<i>Urenæ</i> ...	79
<i>Trachymene, Rudge.</i> ...	242	<i>Uropetalum, Ker.</i> ...	45
<i>Tradescantia, L.</i> ...	40	<i>Urtica, L.</i> ...	57
<i>Tragia, L.</i> ...	60	<i>Urticaceæ</i> ...	57
<i>Tragium, Spreng.</i> ...	243	<i>Utricularia, L.</i> ...	209
<i>Tragopogon, L.</i> ...	221	<i>Uvaria, L.</i> ...	90
<i>Tremandra, R. Br.</i> ...	81	<i>Uvulareæ</i> ...	41
<i>Tremendraceæ</i> ...	81		
<i>Trianthema, L.</i> ...	124	<i>Vacciniacæ</i> ...	234
<i>Tribuleæ</i> ...	112	<i>Vaccinium, L.</i> ...	234
<i>Tribulus, Tournef.</i> ...	112	<i>Valerianaceæ</i> ...	212
<i>Trichilia, L.</i> ...	108	<i>Vallisneria, L.</i> ...	23
<i>Trichiliæ</i> ...	107	<i>Vallisneræ</i> ...	23
<i>Trichinium, R. Br.</i> ...	120	<i>Vallota, Sal.</i> ...	27
<i>Trichodesma</i> ...	190	<i>Valoradia, Hocks.</i> ...	186
<i>Trichomanes, L.</i> ...	7	<i>Vandæ</i> ...	36
<i>Trichonema, Ker.</i> ...	32	<i>Vandellia, L.</i> ...	207
<i>Trichosanthos, L.</i> ...	66	<i>Vangueria, Commers.</i> ...	237
<i>Tricoryne, R. Br.</i> ...	46	<i>Vanilla, Sw.</i> ...	38
<i>Tricyrtis, Wall.</i> ...	41	<i>Velleia, Sm.</i> ...	211
<i>Trifoliaæ</i> ...	135	<i>Veltheimia, Gled.</i> ...	43
<i>Trifolium, Tournef.</i> ...	136	<i>Ventilago, Gært.</i> ...	166
<i>Triglochin, L.</i> ...	48	<i>Veratreæ</i> ...	41
<i>Trigonella, L.</i> ...	135	<i>Verbaseæ</i> ...	205
<i>Triodia, R. Br.</i> ...	12	<i>Verbaseum, L.</i> ...	205
<i>Triphasia, Lour.</i> ...	104	<i>Verbena, L.</i> ...	194
<i>Triplareæ</i> ...	118	<i>Verbenæ</i> ...	194
<i>Triplaris, L.</i> ...	118	<i>Verbenaceæ</i> ...	194
<i>Tristania, R. Br.</i> ...	228	<i>Vernonia, Schreb.</i> ...	212
<i>Tristellateia, Thouars.</i> ...	85	<i>Veroniaceæ</i> ...	212
<i>Triticum, L.</i> ...	13	<i>Veronica, L.</i> ...	203

	Page.		Page.
Veronicæ	208	Winteræ	89
Verticordia, <i>D. C.</i>	223	Wistaria, <i>Nutt.</i>	137
Viburnum, <i>L.</i>	241	Witheringicæ	178
Victoria, <i>Lindl.</i>	88	Woodwardia, <i>Sw.</i>	5
Vicusseuxia, <i>L.</i>	29	Wormia, <i>Rottb.</i>	91
Vigna, <i>Savi</i>	141	Wrightæ	173
Vilfa, <i>Auct.</i>	11	Wrightia, <i>R. Br.</i>	173
Villarsia, <i>Vent.</i>	174	Xanthium, <i>L.</i>	216
Viminaria, <i>Sm.</i>	132	Xanthochymus, <i>Rox.</i>	87
Viciæ	139	Xanthorrhœa, <i>Sm.</i>	46
Vinca, <i>L.</i>	172	Xanthosia, <i>Rudge</i>	242
Vincetoxicum, <i>Mœnch</i>	180	Xanthostemon, <i>F. Muell.</i>	228
Viola, <i>L.</i>	69	Xanthoxylacæ	111
Violacæ	69	Xanthoxylon, <i>L.</i>	111
Virgilia, <i>L.</i>	143	Xerotes, <i>R. Br.</i>	40
Viscaria, <i>Rrehler</i>	116	Ximenia, <i>L.</i>	101
Viscum, <i>Tournef.</i>	246	Xylomelum <i>Sm.</i>	128
Vitacæ	95	Xylopiæ	90
Vitex, <i>L.</i>	196	Xylophylla, <i>L.</i>	62
Viteæ	195	Xylosma, <i>Forst.</i>	68
Vitis, <i>L.</i>	95	Xyridacæ	39
Vittadima, <i>A. Rich.</i>	213	Xyris, <i>L.</i>	39
Vittaria, <i>Sm.</i>	5	Yucca, <i>L.</i>	44
Vriesia, <i>Lindl.</i>	24	Zalacca, <i>Reinw.</i>	21
Wachendorfæ	46	Zannichellia, <i>L.</i>	23
Wachendorfia, <i>Burm.</i>	46	Zauschneria, <i>Presl.</i>	224
Wahlenbergia, <i>Schrad.</i>	209	Zea, <i>L.</i>	9
Wallichia, <i>Rcx.</i>	20	Zephyranthes, <i>Herb.</i>	26
Waltheria, <i>L.</i>	76	Zieria, <i>Smith</i>	110
Watsonia, <i>Ker.</i>	31	Zingiber, <i>Gærtn.</i>	33
Webera, <i>Schreb.</i>	239	Zinnia, <i>L.</i>	216
Wedelia, <i>Jacq.</i>	216	Zizania, <i>L.</i>	9
Weinmannia, <i>L.</i>	164	Zizyphus, <i>Tournef.</i>	166
Wellingtonia, <i>Lindl.</i>	54	Zoysia, <i>W.</i>	14
Westringia, <i>Sm.</i>	193	Zygopetalum, <i>Hook.</i>	37
Whitfieldia, <i>Hook.</i>	202	Zygophyllacæ	112
Widdringtonia, <i>Endl.</i>	54	Zygophylleæ	112
Wigandia, <i>Kunth.</i>	185		
Willughbeïæ	171		

INDEX

OF

COMMON OR VERNACULAR NAMES.

	Page.		Page
Abelé-Tree or White Poplar	56	Banana	33
Adam's Needle...	44	Banyan Tree	58
Adder's Tongue	2	Baobab Tree	74
African Marygold	217	Barbadoes Gooseberry	233
African Almond	127	Barbadoes Lily	26
African Oak	62	Barcelona Nut...	63
Ahalla Grass	144	Barley	13
Air Plant	37	Bathurst Burr...	216
Akee Tree	83	Bay Tree	130
Alder	56	Bean, Broad	140
Aleppo Pine	51	Bean, Trefoil	131
Aleppo Senna	144	Bearbind	182
Alligator Apple	90	Bear's Breech	202
Alligator Pear	129	Beech, English	63
Allspice	229	Beech, Queensland	196
Allseed	116	Beetroot	122
Almond...	148	Bengal Fig	58
American Aloc...	28	Bengal Quince...	105
American Cherokee Rose	160	Benjamin Tree...	58
American Cowslip	187	Bhotan Pine	51
Ancient Paper Plant	16	Berberry	95
Angola Grass	10	Bermudas Cedar	52
Anotta	67	Betel Nut	20
Apple	154	Benzon	169
Apple Guava	229	Birch Tree	56
Apricot	151	Bird's Nest Fern	5
Arbor Vita	53	Bird's Pepper	178
Arrowroot, White	34	Bitter Bark	173
Arrowroot, Purple	35	Bitter Nut	64
Artichoke	220	Bitter Wood	90
Argan Tree	169	Bitter Vetch	140
Ash	176	Black Currant	233
Asoca	145	Blackberry	162
Asparagus	47	Black Butt	228
Aspen	56	Black Mulberry	57
Asphodel	46	Black Pepper	123
Assam Tea	87	Blackwood	142
Australian Daisy	214	Black Helebre	92
Australian Nutmeg	65	Bladder Senna...	138
Australian Mistletoe	246	Bladder Ketmia	80
Australian Tamarind	83	Blady Grass	15
Australian Carrot	243	Blessed Thistle	220
Austrian Pine	51	Blimbing	113
Aupta	145	Blood Flower	27
Ayrshire Rose	159	Blood Flowering Currant	233
Balm	192	Blood Wood	228
Balm of Gilead	193	Blood Wood, Norfolk Island...	61
Balsam	113	Blue Bottle	220
Balsam Apple	66	Blue Pimpernel	187
Balsam Poplar	56	Blue Gum Tree	228
Bamboo Cane	13	Blue Gum Tree, V.D.L.	228
		Borage	189

	Page.		Page.
Bona Nox	183	Cavendish Banana	33
Bottle Gourd	66	Cedar of Lebanon	52
Bottle Indian Bubber... ..	60	Cedar of Goa	54
Bourbon Palm	21	Celandine	93
Bowstring Hemp	43	Celery	242
Box Tree,	62	Cembran Pine	51
Box Tree, Queensland	228	Camomile	217
Brake Fern	4	Changeable Rose	79
Brazilian Cherry	230	Chaste Tree	196
Brazilian Nut Tree	230	Cherry	151
Bread Fruit	59	Cherimoyer	90
Brisbane Pennyroyal	191	Chicken Grape... ..	95
British Oak	63	Chicory	221
Brome Grass	13	China Date Plum	170
Broom Millet	15	China Peach	149
Broom	135	China Quince	151
Buckwheat	117	China Rose	79
Buffalo Grass	10	Chinese Yam	49
Bugloss	189	Chinese Pink	116
Bullrush	17	Chinese Paper Tree	245
Bunya Bunya Pine	52	Chocolate Nut... ..	76
Burnet (Great)	159	Christ's Thorn... ..	166
Burning Cow-itch	141	Chives	45
Butterfly Plant	28	Cinnamon	129
Butter Flyflower	37	Cinquefoil	163
Butter Nut	64	Citron Tree	106
		Cleavers	241
Cabbage	73	Clover, Dutch	136
Cabbage Palm, W. Indies and Australia 19, 21		Clover, Red	136
Cabbage Rose	159	Clove Tree	230
Caffra Bread	150	Clubmosses	1
Caffe Millet	15	Cluster Pine	51
Calabrian Pine... ..	51	Cobnut	63
Caltrops	112	Cochineal (bearing plant)	233
Camphor	129	Cockscomb	120
Canada Rice	9	Cocksfoot Grass	12
Canary Grass	9	Cocanut	23
Canary Pine	51	Cocoa Plum	131
Canna-gona-gass	59	Cocoa-leaf	86
Candleberry Myrtle	56	Colocynth	66
Candle Tree of Panama	199	Colombo Root	65
Canytuft	72	Coltsfoot	213
Canterbury Bells	209	Columbine	93
Cape Bugloss	189	Common House-leek	71
Cape Canary Grass	9	Common Cress... ..	73
Cape Che-nut	110	Common Corn Poppy	94
Cape Gooseberry	177	Common Grape Vine	97
Caper Plant	74	Common Cypress	54
Carambola	113	Coral Tree	141
Carraway	242	Coral Pea Tree... ..	146
Cardoon	220	Coralworth	72
Caricature Plant	203	Coriander	244
Carnation	116	Corn Vetch	140
Carob	146	Cork Tree	63
Carolina Allspice	131	Cork Elm	166
Carrot	243	Cornflag	30
Cashew Nut	109	Cotton Plant	80
Cassia	129	Cow-grass	136
Cassava	61	Cowitch, common	141
Castor Oil	61	Cowslip	186
Catchfly	116	Cream Fruit	172

	Page.		Page.
Creeping Cereus	231	Feather Pink	116
Creeping Bent Grass	11	Fennel	243
Croton Oil Plant	62	Fennel Flower	92
Crown Bark	239	Fenugreek	135
Crown Imperial	42	Fescue Grass	12
Cubebs	123	Field Pea	139
Cucumber	66	Field Mint	191
Cuckoo Flower... ..	72, 116	Fierythorn	159
Cumfrey	189	Fiddle-wood	195
Cumquat	106	Fig Tree	58
Currant	233	Filbert	63
Custard Apple	90	Flax Plant	112
Cypress, Common	54	Flamboyant	143
		Flame Tree	75
Daffodil, French	28	Flin Fern	7
Daisy	214	Flooded Gum Tree	227
Damerask Rose	159	Flower Fence	143
Dandelion	221	Flowering Gooseberry... ..	233
Date Palm	22	Flowering Rush	48
Day Lily	42	Flowering Ash	176
Deep Yellow-wood	108	Fly Honey-suckle	240
Deodara	52	Foxglove	208
Divi-deri	143	Foxgripe	100
Dodder	184	French Bean	141
Dog Rose	159	" Daffodil	28
Dog's-tail Grass	12	" Honeysuckle	139
Doom Palm	21	" Clover	136
Doob Grass	11	" Marigold	217
Douglass' Fir	51	" Rye Grass	11
Dove Flower	37	Fumitory	94
Dragon Tree	47	Funeral Cypress	53
Drunken Darnel Grass	13	Furze	135
Duckweed	17	Fustick	58
Dyers' Oak	63		
" Wood	73	Glangale	34
Durian	75	Gamboge	87
Dumb Cane	18	Garden Pink	116
		Garden Rocket... ..	72
Earth Nut	243	Garland Flower	124
Eastern Plane Tree	59	Garlic	45
Ebony	170	Garlic Pear	74
Egg Plant	179	Giant's Lily	28
Elder	241	Gebang Palm	21
Elecampane	215	Geebung	126
Elephant Apple	105	Ginger	33
Elephant's Foot	49	Gingly Oil Plant	197
Elk's-horn Fern	2	Ginkgo Tree	55
Elm	166	Globe Amaranth	121
Endive	221	Golden Chain	
English Violet... ..	69	Golden Flowering Currant	233
" Broom	135	Golden Rod	214
" Ivy	245	Golden Osier	56
" Laurel	151	Goldilocks	92
" Iris	29	Gold of Pleasure	73
Esparto Grass	10	Good Henry	122
Evening Primrose	224	Gooseberry	233
Everlasting Pea	140	Grey-bark	230
		Grain of Paradise	34
False Sago Plum	50	Gronadilla	69
Fan Palm	22	Great Fan Palm	22
Feather Grass	10	Green Guava	229

	Page.		Page.
Grape Vine	95	Ice Plant	124
Grass Tree	46	Indian Corn	9
Gromwell	190	" Millet	15
Groundsel	220	" Hawthorn	159
Guava	229	" Rubber	58
Guelder Rose	241	" " Vine	179
Guernsey Lily	27	" Sarsaparilla	179
Guinea Fowl	42	" Shot	35
Guinea Grass	10	" Pine	51
Guinea Pepper	178	Indigo Plant	137
Gum Arabic	148	Ind-doob Grass	11
Gum Kuteera	71	Italian Rye Grass	13
Gum Tree	227	Ipecacuanha	235
Gutta Percha Plant	169	Ironbark	228
		Ivory Nut	23
Half-moon Bean	141	Ivy, English	245
Hare's-tail Grass	12	Ivy Tree of Otago	244
Hare's Foot	75	Jaca Fruit	59
Hard Fescue Grass	12	Jack-in-the-box	125
Hawthorn	159	Jacobeia Lily	26
Heartsease	69	Jalap Plant	183
Hedge Garlic	73	Japan Allspice	131
Hedge Mustard	73	Japan Quince	151
Hedge Nettle	193	Java Bark	239
Hellebore	92	Java Almond	106
Hemlock	244	Jerusalem Artichoke	216
Hemlock Fir	51	Job's Tears	9
Hemp	57	Jonquil	28
Hen and Chicks	214	Judas Tree	146
Henbane	178	Jujube	166
Henna Plant	165	Juniper	52
Hickory	64	Jute and Patt	80
Hinau	81	Jute, or Gunny-bag fibre	80
Hog Plum	109	Kattoo-Kittool	20
Hogweed	117	Kahikatea	55
Holly	170	Kaiwhiria	64
Hollyhock	78	Kangaroo Grass	14
Honeberry	84	Karyon Nut	64
Honey Flower	112	Kentucky Coffee Tree	143
Honey Locusts	146	Kotukutuku	224
Honeysuckle	240	Kauri Pine	52
Honeywort	242	Kowhara Whara	40
Hoop Petticoat	28	Laburnum, or Golden Chain	135
Holm Oak	63	Lace-bark Tree	125
Hop	57	Lady Banks' Rose	159
Horehound	193	Lady's Mantle	159
Hornwort	57	Lady's Slipper	205
Hornbean	63	Lambert Pine	51
Horn Poppy	94	Lamaha Grass	9
Horse Cassia	144	Larch	52
Horseradish	72	Larch Pine	51
Horseradish Tree	69	Larkspur	93
Horse Bean	140	Lattice, or Lace-leaved Plant	49
Horse Chesnut	84	Laurel, English	151
Hottentot Fig	124	Laurestinus	241
Houseleek	71	Lavender	191
Huon Pine	55	Leaf Plant	70
Hyacinth	45		
Hyssop	192		

	Page.		Page.
Leopard Flower	30	Meadow Saffron	41
Leichhardt Tree	239	„ Fescue Grass	12
Lee-Chee	84	Medlar	158
Leek	44	Melic Grass	12
Lemon	106	Melilot	135
Lemon Grass	15	Melon	66
Lentil	140	Melon Thistle	231
Lettuce	221	Mignonette	73
Lignum Vitæ Tree	112	Milfoil	217
Lilac, English	176	Millet	10
Lily of the Valley	48	Mint	191
Lime Tree	80	Miro	55
Lime	106	Mocker Nut	64
Lion's Tail	193	Molucca Nut	60
Liquorice Plant	138	Moneywort	187
Live or Green Oak	63	Monthly Rose	160
Lizard's Tail	123	Monk's Hood	93
Locust Tree	145	Monkey's Kettle Tree... ..	230
Logwood	143	Moreton Bay Chestnut	143
Longan	84	Moreton Bay Fig	58
Looking-glass Tree	75	Moreton Bay Pine	52
Loosetrife	187	Mountain, St. Peter's Wort	240
Loquat	159	Mouse Tail	232
Lote Tree	166	Mouse-ear Chickweed... ..	115
Love-lies-bleeding	120	Mooving Plant... ..	139
Lucerne	135	Mosaic-work Plant	40
Lupine	134	Moth Mullim	205
Lyme Grass	13	Musk Plant	207
		Mustard	72
Mabolo	170	„ Tree	188
Macartney Rose	159	Myall-wood (Queensland)	147
Madagacar Nutmeg	130	Myrtle	229
Madder... ..	241		
Maddoo Grass	50	Nagkesur	87
Madwort	72	Native Raspberry	162
Marsh Mallow	78	„ Blackberry	162
Mahogany Tree	107	„ Scrub Plum	169
Maiden Hair Fern	3	„ Chestnut Bean	143
Mai	55	„ Wisteria	137
Malabar Cardamorns	34	„ Cherry	125
Male Fern	5	„ Fuschia	110
Mallow	78	„ Ginger	34
Mamnee Tree	87	„ Violet	69
Manilla Hemp	33	„ Yam	49
Mango	108	Nectarine	149
Mangosteen	87	Netted Apple	9
Mangrove	225	Nettle, Common	57
Mangold Wurzel	122	Nettle Tree	57, 166
Maple	84	New Zealand Currant... ..	81
Marigold	220	„ „ Daisy	214
Marjoram	192	„ „ Flax	43
Maryland Worm Grass	73	„ „ Spinach	124
Marvel of Peru	119	Nicker Tree	143
Marking Nut Tree	109	Nightshade, Deadly	178
Mastich Tree	108	Night-blooming Cerus... ..	232
Maukoro	136	Nitta Tree	146
Meadow Anemone	92	Nonda Tree	13
„ Foxtail Grass	9	Norfolk Island Pine	52
„ Grass	12	North America Tulip Tree	89
„ Mint	191	Nut Grass	16
„ Rue	92	Nutmeg	65

	Page.		Page.
Oak	63	Portugal Laurel	151
Oat Grass, yellow	12	Potato	179
Ochra Plant	79	Pondweed	23 and 48
Oily Palm	23	Prairie Grass	13
Official Squill	45	Primrose	186
Old-Man Cactus	231	Prince's Feather	120
Old Maid	172	Pumpkin	66
Oleander	173	Purple Guava	229
Olive Oil	175	Purging Nut	61
Onga-onga	57	Purple Arrowroot	35
Onion	44	Purple Water Lily	88
Orange Gourd	66	Putung	144
" Lily	42	Quaking Grass	12
" Tree	105	Quassia	111
Orpine	70	Quandong Nut	246
Osage Orange	58	Queensland Lime	106
Osier	56	Queensland Nut	128
Otaheite Apple	109	" Cork Tree	141
" Chestnut	125	" Hemp	78
Oxlip	186	" Hogweed	118
Pacane Nut	64	" Myall Wood	147
Palmyre Palm	21	Quince, common	151
Pangrea	141	Raddish	73
Pampas Grass	11	Raspberry	162
Papaw Tree	67	Rata	227
Paper Mulberry	58	Ratapika	227
Paraguay Tea	170	Rape	73
Parsley	242	Red Bark	239
Parsnip	243	" Cedar	107
Parsley-leaved Pine	55	" " N. America	53
Pasque Flower	92	" Currant	233
Patchouly	191	" Oak	63
Peach	149	" Gum	228
Pear Guava	229	" Lac Tree	108
Pear	152	" Beet	122
Pennycress	72	" Osier	56
Pennyroyal	191	Reed Grass	11
Peony	93	Rhea Fibre	57
Persian Lilac	176	Rhubarb	117
Pepper, Guinea	178	Ribbon Grass	9
Peppermint	191	Ribgrass	186
Pettywhin	135	Rice	9
Pigeon Pee	142	Ringworm Bush	9
Pigface	123	Rocamboles	45
Pimpernel	187	Rocket	72
Pine Apple	23	Rock Rose	71
Pink Tree	115	Rock Lily	35
Pink Water Lily	89	Rose	159
Pipewort	16	Rosemary	192
Piri-piri Whata	233	Rose Apple	230
Pitch Pine	51	" Campion	116
Pitcher Plant	62 and 163	" of Heaven	116
Plane Tree, Western	59	Rosewood	200
Plum	150	Royal Fern	8
Pohutukawa	227	Rue	111
Poison Bulb	26	Rye	13
" Plant	133	Rye Grass	13
Pomegranate	229	Sacred Bamboo	95
Poplar	56	" Fig	58
Poplar-leaved Birch	56	" Bean	89
Poppy	49		

	Page.		Page.
Saffron	32	„ Broom	135
Sage	191	„ Oak	63
Sago Palm, Amboina	20	„ Iris	29
„ Palm, East Indies	21	Spear Grass	10
Saintfoin	139	Spearmint	191
Salsify	221	Spinach of New Zealand	124
Salt Bush	122	Split	13
Sandbox Tree	60	Split Barley	13
Sandalwood	246	Spotted Tree	107
Sandal Tree	108	„ Gum	228
Sandwort	115	Spindle Tree	168
Sarsaparilla	49	Spurge Laurel	125
Savin	53	Spurry	116
Savory	192	Spruce Fir	51
Scabious, Sweet	212	Squill	45
Scarlet Runner	141	Stag's Horn Fern	2
„ Lychnis	116	Star Apple	168
Scotch Fir	51	Stinkwood	130
„ Lovage	243	Stinking Cedar	55
„ Rose	160	Strawberry	162
Scorpion Grass... ..	190	„ Tree	104
Screw Pine	19	Stitchwort	115
„ Tree	75	Stock Gillyflower	71
Scurry Grass	72	Stock	72
Sea Kale	73	Stone Crop	70
„ Island Cotton	80	Stone Pine	51
„ Ragwort	219	St. Barnaby's Thistle	220
Self Heal	192	Sue Qua	66
Senna	144	Succory or Chicory	221
Sensitive Plant... ..	146	Sugarberry	166
Seville Orange	106	Sugar Cane	14
Shaddock	106	„ Millet	15
Shallot	44	„ Maple	85
Short Staple Cotton	80	„ Palm	20
Shepherd's Club	205	Summer Grass	10
„ Purse	73	Sumach... ..	108
Sheep's Fescue Grass	12	Summer Wheat	13
Shea Oak	55	Summer Grape	95
Silk Cotton Tree	75	Sumatra camphor	86
Silky Oak	127	Sundew... ..	94
Silver Fir	51	Sunflower	216
„ Tree	126	Sunn	134
Skullcap	192	Sunrose... ..	71
Snake Gourd	66	Southernwood	217
„ Root	238	Sweet Turnip	73
„ Wood	59	Sweedish Alyssum	72
Snap Dragon	205	Sweet Brier	161
Snowberry	240	„ Marjoram	192
Snowdrop	26	„ Pea	140
„ Tree... ..	169	„ Potato	184
Snowflake, Spring	26	„ Sop	90
„ Summer	26	„ Sultan	220
Soapwort	116	„ Orange	105
Soloman's Seal	47	„ Vernal Grass	11
Soft Grass	9	„ William... ..	115
Sooreya Grass	79	Sycamore	85
Sorrel	118	Taliera Palm	21
South Australian Lilac	140	Tall Fescue Grass	12
Sour Sop	90	„ Birch	56
Southernwood	217	Tallow Tree	60
Sow Thistle	221	Taiboo Grass	34
Spanish Chesnut	63		

	Page.		Page.
Tamarind	145	Walking-stick Palm	20, 22
Tamarisk	69	Wall Barley	13
Tansy	217	Wall Cress	72
Tea Plaut	87	Wallflower	71
Teen-week-stock	71	Walnut	64
Teak Tree	195	Wampee	105
Tea Tree, Australia	226	Waratah	128
Teasel	212	Water Cress	71
Tellakceyria Grass	60	" Dropwort	243
Thrift	186	" Lily	88
Throatwort	210	" Melon	66
Thyme	192	" Mint	191
Tiger Flower	30	" Plantain	48
Tiger Lily	42	" Parsnep	243
Timothy Grass... ..	9	" Reed	11
Tinnevelley Senna	144	" Starwort	62
Toa-toa	55	" Yam	49
Tobacco Tree	177	Waupaku	244
Tobacco... ..	177	Wax Palm	20
Toddy Palm	21	Weeping Willow	56
Tomato, or Love Apple	179	Western Plane Tree	59
Tonquin Bean	142	Weymouth Pine	51
Torotoro	227	Wheat	13
Totara	55	Whirling or Moving Plant	139
Touch-me-not	113	White Beet	122
Tower Mustard	72	" Fiovin	11
Traveller's Tree	33	" Cedar (America)	54
Tree Peony	93	" Chitraka	186
" of Sadness	188	" Cluster Rose	159
" House Leek	71	" Currant	233
" Pink	115	" Lily	42
Tuberose	43	" Birch	56
Turkey Oak	63	" Mangrove	197
Tulip	42	" Mulberry	57
" Tree (Queensland)	129	Whitlow Grass	72
" Wood (Queensland)	83	Wild Liquorice	142
Tumeric	34	" Vine	96
Turnip	73	" Strawberry	162
Tutu	111	" Carrot	243
		Willow	56
Umbrella Palm	21	Winged Pea	136, 140
Underground Nut	138	Winter Cress	72
Upas Tree	59	Wine Palm	19, 23
		Wise Man Banana	33
Vacoua	19	Woad, Dyer's	73
Vanilla	38	Woody	87
Varnish Tree	109	Wood Date	22
Valonia Oak	63	Wood Angelica	243
Vegetable Marrow	66	Woodbine	240
Venus' Comb	243	Wood Meadow Grass	12
Vetch	140	Worm Grass	217
Violet	69	Wormwood	217
Vipers' Bugloss	189	Yam	49
" Grass	221	Yellow Meadow Rue	92
Virginian Creeper	100	Yellow Wood	107
" Fringe Tree	175	" Oat Grass	12
Virgins' Bower	92	" Hawkweed	221
Virgin Mary's Thistle... ..	220	" Bark	239
Vomit Nut	174	" Fruited Elder... ..	241
Voa-Vanguer	237	Yew	54

Hill, Walter/Catalogue of the plants in



3 5185 00113 1059

